

TRAUTH, S

JC-001-005501

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-TT			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report			
			COLUMBINE	06-07-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

Sharon Renee Trauth / DOB 082483  
 8081 South Upham Street  
 Littleton, Colorado 80128  
 303-978-9616  
 Columbine High School / 10<sup>th</sup> grade  
 5<sup>th</sup> Period: Photography class

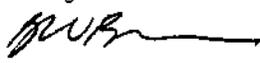
**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-07-99, at about 4:30 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Sharon Trauth as follow up on DN3895.

Sharon told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5<sup>th</sup> period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Sharon said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Sharon said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the building, Sharon said that she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the east side of the school's tennis courts, where he was yelling at the students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Sharon said that she walked northward to said fence with other students, gradually increasing her pace as additional students exited the school and began running northward.

Sharon said that upon reaching the fence, other students and staff members were yelling that there were "students with guns" and that "some students had been shot." Sharon said that she was initially reluctant to climb the fence because she was wearing a skirt that day, but upon hearing this, decided to hasten her pace and climbed the fence by way of an overturned trash can. From there, Sharon said that she ran northward into Clement Park.

JC-001-005502

Officer Signature 	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-TT		
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
		COLUMBINE		06-07-99		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Classification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
						Value Damaged

Sharon said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school.

Sharon told me that she and her family were on vacation last week, and inquired as to how she could pick up her backpack which she left inside the Photography classroom. Sharon said that she also wanted to pick up the items inside her locker. I passed her message on to Victim Advocate Danielle Rice, and told Sharon that Danielle would call her tomorrow and let her know where to go. The interview was concluded at about 4:40 p.m.

See attached school map.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

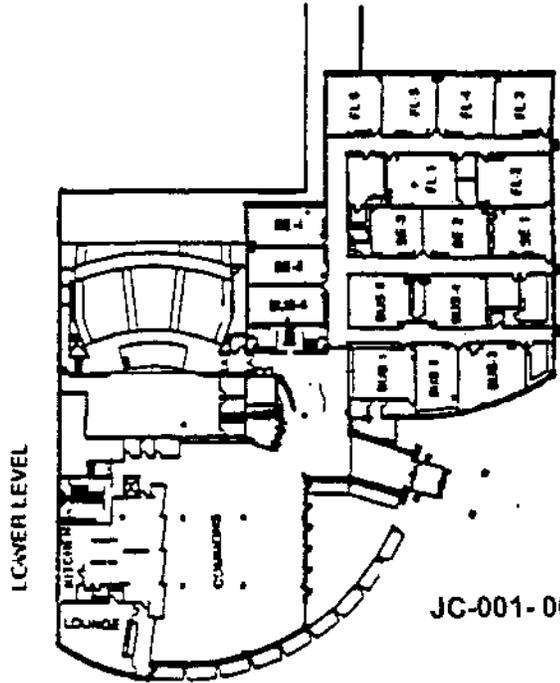
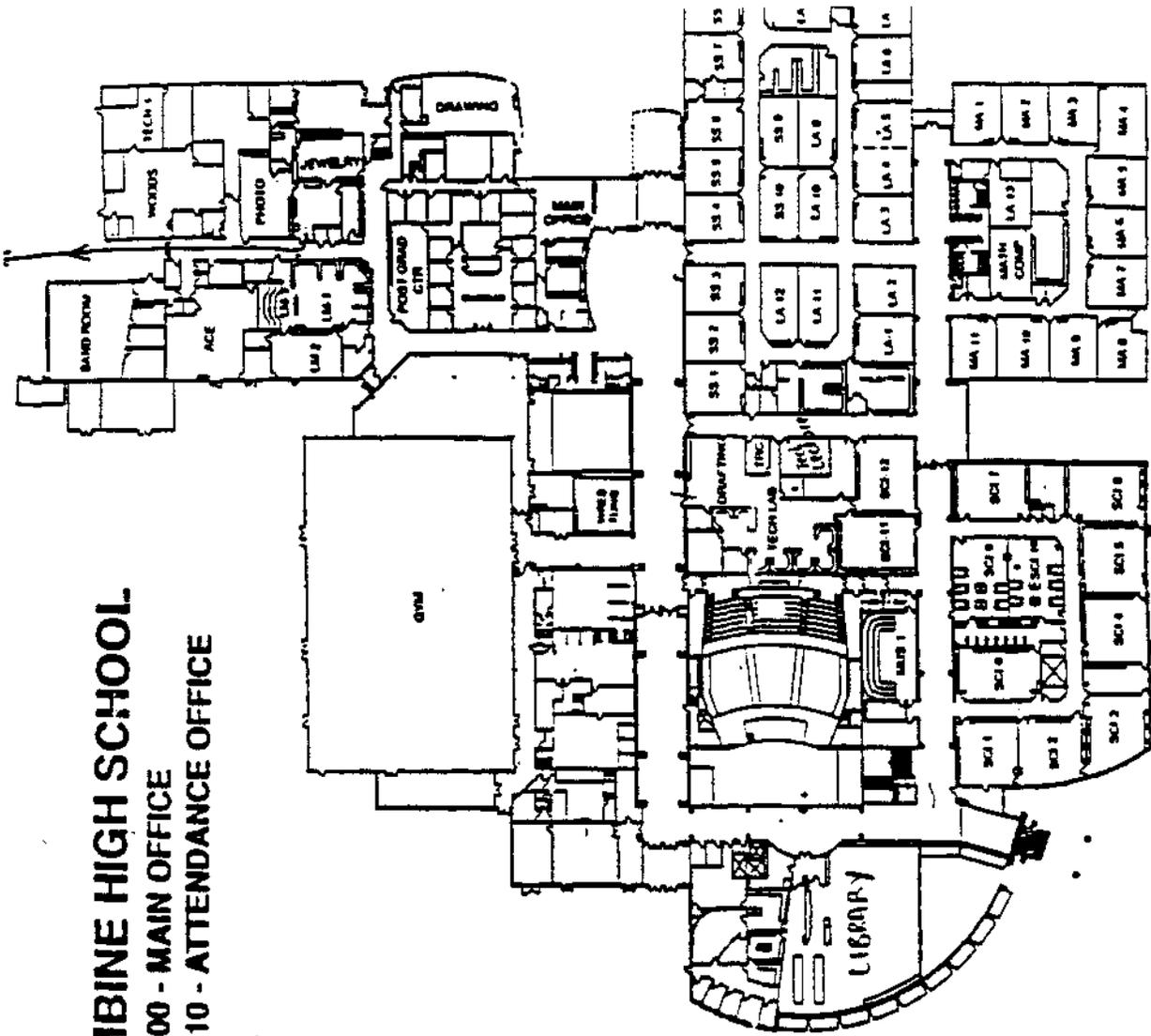
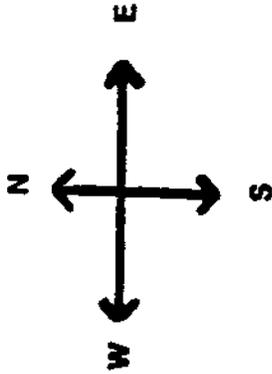
JC-001- 005503

Investigator Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
					of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

# COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



SARON TRAUTH  
060799 / 99-7625

JG-001-005504

WERGES, K

JC-001-005505

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-AAA			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		06-09-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

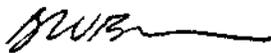
**WITNESS:**

Krystal Marie Werges / DOB 062383  
 8120 South Marshall Court  
 Littleton, Colorado 80128  
 303-933-9719  
 Columbine High School / 10<sup>th</sup> grade  
 5<sup>th</sup> Period: Photography class

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-09-99, at about 10:30 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Krystal Werges as follow up on DN4303.

Krystal told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5<sup>th</sup> period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Krystal said that her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, was giving the class directions when the fire alarm sounded. Krystal said that she wasn't keeping track of the time, but thinks the alarm sounded fairly soon after the class began. Krystal said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Krystal said, "I saw my coach, Peter Horvath," and that he was yelling, "There's a guy with a gun! Run! Run! Just run!" Krystal said that she and other classmates then ran northward past the tennis courts to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Krystal said that she then jumped the fence and paused, not sure where and how far they needed to go. Krystal said that at that point, "some more people, like tons more" came running northward from the west side of the school, including her friend, Nicole Lawson (10<sup>th</sup>). Krystal said that Nicole was crying, and told her that she "had been in the commons, and guys came in and just started shooting." Krystal said that Nicole told her that she initially thought it was firecrackers, part of a senior prank.

Officer Signature 	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005506	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-AAA			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		06-09-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

At that point, while still standing near the fence, Krystal said that she heard "three or four loud bangs," which she thought were probably gunshots rather than explosions. Krystal said that these noises definitely came from the school grounds, but was unsure as to their exact origin. Upon hearing this, Krystal said that she and Nicole immediately ran northward, further into the park.

Krystal said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor heard any other gunshots besides those mentioned. The interview concluded at about 10:37 a.m.

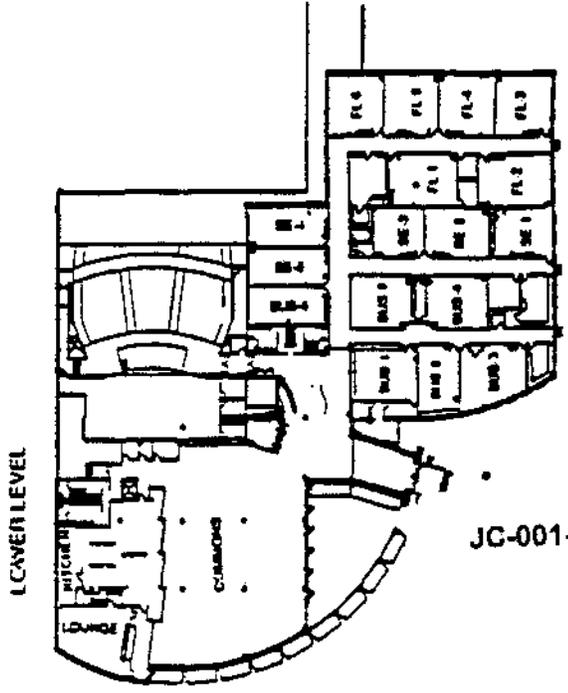
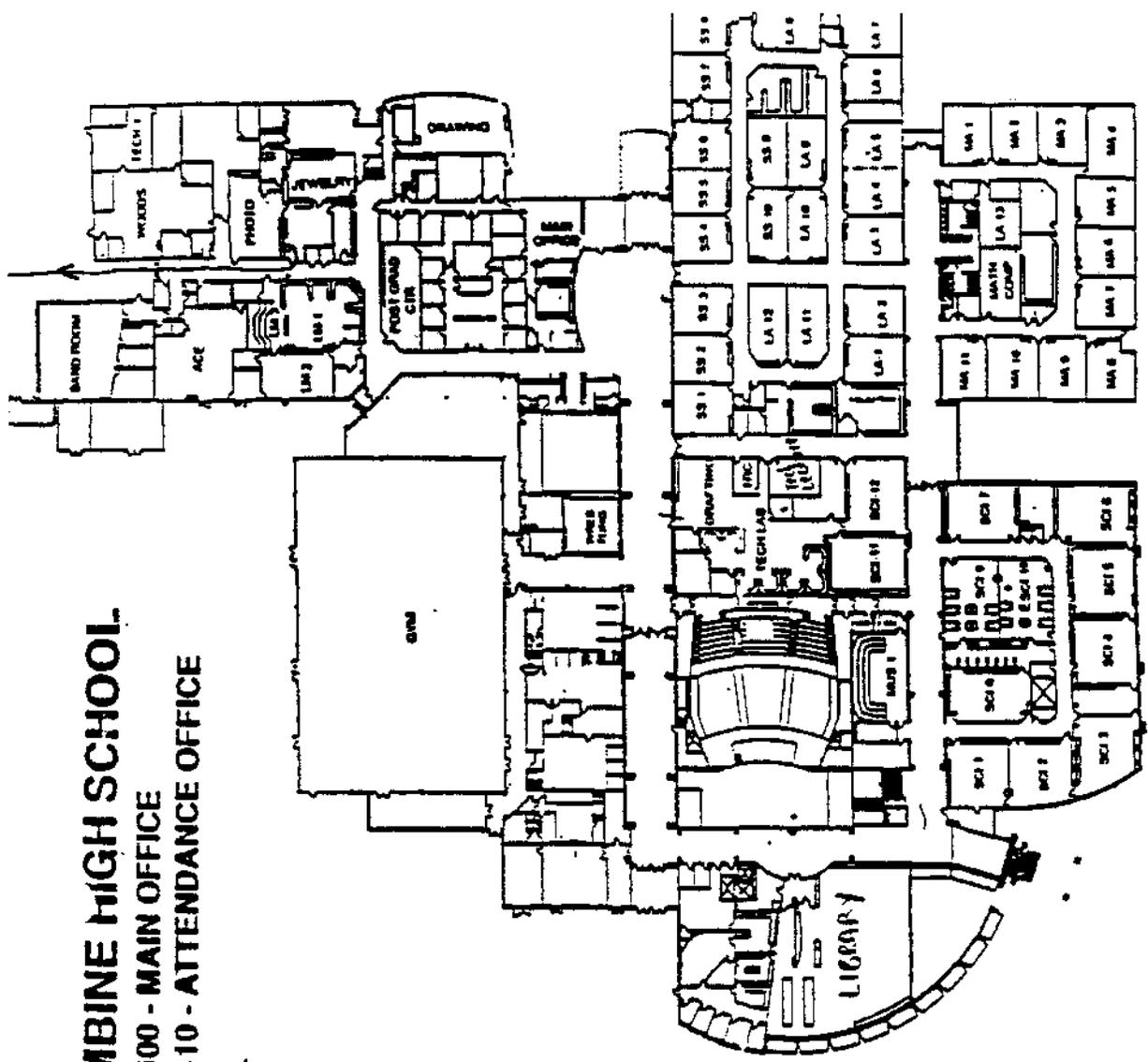
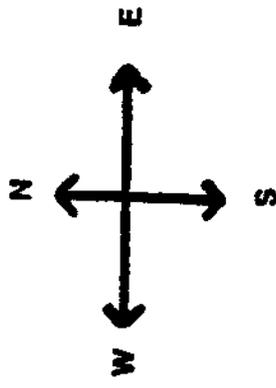
Nicole Lawson was previously interviewed (2754). See attached school map.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005507

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
					of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
 982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE  
 982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



*CRYSTAL MORGAN  
 060999 / 99-7625*

JC-001-005508

YEAGER, J

JC-001-005509

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>		<b>BROOKS</b>		<b>99-7625-YY</b>	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				<b>COLUMBINE</b>		<b>06-09-99</b>	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

Joshua Daniel Yeager / DOB 090282  
 7163 West Hinsdale Drive  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 303-933-4105  
 Columbine High School / 10<sup>th</sup> grade  
 5<sup>th</sup> Period: Photography class

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-09-99, at about 9:05 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Joshua Yeager as follow up on DN4302.

Joshua told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5<sup>th</sup> period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Joshua said that about fifteen minutes into the class (11:30 a.m.), the fire alarm sounded. Joshua said that he then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Joshua said that he saw a male staff member (CHS Dean Peter Horvath) standing near the tennis courts, yelling at everyone to "get away from the school and run to Clement Park." Joshua said that he then ran northward, past the "smoker's pit" to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Joshua said that he jumped the fence, at which point he heard "gunshots" coming from the school grounds. Joshua said that he could not place the origin of the gunshots with certainty. Upon hearing the gunshots, Joshua said that he continued running northward into Clement Park.

Joshua said that he never heard an explosion, nor did he see any shooter(s). The interview concluded at about 9:10 a.m.

**JC-001- 005510**

Officer Signature 	Unit <b>INV.</b>	Number <b>0585</b>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <b>1</b> of <b>2</b>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-YY			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		06-09-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

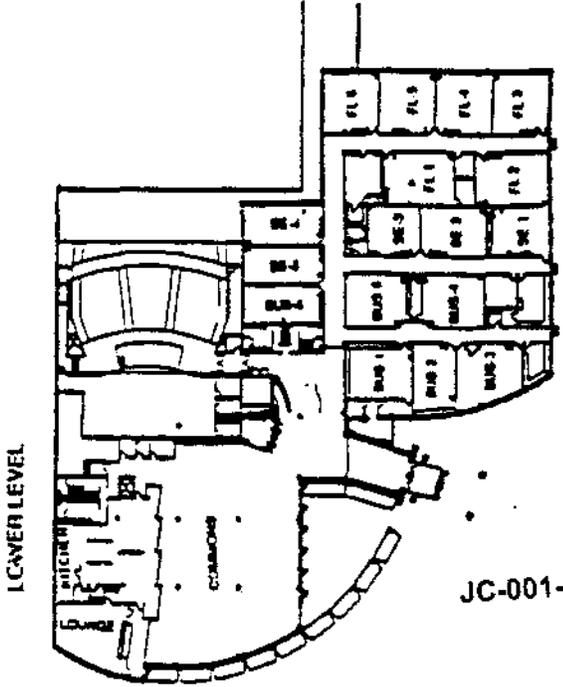
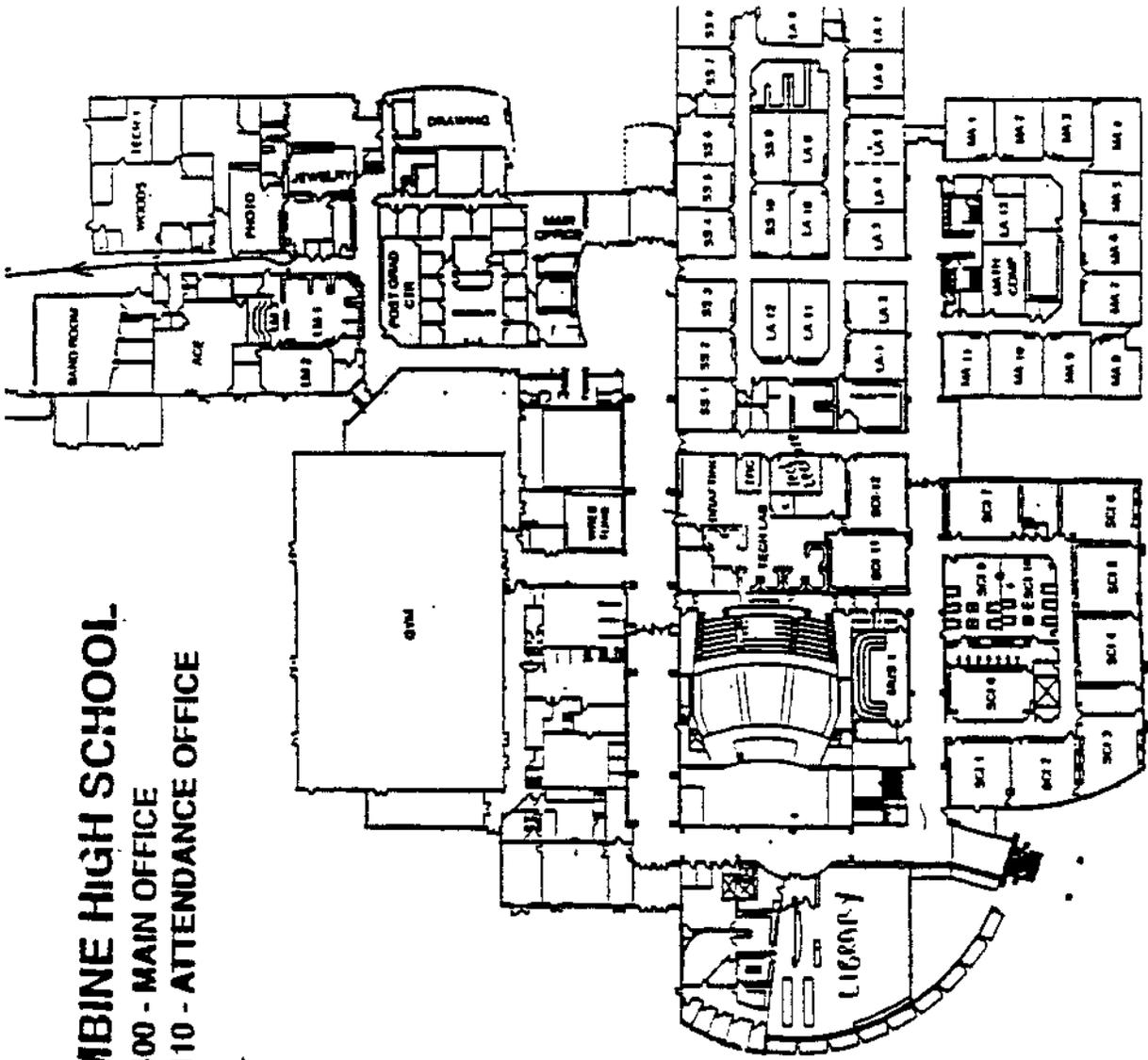
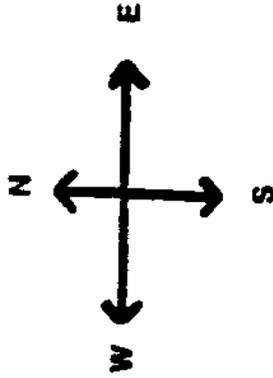
See attached school map.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005511

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
					of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
 982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE  
 982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



*JOSHUA YEAGER  
 060999/99-7625*

JC-001-005512

ZIMMERMAN, M

JC-001-005513

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-CCC			
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report			
			COLUMBINE	06-09-99			
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

Michael John Zimmerman / DOB 080582  
 6882 South Webster Way  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 303-972-3485  
 Columbine High School / 10<sup>th</sup> grade  
 5<sup>th</sup> Period: Photography class

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-09-99, at about 2:25 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Michael Zimmerman as follow up on DN4301.

Michael told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5<sup>th</sup> period Photography class, located in the photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Michael said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Michael said that he then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Michael said that he began to walk northward because CHS Dean Peter Horvath was yelling at students to do so. Michael said that several other students, from various locations, began running northward toward the fence on the south side of Clement Park. Michael said that he then climbed the fence and began running northward into Clement Park. Michael said that he never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did he see any shooters, either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 2:29 p.m. See attached school map

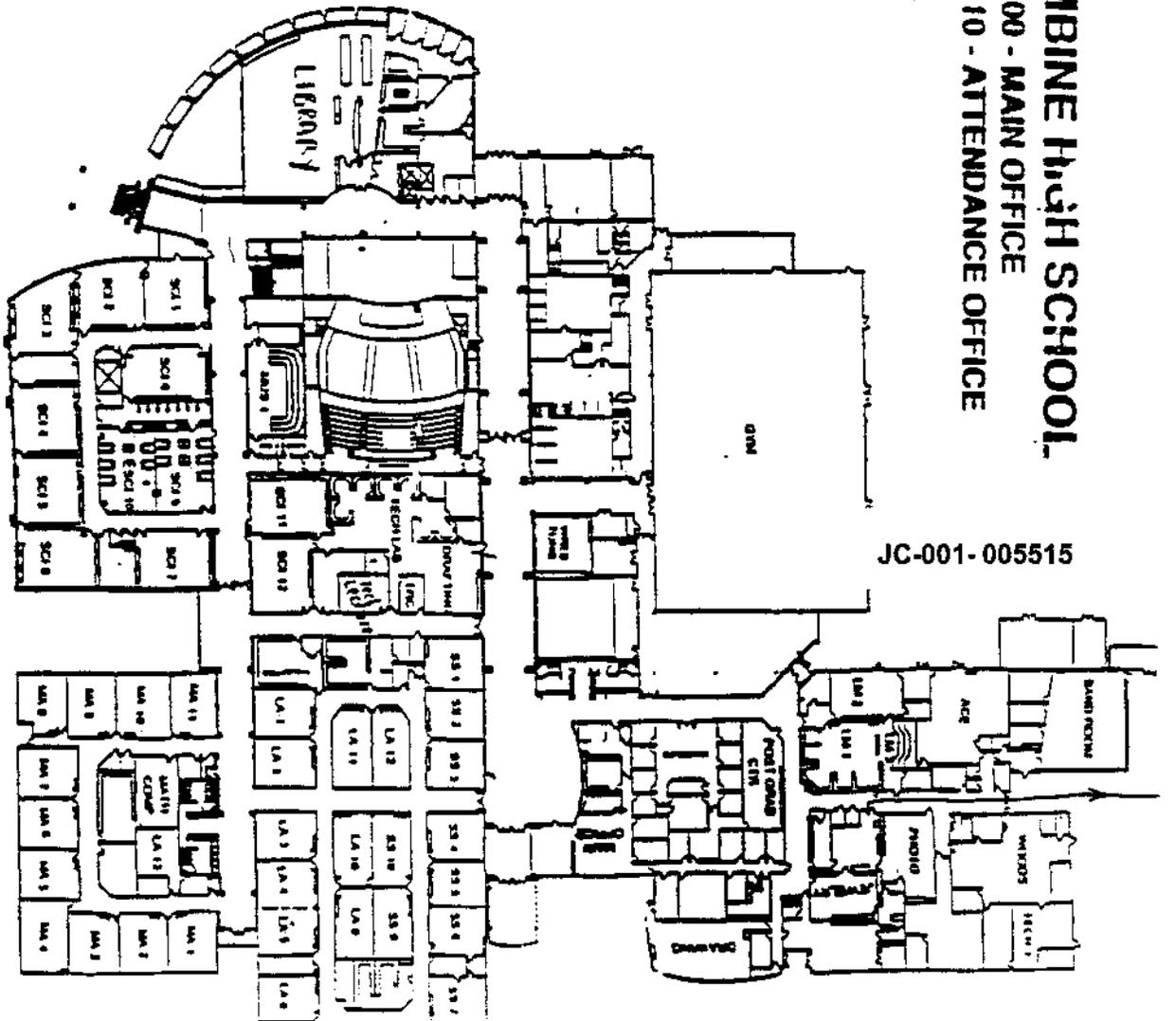
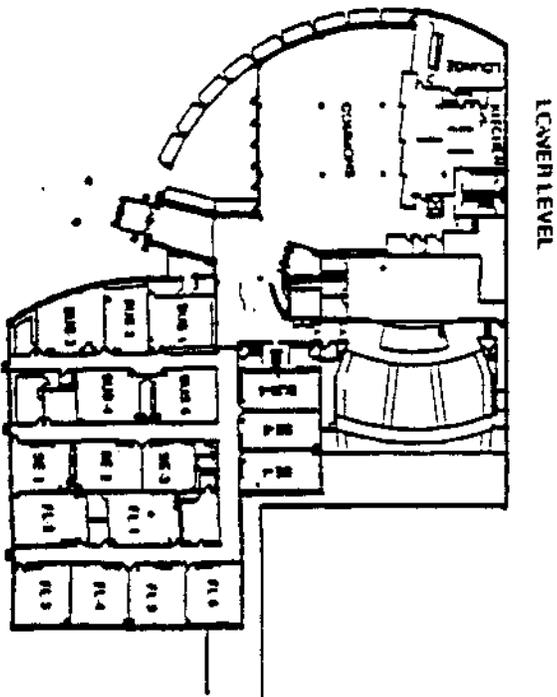
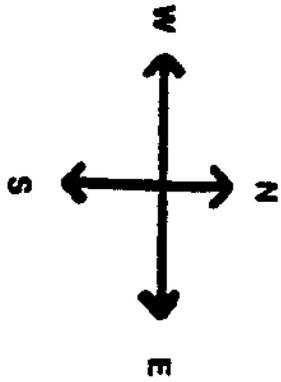
**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001- 005514

Officer Signature <i>BCUB</i>	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
**982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE**  
**982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE**

JC-001-005515



*MICHAEL ZIMMERMAN*  
*060999 / 99-7625*

ZIMPFER, B

JC-001-005516



PRODUCTION/PUBLISHING  
ROOM

JC-001-005518

BLEVINS, L

JC-001-005519

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

**SUSPECTS:** Eric Harris  
Dylan Klebold

**WITNESS:** BLEVINS, Lindsay  
5432 W. Geddes Place  
Littleton, CO 80123  
303-973-4783

Debra Blevins (mother)  
5432 W. Geddes Place  
Littleton, CO 80123  
303-973-4783  
303-784-0411 (wk)

Hugh Blevins (father)  
5432 W. Geddes Place  
Littleton, CO 80123  
303-973-4783  
303-763-3433 (wk)

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 5/19/99 I was assigned information control number DN3705 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Lindsay Blevins is on the "A" lunch list.

On 5/25/99 I responded to 5432 West Geddes Place where I met with Lindsay Blevins and her father, Hugh Blevins. Blevins confirmed that she had been scheduled for the "A" lunch, however was not in the commons area when the incident began.

Blevins said that she drove herself to school on 4/20/99 and she parked in the parking lot near Pierce Street. She said that she entered the school through the student entrance into the commons, and estimated that she

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**LOCATION: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

arrived at approximately 7:10am. She then went upstairs to her first hour math class and stopped at her locker which is near the science hallway. She said that her first hour math class is taught by Ms Layman, and that from her math class she then went to her second hour French class from the foreign language wing, which is taught by Ms. Lutz. She left that class to go to her third hour language arts class on the main level, which is taught by Ms. Hoffman. She then was supposed to go to her fourth hour publications class, however she had just returned from a trip to France and went back down to the foreign language wing to do a presentation for the freshman French class about her trip. She remembered staying late after that class and then going upstairs to the production room to work on one of her projects. She said that in the publication room were students Angela Poolchoolk, Heidi Munger, Jenni Wallick, Alicia Zahn, and Case Stoner. She said she was in the classroom working on her project when all the students could hear people screaming from the hallways. She also said that she heard several *pops* that sounded like firecrackers. She said that she went to the doorway of the classroom that leads to the main hall and saw people running and screaming, and yelling *we need to get out of the school*. She then told the other kids in the class that they needed to get out of the classroom and out of the school. They began to run toward the main office area and Blevins again heard firecracker-like sounds that she now thinks were gunshots. She said that Case Stoner was leading her group and as they were almost out in the main office corridor, Case Stoner told them to run back the other way, because there were bullets flying down the hallway toward the main entrance doors from the west. They turned around and ran back the next hallway and then exited out the east side of the building, and then across the street into Leawood Park. She said that while they were in the park she heard something hitting the ground like rocks being thrown, and everyone then again ran into the neighborhoods. She said she ended up at a house where she was able to meet up with some friends, and she was able to call her parents. Her father estimated that he received the call at approximately 12:30. Blevins said that she was then able to get a ride home from one of her friends. Blevins estimated that she heard the first firecrackers or popping sounds at approximately 11:18am.

Blevins said that she left a backpack behind in the production room, and that it's black with silver trim and

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

contains her language arts book, her math book, binders with her name on them, her TI-83 graphing calculator. She also said that she kicked off her sandals in the hallway as she was running because they are hard to run in, and left them in the hallway.

Blevins stated that she was aware of the trench coat mafia prior to the incident, but that all she knew was that they all dressed in black. She was unaware of any problems that any other students had had with the trench coat mafia, or any problems the trench coat mafia had with other students. She said she used to see members of the group around the school playing cards with each other. She thought they were more of an *artsy* type person, and didn't have any problem with them. She did not know who Eric Harris was prior to the incident and she said that since the incident, she may have seen him in the hall. As she looks back, she may have seen him in her travels through the school but didn't know who he was. She also did not know who Dylan was. She said the only person she knew that was an associate of the trench coat mafia was a girl, Krista Hanley, but she thought that Krista was a nice girl and couldn't understand why she was involved with the group. Blevins does not have Internet access at home. She does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. She is unaware of any students talking about making bombs or stockpiling weapons and ammunition. Blevins could provide no further information for the investigation as she did not see any of the suspects.

**WITNESSES:**

1. Poolchoolk, Angela
2. Munger, Heidi
3. Wallick, Jenni
4. Zahn, Alicia

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**ACTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

5. Stoner, Case

These are all students who were in the productions room when the incident began.

*g m # 1420 6-1-99*

*Detective's Signature/Number/Date*

*MBL 1420*

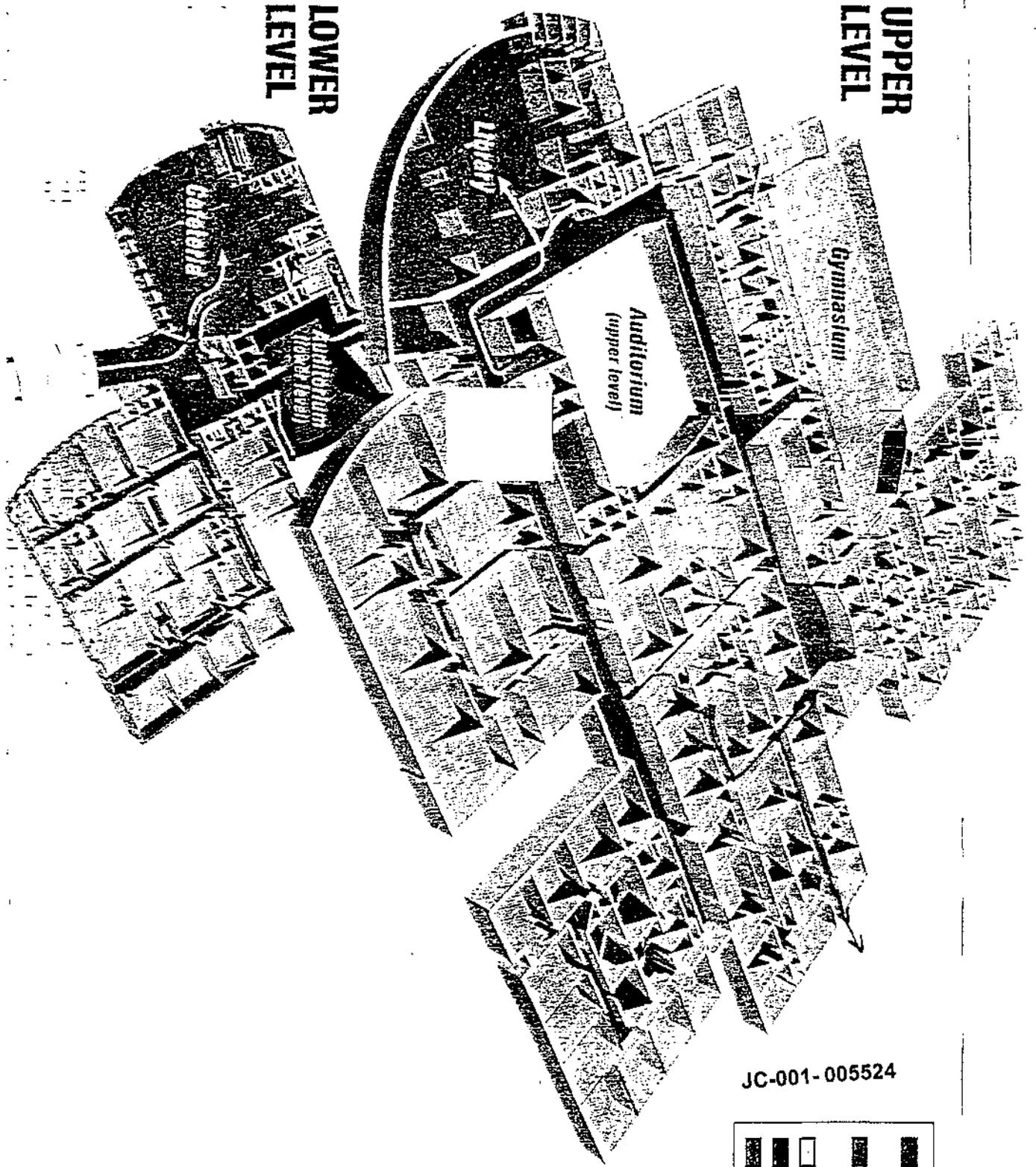
*Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date*

*jib*

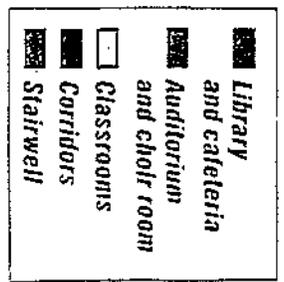
JC-001- 005523

**UPPER  
LEVEL**

**LOWER  
LEVEL**



JC-001-005524



MINGER, M

JC-001-005525

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:  
Date: 5-3-99 Case Number: 99A062  
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

\*\*\*\*\*

Megan Minger, dob 7-1-82 Control # 2028  
1841 S. Saulsbury Ct.  
Lakewood, CO 80232  
Ph. 303-980-0739

This investigator met with Megan and her mother at their home. Megan is a junior at CHS and was present on 4-20-99.

Megan stated she was leaving after the 4th hour bell to retrieve her lunch from her car in the school parking lot. Megan left the math hall to the senior parking lot from the double doors near the library.

Megan stated as she was returning to the school she saw Eric Harris at the top of the stairs, near the library. Upon seeing Eric, whom she has known for several years she turned and went to the single Cafeteria door on the West side of the building.

JC-001-005526

Megan stated she entered the cafeteria and chatted briefly with a few friends and then continued upstairs to the publication room in the math/science hallway.

Megan continued by saying she put music in the stereo player and along with about five other students she started to eat her lunch when she heard an explosion that sounded like it came from the main hall and then gunshots and people screaming. All the other girls in the room ran to the door to look and Megan hid behind a cabinet.

After a short time Megan ran out of the room and down a hall to the main hall and out the front double doors. While running toward the front doors Megan heard gunshots and saw and heard plastic, gray, hit her legs about calf high on the left rear side of her legs as she ran.

Megan stated she went across Pierce street and met up with Lindsley Conwell and Shawn LNU. They went East on Fair St., and went to a nearby house where Megan called her dad.

Megan stated she did not see who the shooters were.

Megan was asked how long it took to go from the Math room to her car and back. She stated it takes about 10 minutes.

Megan was asked how she know Eric Harris? She stated he wanted to date her a couple of months ago. Eric Harris knew Megan's car which has a Rammstein Sticker (German band). Megan stated Eric Harris liked Rammstein and used that "line" to meet her. Eric Harris left a note with his phone # and a request to call her, on Megan's car. Eric approached Megan several times after this asking if she was going to call him. Megan never did.

Megan was asked to describe Eric Harris on 4-20-99. Megan stated Eric was scary, looked really pissed off, looking over the parking lot at everyone in the area. Eric was wearing a black trench coat to his ankles and Megan stated he looked like he had on all black clothes. His coat was open and he wore a black baseball type hat on his head. Megan stated no one was with Eric when she saw him at the top of the stairs. Megan was at the base of the stairs. Megan did not see anyone even near Eric at this time.

Megan was asked about the total time it took after getting out of 4th hour, retrieving her lunch, walking back, seeing Eric, changing direction, going through the cafeteria and then hearing shots after going into the publication room. Megan stated she thinks that whole trip took 10 to 15 minutes.

Megan was asked if she remembered anything else about Eric Harris? Megan stated she was at the after-prom party the weekend prior to 4-20-99 and she saw Eric Harris at the party. Megan stated she was walking with her date in the gambling section of the party. She saw Eric staring at her for about 5 - 10 minutes. Eric was wearing all black with a backward baseball cap but no trench coat. He had an evil stare. Megan stated this was between 2:00 A.M. and 3:30 A.M. Eric was at the gambling table closest to the doors in the gym, the doors by the training room and locker rooms.

Megan was asked to describe Eric's hat. Megan stated it is a baseball type cap, black with a German Cross on it on the back. On the front are the initials K M F D M. Megan stated the initials stand for a German band.

Megan stated Eric Harris' parking spot was the 3rd from the end of the row closest to the school in the Senior lot. It wasn't parked in his spot when she went to get her lunch from her car. She stated Eric's car is a gray late 80's Honda Prelude.

Megan went on to say Eric is not in any of her classes. She also stated Eric didn't have anything in his hands when he was at the top of the stairs. Megan didn't see any backpacks or duffel bags near Eric from her angle.

Megan also stated Eric Harris was on the RNN (Rebel News Network) at the school. Megan talked to Kelly Cruz who told Megan that one of the announcements on 4-20-99 stated: "Today's not going to be a good day." Megan stated Eric Harris makes some of the daily announcements but she couldn't recall if he made them this date.

Megan stated she left some personal property in the publication room. She described her backpack as a Jansport, Black with a Yankee Pedler Patch safety pinned over the "Jansport" name. Inside is her wallet with her drivers license, social security card, school id and other items. Her car keys are attached with a bronco key chain.

JC-001-005528

She also has a photo album in the pack. Her CD's in a carrying case, approx. 20 CD's, are near the computer.

Megan stated she was wearing a blue surfer dress on 4-20-99.

Megan also mentioned a junior, Tony Doty was going up the stairs toward Eric Harris and may have been shot by Eric.

As the interview was concluding, Alison Brock, 6329 W. Fairview, Littleton, Ph. 303-972-9327, came to Megan's house and she was informed she would be contacted.

Jim Burkholder  
Investigator

5-4-99  
Date

JC-001-005529

POLESCHOOK, A.

JC-001-005530

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-PPP			
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report			
			COLUMBINE	06-16-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

ANGELA POLESCHOOK, DOB/05-01-81  
 7205 S. Zephyr Way  
 Littleton, CO  
 303-973-1829

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-15-99, I was assigned Lead #4411 to speak with Angela Poleschook, a Columbine High School on 04-20-99 who was assigned "A" lunch.

On 06-15-99, at 0941 hours I left a message for Angela Poleschook at the listed home phone number, 973-1829. At 1713 hours, Poleschook left a return message stating she would attempt to contact me and that she worked until 1700 hours.

On 06-16-99, at 0808 hours, I contacted Angela Poleschook at the home phone number. I told Poleschook I was contacting Columbine High School students reference the incident on 04-20-99, and told her I understood she had "A" lunch. Poleschook stated that her fourth period class was "Gov. Econ." with Ms. Karamagios. Poleschook stated that following fourth period class, she left to go to the Publications room. She stated that she was an editor for the yearbook and normally ate in there with a group of people. I asked Angela Poleschook if at any point during the day she had been into the cafeteria or lower Commons area and she stated she had not. She stated she normally parked and walked out up the outside cement stairs to enter the school. I asked her if there was anything unusual that she had noticed during the day. She stated that she felt funny and it was kind of a "weird day" but it might have been due to the fact that she was tired from prom.

**JC-001-005531**

Poleschook stated that in the Publications room, she was with Megan Minger, Casey Stoner, Emily Stepp, Lyndsey Blevins, Elisa Zahn, and Jenny Wallick. She stated that they were sitting on the couches eating when they began hearing popping sounds.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>C Moore</i>	K 3	076	<i>[Signature]</i>		1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

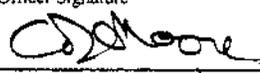
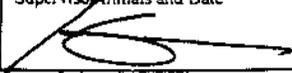
CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>MOORE, C.</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-PPP</b>			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report <b>COLUMBINE</b>		Date This Report <b>06-16-99</b>			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>				
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Poleschook stated that it had probably been five to ten minutes since fourth period ended and they began hearing the noises. She stated it did not sound like it does in the movies and they all commented, "What is that?" She stated they thought it might possibly be a prank and continued eating. Poleschook stated that two to three minutes after the first popping, they heard a sort of screaming but it was far away. Poleschook stated they couldn't tell if people were kidding around or if they were serious. She stated the popping began getting louder. Poleschook stated that one of the girls, possibly Casey Stoner, looked outside the glass window in the door of the Publications room toward the science/math area. She stated that as Stoner looked outside she said, "They're shooting people out there." Poleschook stated that there were two doors in the Publications room. She stated they ran out the back entrance, which goes toward the main English hall. She stated they then entered the hall which cuts over toward the main office and entrance area. Poleschook stated that she didn't realize it but Minger was ahead of the rest of them and had actually gotten out of that hallway and out the main entrances near the office of the school. Poleschook stated that as she and the other girls got to the corner of that hallway, just outside the main entrance, the doors at that entrance were shot out. She stated that it's somewhat of a blind corner and they couldn't see toward the left but could actually see the glass fall out of the door. Poleschook stated they turned around and ran back the other way. Poleschook stated that Casey Stoner and some other girls turned toward the left and out an entrance at the end of that hallway. Emily Stepp ran back toward the English area and ended up being in the English office for four hours. Poleschook stated that she continued toward the math hall and took a left and went out that entrance with numerous math students. Poleschook stated that as she hit that door to exit, the fire alarms began going off.

I asked Poleschook if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Poleschook stated that she had known Klebold since junior high and Harris since her junior year. I asked her if she had seen either one of them on 04-20-99 and she stated she didn't believe that she did. She stated that she normally saw them in the halls between third hour and fourth hour, but did not recall seeing them on that day at all. Poleschook stated that she would also normally see Klebold's car as she entered the school, but could not recall if she saw it that morning or not, but stated that she did not notice anything unusual at all. I asked Poleschook if she had any conversations with either Klebold or Harris and she stated she had not.

**JC-001-005532**

I asked Poleschook if she had seen or heard anything either prior to or since the incident that she thought might be of assistance.

Officer Signature 	Unit x 31	Number 0770	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF 3 4/98 JCSO:1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-PPP			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		06-16-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Poleschook stated that due to the time frames of someone shooting out the glass near the offices, she assumed that there was a third person involved. When I asked her why, she stated that after reading the accounts in the newspapers stating that the shooters had entered through the cafeteria, had come up through the stairs, had shot in the library first and had then come to the main office, she believed there had to be a third person.

I asked Poleschook where she went after she exited the school. She stated that she ran with the math students toward Leawood Park.

I asked Poleschook when she might be available to meet with me for a few moments to draw for me on a diagram where she had been in the school. Poleschook agreed to meet with me at her residence on 06-18-99 at 0840 hours.

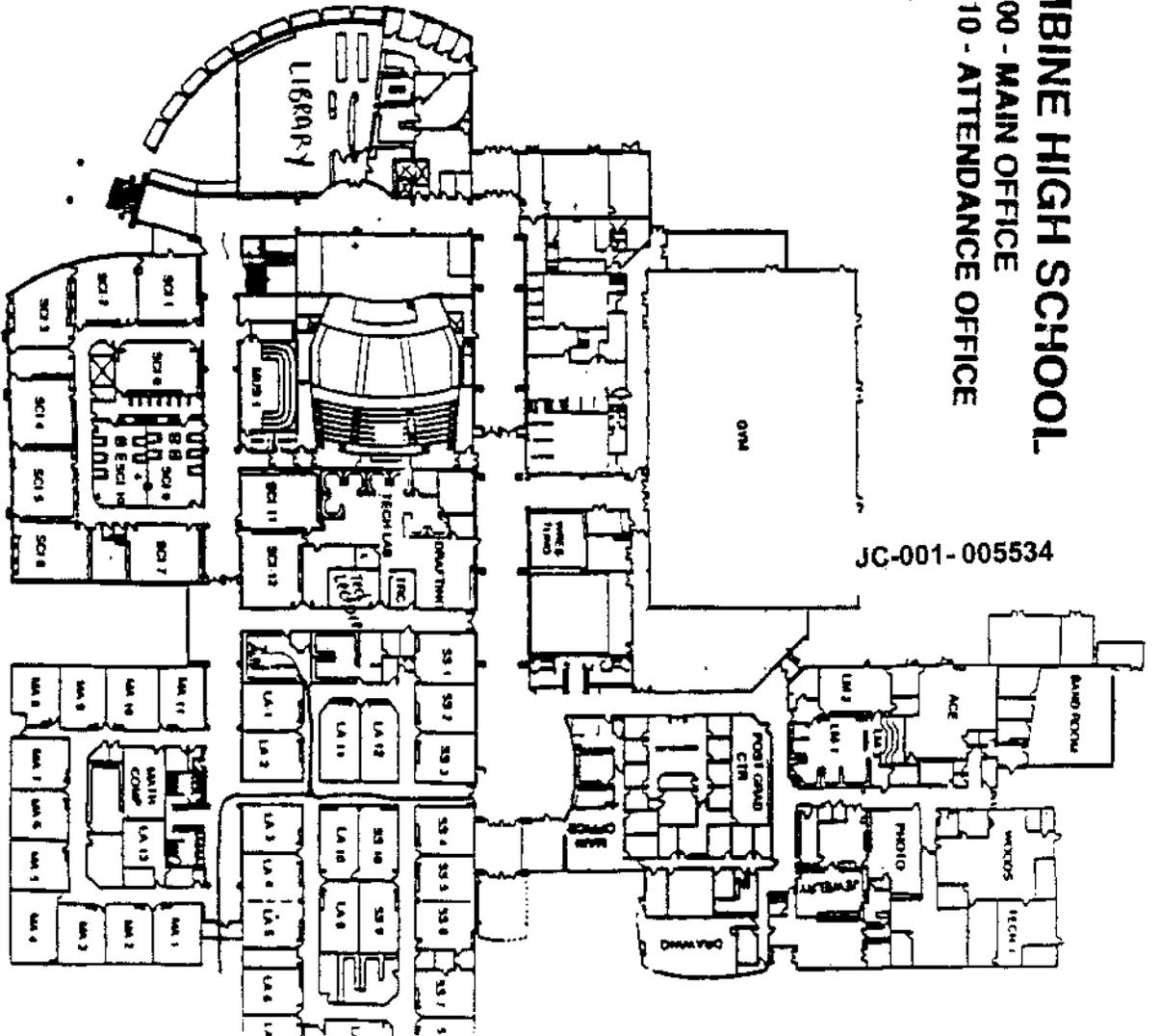
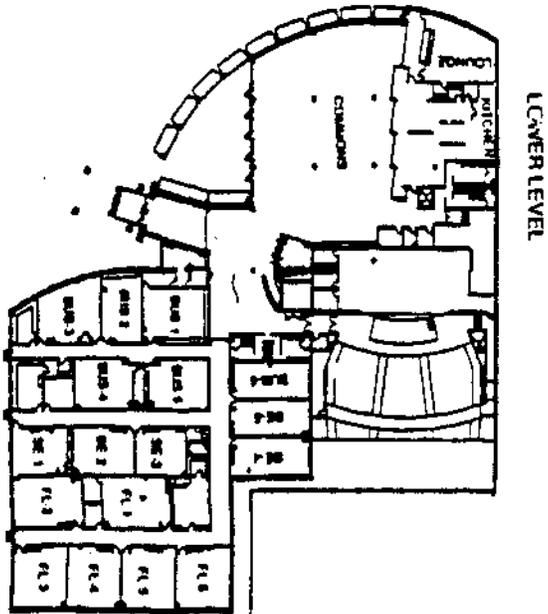
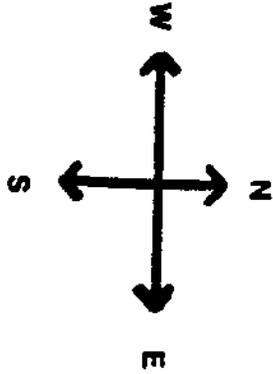
**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005533

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>C Moore</i>	K3	074	<i>[Signature]</i>		1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
**982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE**  
**982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE**

JC-001-005534



99-71025  
 OSW  
 08/1 '1

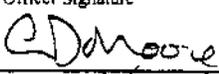
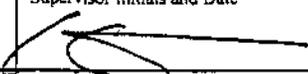
CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>MOORE, C.</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-XXX</b>			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report <b>COLUMBINE</b>		Date This Report <b>06-18-99</b>			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-18-99, at about 0846 hours, I met with Angela Poleschook at her home residence, 7205 South Zephyr Way. I had previously spoken with Poleschook on the phone. I showed Poleschook a diagram of Columbine High School. I asked her to point out for me where she had been when the incident began on 04-20-99. Poleschook placed an "X" and her initials in the Publication's room. I then asked her to draw for me the route which she had taken out of the school. Poleschook again described for me the fact that the Publications room has two doors and her and five other girls had exited through a "back" door. Poleschook drew where they had gone east bound and then into a north/south hallway. She stated they then ran north bound toward the main entrance/office area of the school. I asked her if the doors at the end of that hallway were open. She stated they were always open until a fire alarm goes off. If the fire alarm goes off, the doors automatically close. Poleschook stated that the fire alarm had not yet gone off, thus the doors were open. Poleschook stated that as they got to the end of that hallway, they could see the glass in the doorway of the main entrance breaking. She stated they immediately turned and ran back southwards. Poleschook stated that the other girls took an immediate left into another hallway, and Emily Stepp took an immediate right going back into an English office. Poleschook stated that she continued south to the next main hallway and then turned eastbound and ran out the doors. Poleschook stated that as she got to those doors, and exited, the fire alarm began going off.

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005535

Officer Signature 	Unit X-31	Number 0076	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

STEPP, E

JC-001-005536

### Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>STAPP, EMILY RUTH</i>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <i>6297 S. Gray Ct.</i>		City <i>LITTLETON</i>	County <i>Jetta</i>	State <i>Co.</i>	Zip Code <i>80123</i>
Residence Phone <i>(303) 347-9593</i>	Business Phone <i>( )</i>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <i>3-14-81</i>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <i>SCONCE</i>		Serial No. <i>84034</i>	Date <i>4-20-99</i>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <i>Colombine H.S.</i>			Location where statement taken: <i>SAME</i>		

Summary of Statement:

*I was in the Publications Room heard gunshots - went to go out the door. Shot shattered glass and hit me in the face with the glass. I think the shots were coming from the upper commons area but I never saw who was shooting. I heard six or seven shots all together then I went into the English office for 5 mins. There were seven teachers and one other student in there with me.*

JC-001-005537

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99  
Date  AM  PM  
Time Statement Completed

*Emily Stepp*  
Signature of Person Making Statement



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 06/10/99

Emily Ruth Stepp, date of birth March 14, 1981, 6297 South Gray Court, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone number (303) 347-9593, was interviewed at her home. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Stepp furnished the following information:

Stepp is a Senior at Columbine High School. Her first class of the day is during first period which runs from 7:30 a.m. to 8:20 a.m. This class is Physics with Mr. Manuello. Her second period class is Spanish with Mrs. Brug and runs from 8:25 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. Second period is five minutes longer to allow for announcements to be broadcast over the Rebel News Network television system. Stepp did watch the announcements on April 20, 1999. She did not see the quote of the day which appears at the end of the announcements. Third period runs from 9:25 a.m. to 10:15 a.m. During this period she has Government Economics with Mr. Tonelli. During fourth period Stepp is a Student Assistant in the Post-Graduate Center. This period runs from 10:20 a.m. to 11:10 a.m. The Post-Graduate Center is located next to the counselor's office. Stepp has what is known as "A" lunch, which runs from 11:15 a.m. to 11:45 a.m.

On April 20, 1999, Stepp went directly from the Post-Graduate Center to the Publications room to meet Kasey Stoner. They normally go to lunch together. Stoner is the editor for the school yearbook and told Stepp that she had work to do. They decided to go the Commons area and Stoner's car to get some lunch and bring it back to the Publications room to eat.

They walked down the Math/Science hallway to the stairs leading down to the Commons area. They went over to the vending machines located next to the Foreign Language hall. Stepp didn't see anything in those vending machines she liked, so they went to look at another set of machines. They went to the vending machines located next to the northwest corner door of the cafeteria. Stepp got some potato chips out of the vending machine. They next went out one of the doors on the south side of the cafeteria. They went to Stoner's car to get her lunch. Her car was located in the senior lot. Attachment A is a diagram of the Columbine High School property including the parking lots.

Investigation on 05/18/1999 at Littleton, Colorado **JC-001-005538**  
 File # 174A-DN-57419 Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 06/09/1999  
 by SA John H. Elvig:rkm Control Number #DN-2494

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Emily Stepp, On 05/18/1999, Page 2

Stepp indicated on the diagram the approximate location of Stoner's car in the Senior Parking Lot.

After retrieving Stoner's lunch they came back into the cafeteria, again using one of the doors on the south side of the cafeteria. Stepp remembers saying 'hi' to a couple of friends seated at a table in the south part of the cafeteria. The friends were Emily Stuart and Brent Sessions. They then proceeded to the vending machines located next to the restrooms to get a pop for Stoner. Stepp remembers prior to leaving the cafeteria and going back upstairs saying 'hi' to Samantha Haviland. Haviland was working at a booth selling "stuff" as a fundraiser for the golf team. The booth was located next to Rebel Corner. Stepp did not see anything unusual in the cafeteria or in the parking lot.

Stepp and Stoner proceeded back up the stairs and down the Math/Science hallway to the Publications room. The Publications room is used by the newspaper and yearbook staff. Including Stepp and Stoner there were a total of seven people in the Publications room. In the room with them was Angela Palachek, Jenny Walick, Megan Minger and two other female students. Stepp and Stoner were sitting on the couch eating their lunch. At approximately 11:20 to 11:25 a.m. they began hearing screaming. The screaming sounded like it was coming from the middle hallway of the school. They saw someone they didn't know running in a north-to-south direction down the middle hallway. Stepp then heard what she thought were gunshots or firecrackers. She heard a very fast burst of approximately seven or eight gunshots. The sounds were coming from the hallway between the gymnasium and auditorium or in the front Commons area. At that point Stepp thought it may have been some type of a senior prank.

One of the students, possibly Megan Minger, poked her head out of the door. She turned around and told everybody to run. Stepp and Stoner went out the back door of the Publications room to the hallway and ran to the front Commons area. As they reached the front Commons area, they turned right, which would have led them out the front doors of the school. Stoner was in front of Stepp and may have been through the first set of glass doors. Stepp then heard five or six gunshots but doesn't recall from what direction they appeared to come. She was about to push

JC-001-005539

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Emily Stepp, On 05/18/1999, Page 3

open the glass door when it shattered. She felt something hot hit her face at that same moment. She stumbled and caught herself on the wall next to the doors. The sound of the gunshots and the glass shattering scared her, and she turned around and went back to the same middle hallway.

She went down the hallway and headed towards the English Department office. Inside the office were several teachers eating their lunch. Stepp yelled at them that there was somebody shooting in the school. Mr. Webb appeared behind Stepp grabbing her shoulder. He told everyone there was shooting in the front Commons area. Webb and Mr. Friesen went to the front Commons area to see what was "going on". Mr. Friesen came back and told them that he saw shattered glass and Mr. Collins, a Guidance Counselor, in the front Commons area.

Mr. Friesen closed and locked the door. They then put two file cabinets and a table in front of the door. They also covered the glass on the door with a poster board. In the room with Stepp were Miss Abbott, Mr. Friesen, Miss Nyknen, Miss Bohack, Mrs. Mulholland, Mr. Meyers, Mrs. Reardon and a junior student named Adrienne Barcelona. Stepp believes Mr. Webb phoned the English office from a telephone in Clement Park. Stepp was able to call her mom from the room. One of the teachers was on the phone for a long period of time with a police officer. They waited in the English Department office until they were removed by the SWAT team at approximately 4:15 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Stepp did remember hearing a loud bomb explode just before she got into the room and Mr. Webb starting to run out of the office. She later learned after talking to Stoner that Stoner had exited out the east doors of the Social Studies area.

Stepp did not see any gunmen and only heard gunshots and explosions. She was unable to put specific times to any specific events.

Stepp's backpack is a navy blue Jansport and should be in the Publications room. In her backpack are car keys, a TI-83 calculator, a Spanish book, school notebooks, her school identification and her wallet-sized senior pictures. She believes her locker number is 232, located in the Math hall. She did not use the locker and believes it to be empty.

JC-001-005540

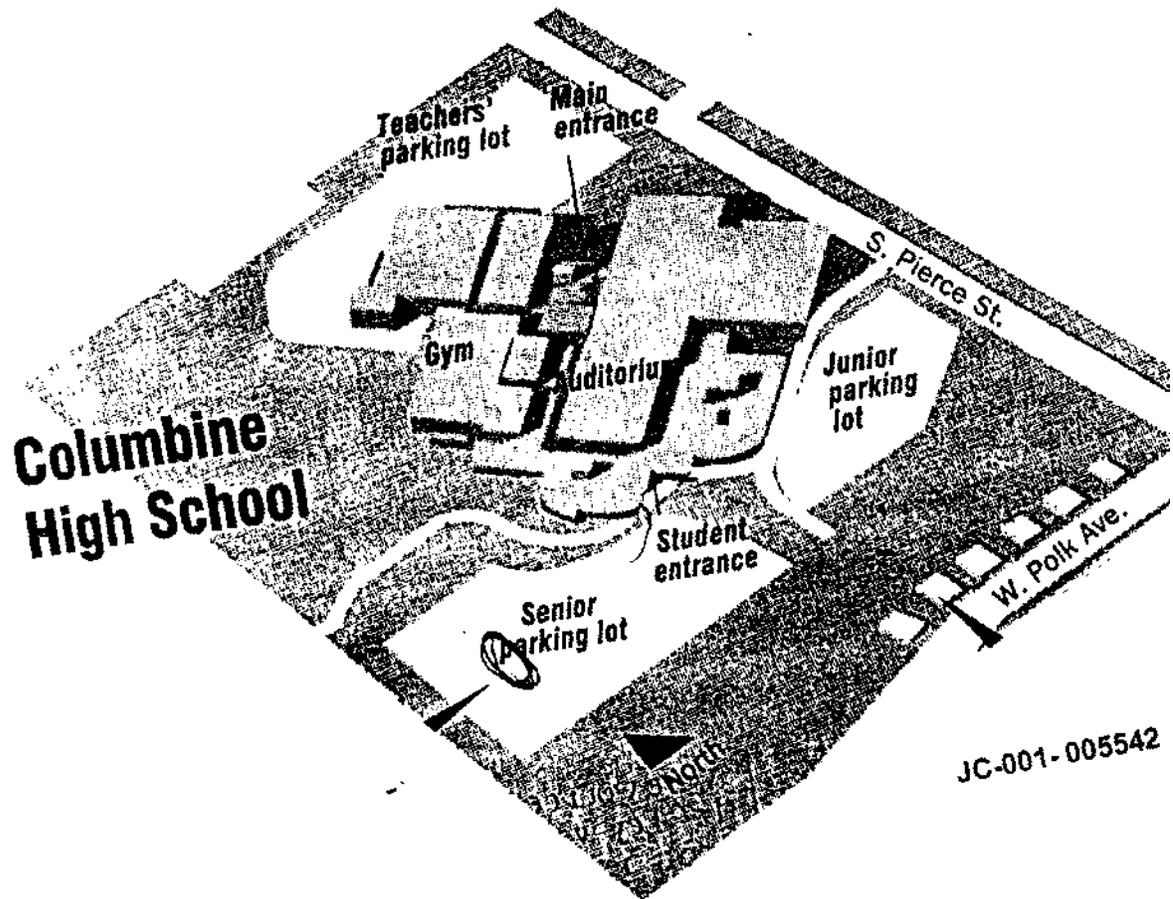
174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Emily Stepp, On 05/18/1999, Page 4

Stepp talked to one student, Mandy Nichols, who was hiding in a Science room that connects to the Tech Lab. Nichols claimed that they saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold watching television in the Tech Lab at some point during the incident.

Attachment B is a diagram of Columbine High School. Stepp indicated on the diagram the location of the Publications room, the English Department office and the Science room next to the Tech Lab.

JC-001-005541

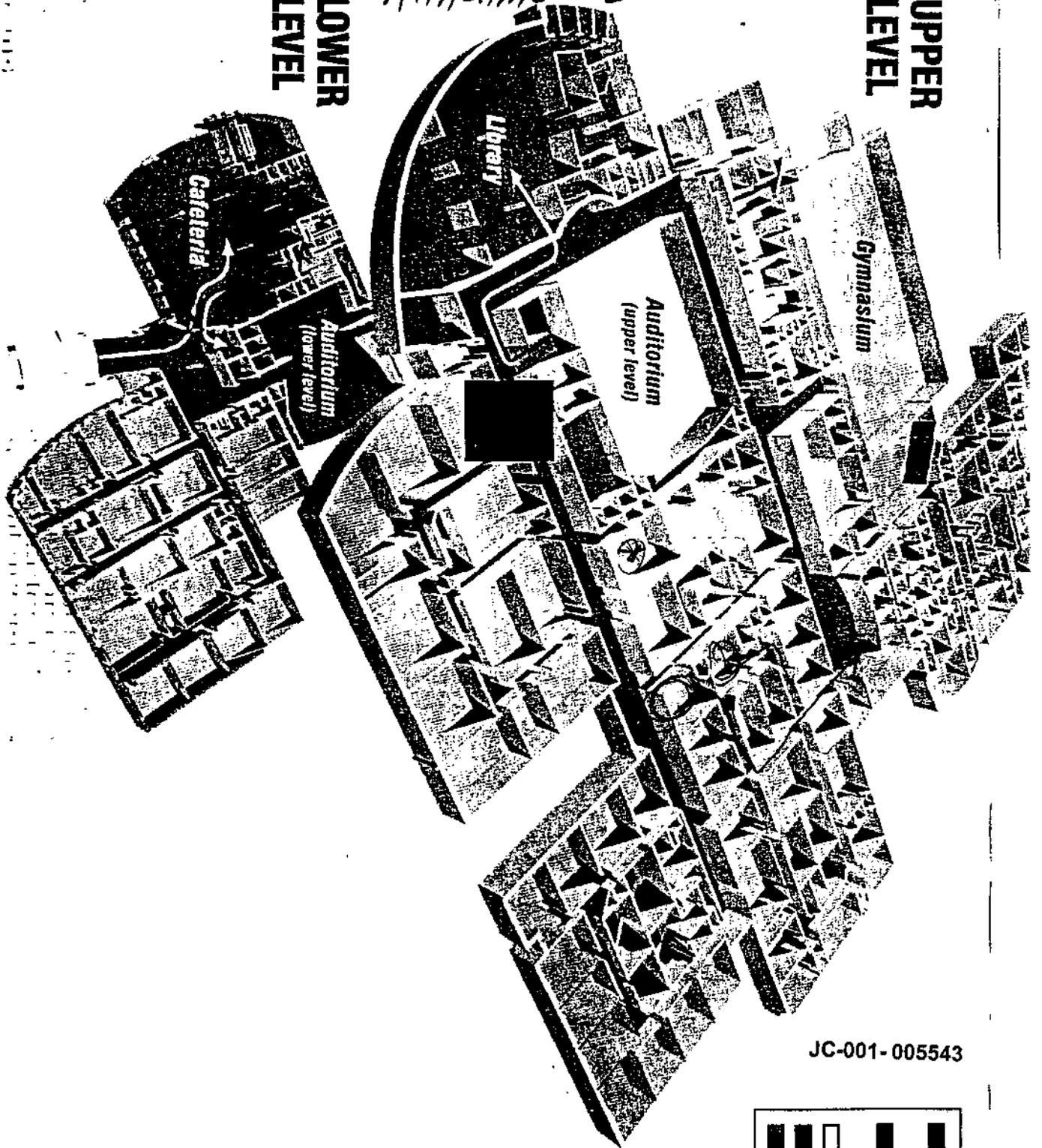


JC-001-005542

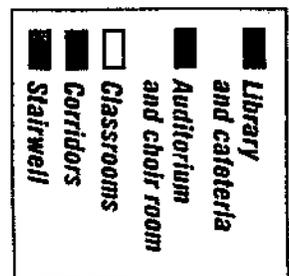
ATTACHMENT B

UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005543



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-HHH			
Connecting Case Report No DN #4299			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-23-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

STEPP, EMILY, DOB/03-14-81  
 6297 South Gray Court  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 (303) 347-9593

**(PARENTAL INFORMATION)**

FELDMAN, RUTH  
 Same as above  
 Bus: (303) 979-0729

FELDMAN, PAUL  
 Same as above  
 Bus: (303) 852-2544

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 6-22-99, between the hours of 1230 and 1240, I had an opportunity to speak with Emily Stepp in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Through the use of school records, we had identified Emily as being on lunch period "A" and I was contacting her to see if she was on campus when the incident occurred.

**JC-001- 005544**

Emily told me that she normally has lunch period "A", but on 4-20-99 she was in the publications room, which is in the english hallway, and between 1120 and 1130 hours she had heard gunshots and an unidentified student screaming "They have a gun."

In an attempt to get out of the school, Emily, along with three of her friends, Casey Stoner, Megan Minger, and Jennie Wallick, attempted to exit from the school using the main exit. Emily stated as they got to the main exit Megan was the first to go out the

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INTAL 0057	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 06/25/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGIN-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO-1673	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-HHH			
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4299			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-23-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

main doors and she ran out of the school, but as she (Emily), Casey, and Jennie attempted to exit from the school, she recalls she heard a gunshot come from behind her and down the hallway, and the glass doors shattered just in front of her. Emily told me that she ran back into the english office and that she was separated from her friends, Jennie and Casey. She later learned from those two that they had ran down the social studies hallway and exited from the school. Emily told me that once she got in the english office that there were several teachers in there: Mrs. Abbott, Mrs. Bohack, Mr. Friesen, Mr. Meier, Mr. Nykanen, Mrs. Reardon, and Ms. Mulhalland. I asked Emily if anybody else was in the office with her. She stated that there was one student, Adrian Barcelona. Emily stated that she stayed in the office and it wasn't until around 1630 hours that herself and the other occupants in the office were removed from the school by SWAT team.

Emily was asked if she ever observed or identified the person that was shooting at her. She stated that she did not turn to look down the hallway, and she had no idea who was shooting at her.

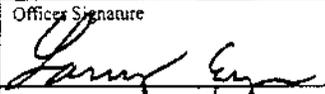
Emily was asked what time she arrived at school on the 20th. She told me that she got to school at about 0725 hours, and she parked her vehicle in the senior parking lot, parking space #160. She told me that she walked up the west stairs and entered the school through the west main hallway entrance and proceeded to her normal routine classes. I asked if she ever went down into the cafeteria at the high school on that particular day. She told me that she went downstairs at about 1045 hours and met with her brother, Brian, at which time I asked if she had observed anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria or out in the senior parking lot that day. She told me that there was nothing which would lead her to believe anything was wrong and she could not provide any additional information reference this incident.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #4299

**JC-001-005545**

**DISPOSITION:** Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 	Unit FISL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

WALLICK, J

---

JC-001-005546

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

06/16/99

Classification

Offense Status: Open

Exceptionally Cleared

Recommend Case:

Review

Rec

ation

HOMICIDE

Cleared by Arrest

Unfounded

Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WALLICK, JENNIFER

9712 W CROSS PK

LTX, COLO. 80123

303-973-3021

CONTROL NUMBER 4027

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH JENNIFER REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE YEARBOOK CLASSROOM. SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE DOORS IN THE HISTORY HALLWAY. SHE DID NOT SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

JC-001-005547

DISPOSITION

OPEN

Officer Signature

*[Signature]*

Unit

Number

WMT 59

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

ZAHN, E.

JC-001-005548

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-LLL		
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
				06-16-99		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
						Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

ELISA ZAHN, DOB/07-12-83  
 7220 South Yarrow Street  
 Littleton, Colorado  
 (303) 973-1794

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 6-14-99, I was assigned lead #4083 to interview Elisa Zahn.

On 6-14-99, at about 0930 hours, I left a message at the listed home phone of (303) 973-1794 with a male, who stated that she was out of town until 6-15-99.

On 6-16-99, at about 0850 hours, I contacted the home phone and spoke with Elisa Zahn. I told her that I was contacting Columbine High School students reference the incident at the school on 4-20-99 I told Elisa Zahn I understood she was assigned "A" lunch. She stated that was correct. Zahn stated that her fourth period class was newspaper, which is held in the publications room. She stated that she never actually left the publications rooms, but stayed there working on a project. I asked Zahn if during the day she had been through the cafeteria or lower commons area, and she stated she had not. I asked her how she entered the school initially during the day. She stated that she had ridden in with a friend and they parked in Clement Park and walked in through the main entrance, near the offices of the school.

I asked Zahn if she knew how soon after fourth period ended she knew something was occurring. Zahn stated that fourth period ends at 1110 hours. She stated the passing period is over at 1115 hours. Zahn stated she believes that it was about seven or eight minutes after fourth period actually ended when she first heard something. Zahn stated she heard an explosion and a scream and saw someone run past the window of the door of the publication room. Zahn stated that she was in the room with Angela

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005549	Page 1
<i>D Moore</i>	X-31	0176	<i>RU</i> 06/17/99		of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-LLL			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
				06-16-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Poleschook, Casey Stoner, Megan Minger, Emily Stepp, Lindsey Blevins, and Jennifer Wallick. I asked Zahn where the explosion appeared to be coming from. She stated it seemed like it was the science hall, but sounded very distant. She said that she then began to hear gunshots, estimating she heard about 15. Zahn stated she was running as she heard them so she was not sure. Zahn stated there are two doors within the publications room. She stated that all of the girls ran out the back door into the language arts hall and down a hall towards the doors at the main office entrance area. She stated that she could not see it, but could hear the glass shattering in the doors just prior to entering the main office entrance area. She stated that she could not see anyone in the hall. She stated they immediately turned and ran out a side door. She stated that it was in the social studies hall, next to a sign which read, "Good Luck Band." Zahn stated at that time she was with Poleschook, Wallick, and possibly Blevins. Zahn stated she went across Pierce to Leawood Park. She stated she was in Leawood Park for about ten minutes before people began telling them to run, and she ran into an unknown house.

I asked Zahn if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and she stated she did not. She said that she did not believe she had ever seen them in the halls. I asked Zahn if there was anything that had occurred or she had heard either prior to or since the incident which she thought might be of assistance. She stated there was not anything.

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005550

Officer Signature <i>C Moore</i>	Unit K-3	Number 0170	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16-4	

SOCIAL STUDIES

JC-001-005551

ETCHART, J.

JC-001-005552

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/8/99

Janet Etchart, date of birth November 22, 1951, 9565 West Wesley Avenue, Lakewood, Colorado, telephone number (303) 988-5746, was telephonically interviewed. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Etchart furnished the following information:

Etchart is a permanent substitute teacher with Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, she was a substitute teacher for Joe Saviano's freshman and sophomore social studies classes. Saviano was out of the building and Etchart did not know his whereabouts. Etchart taught classes during first, third and fourth period. During second period, she was on hall duty in front of the library. This was approximately 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. The hallway was very quiet and she saw only a handful of kids during her hall duty. Nothing unusual occurred during that time. Etchart has "A" lunch which begins at 11:15 a.m. She had a fifth period Sophomore Social Studies class scheduled.

At approximately 11:15 a.m. Etchart went into Kathy Heron's class, set down some things on a table and walked into the teacher's workroom. She went into the workroom to work on a lesson plan for her next class. She sat down at Saviano's desk. She set her purse, thermos, DayTimer, and book bag on Saviano's desk. Her purse contained her credit cards, driver's license, a checkbook, a calculator and a gift certificate. Right after she sat down at Saviano's desk, she heard several gunshots.

After hearing the gunshots from what she thought was a semi automatic weapon, a male social studies teacher came into the workroom. He told them that there was "a shooter" in the building and they should leave. In the workroom were Gordon Hayes, his wife Ellen Hayes, a female teacher, another female teacher with blonde hair, and Etchart. They all exited the teacher's workroom with Hayes locking the door behind them. They ran out into the main hallway by the Math and Science areas. They exited the school through the doors on the east end of the Math/Science hallway. They then ran across Pierce Street toward Leewood Park. At that point, Etchart heard an explosion.

Etchart began stopping traffic on Pierce because students had gone into the parking lots and were trying to leave

---

Investigation on 5/18/99 at Littleton, Colorado (telephonically)  
 File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99  
 by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number #DN3001

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Janet Etchart, On 5/18/99, Page 2

in their vehicles. "Mobs of students" were now exiting the school out the east door of the Math/Science hallway. Etchart believed a lot of these students were from the cafeteria. The kids were panicking. She then heard more explosions and the teachers began having the students jump the picket fence into Leawood Park. A few minutes after getting into Leawood Park a rumor spread that there was a gunman outside of the school building. The teachers started to get the students in houses located around the park.

Etchart ended up in a home with several students including three African American female students. In the house the students were allowed to call their parents. They were in the house until approximately 4:30 p.m. and then were told it was safe to leave. The three African American students seemed very upset and told Etchart they had gone to one of the female vice principals concerning how they were treated by individuals in the Trenchcoat Mafia. Those people had been calling them "nigger" and growling at them when they passed them in the hallways. The students said the Vice Principal basically told them to turn the other cheek. One of the girls was the sister of Isaiah Shoels.

When the students and teachers were in Leawood Park, Etchart was talking in a circle with a group of teachers. A student walked up to them and said, "I think I know who did it." The student wanted to go into the school building. The teachers told him no and he left the area and they didn't see him again. Etchart didn't personally talk with the student but he talked with the other teachers standing in the group. Several days later Etchart was watching television and saw the same student on TV. She identified this student as Brooks Brown. Another student also approached the group of teachers. This student was described as a white male with long blonde hair. This student also wanted to get back into the school and get whoever was shooting stating, "I'll get him." Etchart considered the student just to be obnoxious as he also kept asking for cigarettes.

Etchart said on April 20, 1999, there were approximately 12 substitute teachers in the building. Including Etchart there were two permanent substitute teachers and ten substitute teachers for that day.

JC-001-005554

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Janet Etchart, On 5/18/99, Page 3

Etchart never saw any gunmen or anyone involved in the shootings at Columbine High School.

JC-001-005555

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#3734						6-21-99	
C ation <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Etchart, Janet

303 988-5746

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Etchart who told me that she had already been interviewed by a member of the task force. She thought the individual was an agent from the FBI but she could not remember his name.

No further information.

JC-001-005556

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>eesall</i>		31	<i>C. Schoshke 6-21-99</i>		of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

FLEENER, D.

JC-001-005557

2306

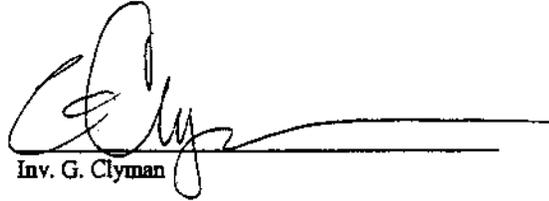
<b>REPORT DATE</b> May 11, 1999	<b>OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL</b> <b>STATE OF COLORADO</b>	<b>CASE NO.</b> 99-7625
<b>TYPE OF REPORT</b> Progress	<b>REPORT BY</b> Inv. Gary Clyman	<b>AREA</b> Jefferson County
<b>NATURE OF CASE</b> <b>COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE</b> <b>INTERVIEW OF DAN FLEENER (CHS TEACHER)</b>		

1. On April 29, 1999 I interviewed Dan Fleener (DOB: 12/07/54), 6629 W. Caley Pl., Littleton, CO, (303) 730-7893. Mr. Fleener is a teacher at Columbine High School (CHS), who had requested that his 6<sup>th</sup> grade son, Eric Fleener, be interviewed regarding the younger brother of TCM associate David Caravan (see lead no. 1551). Mr. Fleener also told me that he was at the school at the time of the shooting on April 20, 1999, and had previously had David Caravan as a student, who had commented about guns. Mr. Fleener asked that I interview him while at the house.
2. David Caravan was in Fleener's 9<sup>th</sup> grade government class two years ago. During a particular class, Caravan boasted in class about having guns at home, which he keeps in his bedroom. Mr. Fleener recalled that the following year (1998), he noticed that David began wearing a black trenchcoat to school, but not in his classroom. He had not seen David at school this year. Others known to be associated with the "Trenchcoat Mafia" at CHS whom Mr. Fleener has known as students are Robert Perry (last year), Joe Stair, Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold (both last year). He described Harris as "nice, respectful, compliant, good student, bright", and Klebold as "introvert, bright, lacking in social skills". He had never heard any comments from either regarding firearms.
3. On April 20, 1999 Mr. Fleener had arrived at CHS at about 7:00 a.m. and parked in the teacher's lot. He does not recall seeing Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at school that day. He was aware that Klebold drove a black BMW, but does not recall seeing it at school that morning.
4. At 11:10 a.m. Mr. Fleener's 4<sup>th</sup> hour class was dismissed for lunch, and he remained in his classroom, no. S53. He left briefly for the nearby Social Studies offices, and returned to S53 with his lunch. At or about 11:20 - 11:25 a.m. he heard a loud "banging" sound in the main hallway outside his office, as if someone was banging on the lockers with a baseball bat. As he got up to investigate, he heard a "muffled explosion" near the rear of the school. As he exited S53, an unknown female student came running past the classroom, screaming, and he then heard the fire alarms sounding and little else.
5. Mr. Fleener then began walking east down the hallway towards the social studies offices (see attached map), looking for other teachers. It was near the office that he met up with English teacher Carol Sampson. They exited the building together via the east doors near the social studies office, and they crossed to Leawood Park. There they saw a female student (name unknown) who had apparently been shot in the leg). From where he was a saw a red ambulance pull up to the school. Mr. Fleener estimated there were approximately 200 students at Leawood Park. While in the Park, he could hear what sounded like additional gunfire and explosions in the school. JCSO deputies told them all to leave the area, and he helped move the kids away to the nearby elementary school. He returned to the Park at about 12:15 p.m. and saw a SWAT team and fire trucks approaching the eastside of the school.
6. As to other leads, Mr. Fleener had heard from other teachers that fellow teacher Kiki Leyba had been in the vicinity of the main hallway and administrative offices, and saw Eric Harris shooting in that direction and at students using the payphones. He had also heard that 11<sup>th</sup> grade student Rusty Schyler saw Harris in the main hallway, who then shot at him, and he was able to escape through the tech lab area with other students. Mr. Fleener said that all of the Social Studies and Language Arts students were on "A" lunch at

JC-001-005558

the time the shooting began.

7. Lead sheets were completed for the above and submitted.

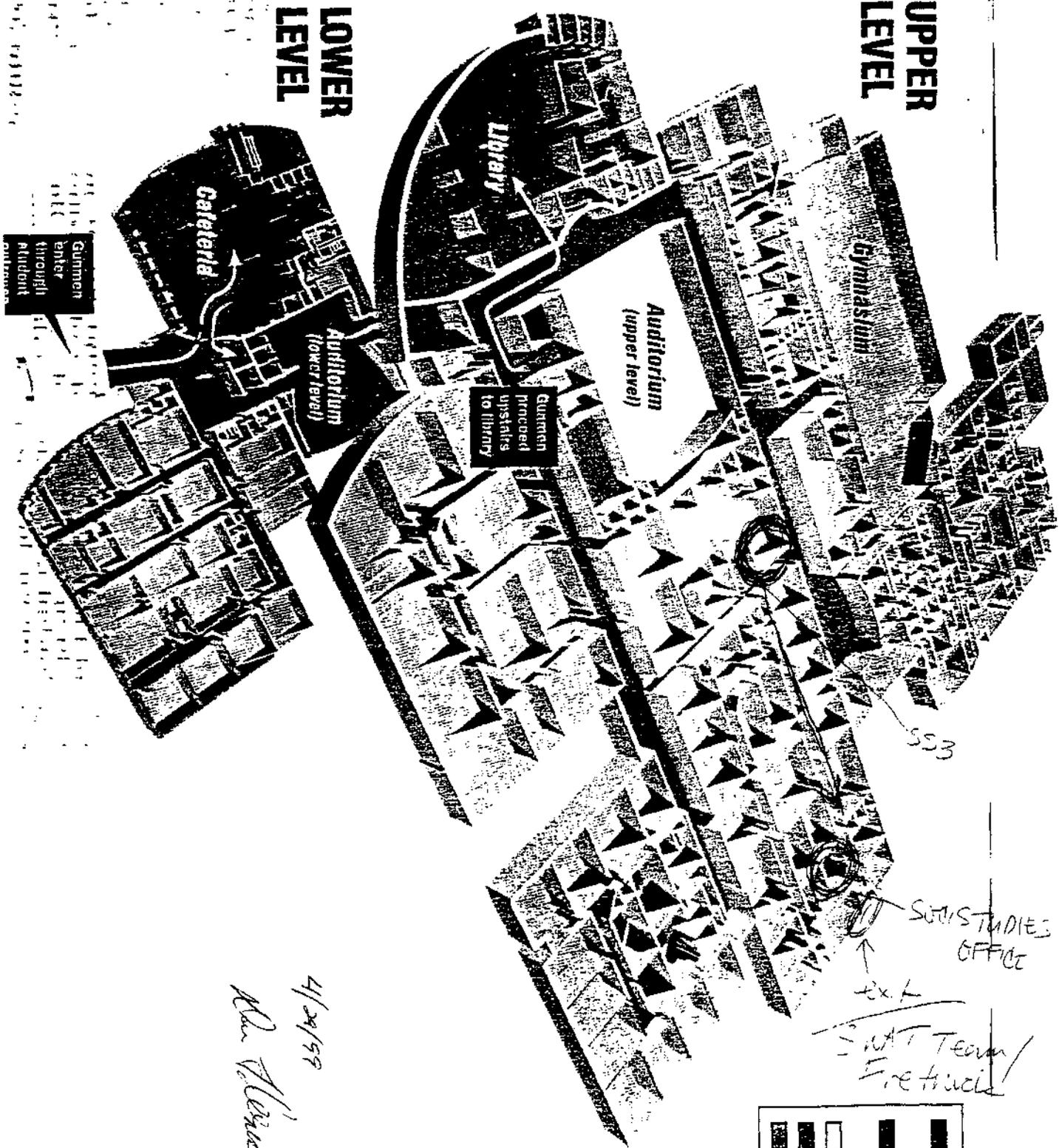


Inv. G. Clyman

JC-001- 005559

**UPPER LEVEL**

**LOWER LEVEL**



Guillen  
enter  
through  
student  
entrance

Guillen  
proceed  
upstairs  
to library

SOCIAL STUDIES OFFICE

ext.

WAT Team /  
Fire truck

■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

JC-001-005560

4/29/99  
R. A. Allen

GREEN, C.

JC-001-005561

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-E			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99			
Class on <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

CAROLYN GREEN, DOB/6-11-45  
 25531 MOSIER CIRCLE  
 CONIFER, CO  
 303-838-0949  
 SOCIAL STUDIES TEACHER  
 COLUMBINE H.S.

**INVESTIGATION**

On Friday, 7-2-99, at approximately 1930 hours, I contacted witness Green by telephone and asked her to provide me with any information relevant to the shooting at Columbine H.S.

Green stated on 4-20-99, at approximately 1105 hours, she had left the library to go down to the social studies office to eat lunch. She advised that her room is directly adjacent to the fire exit door for that particular wing. This door is located south of the main entrance, on the east side, just south of that particular hallway. She indicated while she was in the social studies office, a teacher known to her as Ki Ki Layba (unk spelling), came in the office and said, "They have guns, get out." She indicated she had walked to the doorway of the office and looked down the hallway and saw numerous students crossing both directions across the social studies main corridor, going in different directions. She indicated she was unsure as to what the situation was about, but also said she looked to her right through the fire door and saw students running out of the building across South Pierce Street. She said her first reaction was to go left down the hallway to assist the students running within the building, but thought that since kids were also running outside her second thought was to exit the building out the fire door, which at that time she did. Upon exiting the door she heard what she thought to be two gunshots, and believed they had come from the main hallway area, north of her classroom. She advised numerous faculty members and students were running across South Pierce as well as in different directions and it was her intention to hurry the students across South Pierce Street. She indicated there was still a lot of vehicle traffic along South Pierce Street and it was difficult for the students and others to cross the street without being hit. She advised at one point she observed a van or truck almost hit somebody and at that time the driver became very agitated as to the amount of pedestrian traffic in the street. This particular driver she believe was told of the situation and felt that the situation was taken

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Ass	JC-001-005562	1
<i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	X20	3009	<i>H.L. [Signature]</i> 07/01/99			2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-E			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

care of, and the driver asked if he could assist. She indicated that while she was crossing the street and directing students into Leawood Park she observed Stephanie Munson limping across the street, and later learned that she had been shot in her foot or ankle. She indicated she became separated from the faculty members that she originally exited the building with, and for unknown reasons started to cross back west from the park, towards the school again. Based on witness Green's accounts of her actions it became familiar to me that I had observed her when I arrived on scene at the school, and had noticed she had come back across South Pierce and was starting to walk towards the school. My particular position was on the east side of the school, near the student parking lot, when I told witness Green to go back across South Pierce Street towards Leawood Park, based on the fact that explosions and rapid gun fire was still occurring, and she did so at that time. She advised when she turned back towards Leawood Park she assisted other teachers with maintaining the students in that particular area and escorting them towards the east side of Leawood Park, toward the neighboring homes in that area. Witness Green told me that while she was in the park area she had heard from unknown faculty and students that there may be a gunman on the roof, and indicated she did not see that particular involvement of anyone. She said she had gone into a house after a man invited her in. It is unknown which house she entered, but knew he was the father of one of her current students. She indicated that during the afternoon she walked back and forth from the elementary school to this particular residence where other students and faculty were staying. She indicated that a friend, of whose car she had borrowed previously, which was still in the teacher parking lot, and knew that she didn't have access to a ride home, and subsequently this friend made contact with her and eventually took her home at approximately 1630 to 1700 hours.

Witness Green said she did not see anyone carrying or using weapons of any sort. She did not see any smoke or fire within the building, and could not provide any additional information.

JC-001- 005563

Officer Signature <i>K.D. Oster</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:16*4	

HAYES, E

JC-001-005564

**Colorado State Patrol  
Investigative Services Section**

**Columbine High School Incident**

**Date of Report:** 05-11-99

**Control Number:** 1824

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Sgt. Tom Conroy	<i>Conroy</i>	1534

**Synopsis:**

[REDACTED]

**Subject:**

HAYES, Ellen (teacher)  
Columbine High School  
Littleton, Co. 80128  
Tele. 303 979- 6681 H  
303 982- 3670 W

**Narrative:**

During my search to identify "Mrs. Hayes" I was able to locate a teacher from Columbine HS by that name. I interviewed HAYES on 05-10-99 and discovered that she taught freshman and sophomore government, history, and geography. Hayes also told me that she was assigned the duty of monitoring the hallways during school.

HAYES was unable to recall if she had Harris as one of her students. She did remember having taught Klebold as either a freshman or sophomore.

[REDACTED]

HAYES was unable to provide any additional information.

JC-001-005565

HERRING, CHUCK

JC-001-005566

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>ESTER</b>	<b>99-7625-AA</b>			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		<b>COLUMBINE</b>		<b>07-19-99</b>			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure	<input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

HERRING, CHUCK  
6025 West Canyon Drive  
Littleton, CO  
(303) 973-1646  
Work: Substitute teacher-Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Monday, 07-19-99, at approximately 0900 hours, I contacted witness Herring by telephone at his residence. I had earlier learned that witness Herring's wife, Catherine, who is a permanent teacher at Columbine High School was not at school that day. She told me that her husband, Chuck, was a substitute teacher assigned to the school on 04-20-99 and he may be able to provide information about this incident. Witness Herring told me that during fifth hour, he was in the Social Studies office working on the computer. He said during that time he had heard what he believed as an explosion coming from the building, exact location unknown. Shortly after that time, another teacher identified as Kiki Leyba (unknown spelling) had stuck his head into the classroom and said someone was shooting. Witness Herring said that he instructed other teachers also in the Social Studies office to get out of the building. He said that they all ran out the back door. This particular door being the south side door from the main entrance that looks onto South Pierce Street. Witness Herring said shortly after that time, he ran back into the building to make a phone call to his wife, Catherine, who he knew had gone home for lunch at that time. He wanted to tell her not to return to school as the situation was unknown to him, but people were not being allowed back into the building. He said he went back into the Social Studies office and did make contact with his wife at that time. He said while in the classroom, he had hid behind a partition in the room and had locked the door and had turned out the lights. He said that he was alone in this particular office until approximately 1400 hours. Prior to that, at about 1330 hours, he said he had heard mumbled voices in the Social Studies hallway. He walked over to the window, but did not see any activity. He advised that he had turned on the TV and had saw news footage and it was at that time he realized the significance of the event that was happening in the school. He said he continued to hear voices when he had stuck his head out the door and saw two SWAT teams in the hallway, both SWAT teams

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005567	Page	1
<i>H. D. [Signature]</i>	X 20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/21/99		of	2
ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF 4 98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-AA			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		07-19-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

were looking at opposite ends of the hallway and in an attempt not to startle the SWAT teams, advised that he had gone back into the classroom. He indicated that these SWAT teams did not see him at that time. He said after approximately five minutes, he looked back out the window, into the hallway and advised these SWAT teams were now facing his direction and had gotten his attention. He indicated that they had pulled out of this particular office, questioned him as to who he was and the reason for being in the building. He told them he was a substitute teacher and it was at that time that they escorted him out of the building toward Clement Park. He said that once he was out of the building, he met with other police officers in the Clement Park area and was requested to draw a diagram of the school. He was uncertain as to which police officer or agency requested him to do this. He said that he had stayed in the Clement Park area for an additional half or so and then was taken home by additional teachers, Tom Johnson and Rick Bath. Witness Herring said that he had only heard the one explosion while he was in the Social Studies office. He did not hear any particular gunshots or bombs going off while he was in the building. He said that he had no prior knowledge of the term Trench Coat Mafia and had no direct contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, as he was only a substitute teacher. He said that he was on a five-day stint while teaching for another teacher who was on his honeymoon. He said that this particular teacher's name was Allan DeJocio (unknown spelling). Witness Herring did not provide any further information.

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005568

Officer Signature <i>K. D. O. B.</i>	Unit X20	Number 3007	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

\_\_\_\_\_  
KARAMINGIOS, K.

JC-001-005569

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-D			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

KIM KARAMINGIOS, DOB/9-18-57  
 4927 LITTLE CUB CREEK  
 EVERGREEN, CO  
 303-679-9028  
 SOCIAL STUDIES TEACHER  
 COLUMBINE H.S.

**INVESTIGATION**

On Friday, 7-2-99, at approximately 1230 hours, I contacted witness Karamingios in reference to possibly providing any additional information about this incident. Witness Karamingios told me the following information.

On 4-20-99, during fifth hour she was in the social studies office, eating lunch with other faculty members. She advised there were no students in this area because they were also having lunch period and they were in the cafeteria or off campus. She indicated that a student, name unknown, popped her head inside the office door stating, "There's shooting, get out." She advised she had heard two loud shots while exiting the social studies hallway, through the fire exit located south of the main entrance on the east side of the building. She advised that she and the other staff members proceeded to run across South Pierce Street, towards Leawood Park. She advised she had staged in that area and observed numerous students exiting through various doors of the building, scattering in all directions. She said approximately after five minutes, while in Leawood Park, she heard one explosion sound. She could not be specific where this explosion sound came from. She proceeded to tell me that after about five minutes she heard a second bomb explode. She indicated she did not have any direct contact or discussions with other people, other than just to say teachers and students were running every where, and she was advising students to go home and stay away from the area. She was also telling students to run to neighboring houses to seek shelter as it was unclear to her at this time as to what was even going on. She said she had gone to a person's home, who she later identified as the parents of one of her students, and had stayed at that particular residence until about 1600 hours, just making sure other students who were in the house were staying calm and assisting them as needed. She said shortly after students had sought rides home either by their parents or other individuals, she herself made arrangements to go home by walking to her parents house, which was in the immediate

Officer Signature <i>H. V. [Signature]</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/02/99	As JC-001-005570	Page 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	AS4F3 4/98 JCSD/16*4	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-D			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

neighborhood and got a ride home from that point. Witness Karamingious advised she saw no individuals carrying guns or shooting guns. She did not see any smoke or fire coming from the building. She did not assist in helping any injured students, and basically could provide no additional information.

**DISPOSITION** OPEN

JC-001-005571

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
					of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:16*4	

SPECIAL EDUCATION

JC-001-005572

BONIN, CATHY

JC-001-005573

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-BB			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE H.S.		08-09-99		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS INFORMATION:**

BONIN, CATHY, DOB/03-28-53  
 8065 Vermejo Peak Street  
 Littleton, CO  
 (303) 972-9778  
 Work: Special Ed Teacher-Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Monday, 08-09-99, at approximately 1145 hours, I contacted witness Bonin by telephone at her residence. I informed her that I was conducting interviews of teachers and staff at the school who have not previously been interviewed by law enforcement. She indicated that she has not been talked to as of this time. I asked to provide me any specific information as to what she has seen or heard at the school during fifth hour on 04-20-99. She indicated to me that she was in her classroom during this time frame approximately 1115 hours. She said that she had heard kids running outside her classroom and said that this was a class period and students should not be in the hallway. She said that she looked to tell the students to where they were supposed to be when she said that they were just running in a very fast motion past her room and had a look of horror on their faces. She said approximately at that time she heard a bang, which she thought came from the right of her classroom, but did not know any specific location as to where this sound came from. She said that she did not know the sound to be a gunshot, but said that because all the other students were leaving the school area, she instructed the students in her room to also leave. Once they had exited the room, she said that she went out into the Special Ed hallway and exited the door into the student parking lot. While crossing the lot with other students and teachers, she said she heard several explosions and saw glass breaking from the library area. She said that she ran immediately to the LDS house at the corner of South Pierce and West Polk Avenue and stayed there until she was escorted out of the residence by police officers. She said that she had gotten a ride home and went immediately home after the incident. She said that she did not see any gunmen or have any more information specific to this incident. Witness Bonin said that she had no prior knowledge of a group known as the Trench Coat Mafia, however, she did see students in the school occasionally wearing trench coats. She said that she did not have any contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold because they were not Special Ed students and did not have any information as to the announcement of the day. Witness Bonin did not provide any additional information.

JC-001-005574

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page
<i>K.D. Orl</i>	X20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 08/11/99	1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 1

CAPRA, TIM

JC-001-005575

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-H		
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
							06-30-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged	

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

CAPRA, TIM, DOB/07-19-60

2218 West Hyacinth Road

Highlands Ranch, Colorado

(303) 470-8602

Work: Teacher/Columbine High School

Special Education

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Wednesday, June 30, 1999, at approximately 1215 hours, I contacted witness Capra by telephone. I asked witness Capra if he could provide any relevant information relative to this case. Witness Capra advised that he was in his classroom at approximately 1120 hours on April 20, 1999. This classroom is located near the foreign language classrooms. He advised that he had seen kids running down the hall, saying something to the effect of "there is gunfire." He stated he stepped out into this hallway and followed the students out, along with the students in his classroom, approximately 30 kids, and went out the middle door into the south student parking lot. He said at that point he and numerous students stayed in this lot and heard numerous explosions and gunfire. He indicated that he is familiar with both these sounds through prior experience. He advised that he went down to a residence known as the LDS house, located at Pierce and West Polk Avenue. He advised that he made arrangements to have the students stay there at this particular house and went back outside onto South Pierce Street and was told by another teacher, Coach Robyn Ortiz, that there was an injured student up near Leawood Park. He advised that he had seen an ambulance in the area and told the ambulance crew about this particular injured student. It was told by the ambulance crew that the police would not allow ambulances up into that particular area of the street and had stayed in this particular area, indicating that he had observed numerous windows in the library getting blown or shot out. He indicated that he was still in the area of Pierce and Polk, directing traffic south onto Pierce and back west on Polk for those vehicles that were in the area. He said that he stayed at or near the LDS house until approximately 1700 hours, at which time he indicated that police had arrived at this particular residence and began interviewing students. He said at some point police had released all these students and he was eventually allowed to make

Officer Signature <i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature] 07/02/99</i>	Assig JC-001-005576	1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2

ASAF3 4/98 JCSO 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-H			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					06-30-99		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Recommend Case: Review		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Closure		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

arrangements to go home. He could not provide any specific time as to when this occurred. He said he had used a neighbor's phone from this particular LDS house and made arrangements with his wife to pick him up at King Soopers at Coal Mine and Pierce. Witness Capra said he could provide no further information at this time.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005577

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>K.D. W...</i>					of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MARTIN, RUDY

JC-001-005578

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-F			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-6-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

RUDY MARTIN, DOB/4-13-54  
 14174 W. BATES AVE.  
 LAKEWOOD, CO  
 303-988-0939  
 SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER  
 COLUMBINE H.S.

**INVESTIGATION**

On Tuesday, 7-6-99, at approximately 1025 hours, I contacted witness Martin by telephone and asked him to provide any additional information he could about this incident.

Martin advised on 4-20-99, at approximately 1115 hours, he was having lunch in his classroom along with teacher Kim Capra. He advised he had heard shrieks and screaming from the hallway and got up and looked out. He indicated that students and teachers were running down towards the foreign language wing of the school. He indicated at this time he heard what he thought was 6-8 rapid gunshots coming from within the building. He indicated he observed a group of students and teachers "running along our hallway" and heard someone screaming, "They're shooting, get out of here." He indicated he believed the shots were coming from the cafeteria area. He indicated he, along with about 35 students and approximately 5 staff members had exited the building via the south fire doors, adjacent to the special education hallway. He indicated this particular door lead out to the south parking lot for the students. Witness Martin said once outside he saw numerous students exiting hall doors and running in different directions. He said he had taken position behind a parked car and heard a "bomb" or a "shotgun" blast. He indicated within a few minutes he heard another "bomb" and noticed a window shatter from the second floor. He was uncertain if it was a window from the library or a window located along the south side of the building. He said once he had heard these particular explosions he knew something very serious was occurring, and had directed a group of students and teachers into the LDS house, (Latter Day Saints House) in the area of Pierce and Polk. He said he stayed in this particular residence approximately 3-3 1/2 hours, as the police would not allow them to leave. He said once they were allowed to leave and teachers and students had made arrangements to be picked up, he walked down Pierce to the Mormon Church located at West Coal Mine and approximately

Officer Signature <i>H. D. Osh</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3005	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>AK-WB 07/07/99</i>	Assign JC-001-005579	1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2

ASAF3 4:98 JCSD:1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-F			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-6-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

South Webster Street. From there he made arrangements and contacted his wife by telephone and she picked him up at that church at approximately 1600 hours.

Witness Martin advised he did not see any particular people with guns, or shooting. Did not have any contact with any injured faculty or students, but did hear two distinct periods at which time bombs and/or gun fire were taking place. Witness Martin could not provide any further information.

JC-001-005580

Officer Signature <i>K. W. Oeb</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
					of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16*4	

SINNER, CHRISTY

JC-001-005581

Control No. 4293

FBI Case #4-DN-57419  
CBI Case #991-0185  
Jefferson County SO #99-7625  
Reporting Agent (RA) Jay Alsup  
690 Kipling St., Denver, CO 80215  
(303) 239-4649

Witness: Christy Sinner, DOB: 03/15/82, 7165 S. Depew St., Littleton, CO (303) 789-3434.

Action Taken: The RA contacted Christy Sinner by phone. Christy was listed as being on the A lunch list. Christy told the RA that she was in Mr. Capra's room by herself at the time of the shooting. Christy said she left because of a fire alarm. She said she neither saw nor heard anything. Christy said her computer screen name is "GSINNER." Christy's mother said that a former student named Kelly Schwab asked Christy to join the Trench Coat Mafia because Christy is a "fat outcast" and offered her protection. Christy's mother said that Christy declined the offer and has had no further contact with any other members of the Trench Coat Mafia.

Christy was unable to assist in the investigation with any usable leads.

Jay Alsup, CBI 

JC-001-005582

VELASQUEZ, ESPERANZA

JC-001-005583

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

WYBANT, SIK.

Case Report No.

99-71625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

072799

Classification   
Rec. Application

10 Murders

Offense Status: Open   
Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared   
Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

ESPERANZA VELASQUEZ CONTROL # 4895  
5734 S. LOWELL WAY LITTLETON, CO. 80123 - PHONE 902-5804 (HOME)  
WORK # 303 238-7751 - EMPLOYEE - BEST WESTERN  
HOTEL 6TH & UNION LAKEWOOD, CO.

MOTHER: LINDA VELASQUEZ WORK # 237-1325  
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT - GRADUATED 1999

VELASQUEZ IS A COUSIN OF A SHOOTING VICTIM,  
KYLE VELASQUEZ.

INVESTIGATION:

ON THE DATE I CONTACTED VELASQUEZ VIA TELEPHONE  
AT HER WORK PLACE, BEST WESTERN HOTEL 11595  
WEST 6TH AVE, LAKEWOOD, CO. VELASQUEZ REPORTED  
THAT SHE HAS NEVER BEEN INTERVIEWED BY  
THE POLICE PRIOR TO THIS TELEPHONE INTERVIEW.  
VELASQUEZ TOLD ME THAT ON 4-10-99 SHE WAS  
IN MRS. BONIN'S CLASSROOM, GETTING HELP FROM  
HER ON THE INTERNET, WHEN THEY WERE  
DISRUPTED BY SHOOTING STUDENTS. VELASQUEZ  
SAID THAT MRS. BONIN WENT OUT IN THE HALL TO  
SEE WHAT THE DISRUPTION WAS. MRS. BONIN CAME  
BACK INTO THE ROOM AND TOLD HER TO GET  
HER STUFF AND GET OUT OF THE SCHOOL.  
VELASQUEZ SAID SHE HEARD BOMBS AND LOUD NOISES  
GOING OFF UPSTAIRS NEAR THE LIBRARY. SHE  
SAID THE BOMBS AND NOISES STARTED AND THEN  
STOPPED, THEN STARTED AGAIN. VELASQUEZ LEFT  
THE SCHOOL BY GOING OUT THE DOOR BY THE  
FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALLWAY. SHE LEFT THE SCHOOL  
BY HERSELF, SHE MET SEVERAL STUDENTS  
OUT-SIDE THE DOOR WHERE SHE EXITED.  
VELASQUEZ TOLD ME SHE WALKED AROUND THE  
SCHOOL BY HERSELF, THEN WENT TO CLOMELT  
VIAK WHERE HER CAR WAS PARKED.

Officer Signature

W. B. W. W. W.

Unit

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

JC-001-005584

7  
2

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

W. GANT, S.I.C.

Case Report No.

99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

07 27 99

Classification  1<sup>o</sup> MURDER

Offense Status: Open   
Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared   
Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

SHE REPORTED THAT SHE SAW NO SIGNS OF SHOOTING OR BOMBS GOING OFF.  
 VELASQUEZ SAID THAT SOME OF THE NOISES SHE HEARD IN THE SCHOOL SOUNDED LIKE FIRECRACKERS GOING OFF.  
 WHEN VELASQUEZ WENT TO HER CAR SHE DROVE DIRECTLY TO HER WORK, GREASE MONKEY @ BOWLES AND LOWELL BLVD.  
 VELASQUEZ SAID SHE LEFT BECAUSE SHE KNEW SHE COULDN'T GET BACK INTO THE SCHOOL AND SHE DIDN'T WANT TO DEAL WITH THE MEDIA, SO SHE LEFT.  
 VELASQUEZ TOLD ME THAT LATER IN THE EVENING OF THE 20TH OF APRIL SHE LEARNED THAT HER COUSIN, KYLE VELASQUEZ WAS KILLED IN THE LIBRARY OF CHS.

Disposition: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005585

Officer Signature

*[Signature]*

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

001 SL 07 27 99

2  
2

TECH LAB

JC-001-005586

ANDREANO, ERIK

JC-001-005587

CASE NUMBER 99-7625  
SUPPLEMENT REPORT  
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT <sup>SPU/1001</sup>  
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S  
OFFICE  
CASE STATUS: OPEN  
DATE OF THIS REORT: 081699

---

**WITNESS INFORMATION**

CONTROL NUMBER 4878  
ERIK ANDREANO DOB 041481  
4463 So. Urban Ct., Morrison, Colorado 80465  
Phone: 303 933 9162

---

**INVESTIGATION**

On 081599 I telephonically interviewed Erik Andreano. Police, prior to this ate had not interviewed Andreano. Andreano reported that he was at school on April 20, 1999. He was in the Tech. Lab when the shooting began. He said that the fire alarm sounded, then he could see students running wildly in the halls. He ran out of the lab to see what was going on. It was in the hall where he learned that someone was shooting in the school. He said a girl by the name of Stacey told him. He could not recall her last name. He then ran back into the lab, soon afterwards he ran out of the school. Andreano left the building at about 1130 hours, he ran out a door near the teachers lot and close to the gym. He ran directly to Clement Park. As he ran out the building he remembers seeing nothing unusual. He heard what he thought was gunshots and maybe a bomb as he was running out of the school.

Andreano reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. He reported to knowing both Harris and Klebold. He was in a video class with Klebold and had done some filming with him. He said that at no time did Klebod say anything that would have indicated he was capable of the act that he carried out. He also knew Harris; he had been in Jr. High with him. He again stated that there were no indications he, Harris would do something like this.

Andreano said that he did not know the TCM and said that he was not a member. Andeano was not in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999.

**DISOPSITION: CASE OPEN**

**JC-001-005588**

BAKER-SHRIVER, JOSHUA

JC-001-005589

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/21/99

On 5/21/99, Joshua Shriver, DOB 5/2/83, 5580 South Otis Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Marvena Shriver, DOB 11/25/57. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Joshua arrived at school at approximately 7:30 a.m. He went to his normal classes, and had fourth period as a free period. He went to the commons/cafeteria area, and did some studying. There were approximately 60 other students in the area at that time. He didn't notice any duffel bags or large packages that looked out of the ordinary to him. He sat at either table Z,P, or O. He sat with the following individuals.

1. Malia Hall
2. Matt LNU
3. Suzanne Meyers
4. Aaron LNU

When fourth period was over, although he normally has lunch during first or "A" lunch, he decided to do some homework in the English classroom/computer lab area. At approximately 11:20 a.m he was sitting in hallway doing some homework near the computer lab. He suddenly heard some popping sounds, followed by an explosion from the other side of the school. He initially thought that this may have been a bookshelf crashing down. Next he heard two girls scream near the hallway towards the auditorium. A teacher he identified as Mr. Leyba ran by him, looked into the teachers office, and then told Josh that there was a guy with a gun in the school, and to get out. He exited the school near the English classrooms. He ran up Pierce, and up to Clement Park.

Prior to 4/20/99, Josh didn't know who Harris or Klebold were, nor did he know any of the other Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) members. He would on occasion exchange common greetings in the hallways or classrooms with TCM types, but that was the extent of it. He did know of the TCM, but didn't think that they were a violent group. Since he has returned to school, he has heard rumors that Klebold and Harris had more or less broken away from the TCM. He also knew that the TCM didn't like the jocks at

---

Investigation on 5/21/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3637

Date dictated 5/21/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-005590

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3637

Continuation of FD-302 of Joshua Shriver , On 5/21/99 , Page 2

the school. When he was a freshman, he did hear an unidentified student say that the TCM was going to "pipe bomb" the jock's houses. He could not remember the name of this individual.

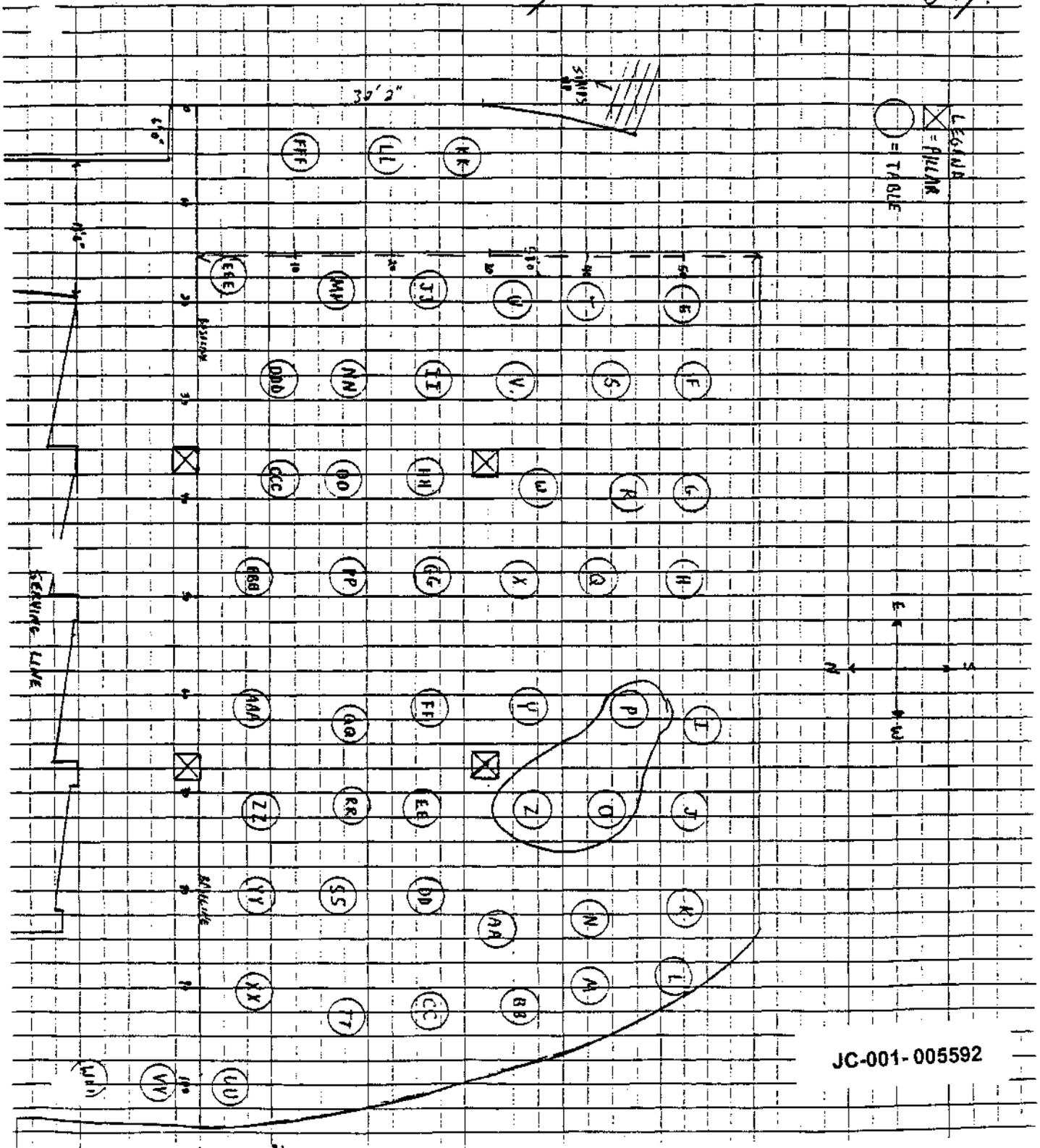
Joshua uses the Internet for surfing the net, video games, etc. He does not have a screen name, or an ICQ account number.

JC-001-005591

A.M. COMMONS  
SEATING

JOSHUA SHRIVER

NOT IN LUNCH THAT DAY.



JC-001-005592

BOGACZ, M.A.

JC-001-005593

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>Gary Muse</b>	<b>99-7625-A</b>			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		<b>Burnall, Cassie, et al</b>		<b>4-24-1999</b>			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Homicide</b>	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest		<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Recommend Case: Review		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Closure		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

BOGACZ, MICHAEL "MIKE", DOB/8-25-1981  
 6890 W. Fairview Avenue, Littleton, CO 80123  
 Home: (303)979-2055  
 School: Columbine Senior High School  
 6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

GALLEGOS, RALPH (INVESTIGATOR)  
 JCSO Mountain Precinct/Investigations Division  
 (303)679-1784

**INVESTIGATION:**

On April 20, 1999, at about 11:25 AM, Investigator Ralph Gallegos and I were informed of "shots fired" call at Columbine High School, with multiple 911 calls, and possible multiple injuries. We went to Columbine High School from the Mountain Precinct, arriving at about 11:50 AM. We remained on scene at that location for the remainder of the day, assisting with interviews of students and staff members of the school as they were evacuated by SWAT personnel.

My first interview of that afternoon was with a student named Michael Bogacz. Bogacz told me that he had been in class at about 11:20 to 11:30 AM, and he suddenly heard what sounded like gunshots somewhere in the school. Bogacz told me that the shots that he heard sounded like either "shotguns or a big handgun." Shortly after he heard the shots fired, the school's fire alarm went off. The teacher of his class told the students to leave the building. Bogacz, told me that he did not see anyone actually firing any weapons, but he noticed that the front doors of the school were "shot out" when he ran out the doors.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005594

Officer Signature 	Unit X51	Number 5020	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENT REPORT**

DATE 05/24/99

CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONNECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625

INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 3327

**SUBJECT:**

Michael Alexander Bogacz  
6890 W. Fairview Dr. Littleton, Co. 80128  
Columbine High School

DOB 082581  
303-979-2055

Mother: Linda Bogacz  
Father: Richard Bogacz

303-979-2055  
303-676-3825

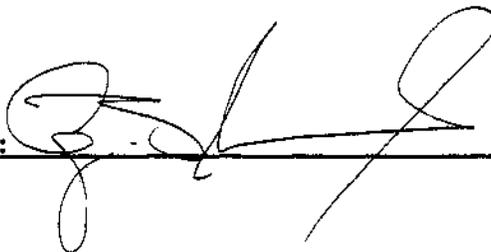
**OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:**

On 051999 I contacted Michael at home with his mother. At that time I informed Michael that I needed to ask him a few questions about the day of the shooting. Michael stated that he had no problems talking to me and his mother concurred. I asked Michael where he had been during 5<sup>th</sup> hour, and Michael stated that he had been in his Tech class when everything started and that he had left the building with Lucas Milne through the north side band doors. I asked Michael if he knew an "Adam Beaid" and he stated that he did not, nor had he ever heard that name before. Michael showed me a current yearbook but we were unable to locate anyone by that name. Michael went on to say that he had located his friend Terry Lawson in the Clement parking lot (Terry's father is a federal agent) and that he had called his mother at 12:23 hours, mother stated that was true. Michael stated that after that he had gone home.

I asked Michael if he could provide me with any other information, and he added that as he exited the building he saw a guy near the baseball field to the west wearing a white T-shirt carrying something in his hand, but he couldn't make out what it was. The strange thing to Michael was that the subject was not to concerned about getting any where very fast. Michael was unable to assist with any further information.

No further action taken by this Investigator.

**INVESTIGATOR:**



**DATE:** 052499

JC-001-005595

DAVIS, J.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

JC-001-005596

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 06/04/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3798, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

**SUSPECTS: ERIC HARRIS / DYLAN KLEBOLD**

**WITNESS: DAVIS, James Michael** dob: 7/21/80  
6391 South Quay Court  
Littleton, CO 80123  
303-979-2533

Mary Davis (Mother)  
6391 S. Quay Ct.  
Littleton, CO 80123  
303-979-2533 / 303-273-3237 (wk)  
David Davis (Father)  
303-987-6225

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 6/1/99, I was assigned information control number DN3798 for follow up investigation. Information control narrative indicated that student James Davis is on the "A" lunch list. Follow up investigation found that James Davis is on the "A" lunch list, however he was not in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

On 6/3/99 I conducted a telephone interview with James Davis. He confirmed that he is scheduled for the "A" lunch but that he does not attend the "A" lunch, but instead goes to the Tech Lab on the main level of the school. He said that on 4/20/99 he drove to Columbine High School and parked in the Senior lot, space number 232. He estimated that he arrived at approximately 07:40am, and that he went to his first hour video class, taught by Gary Talocco. From there he went to his second hour AP History class, taught by Mr. Hayes. From there he went to his third hour AP Calculus, taught by Mr. Higgins. From there he went to his fourth hour Psychology class taught by Tom Johnson. He is then scheduled for the "A" lunch, but went to the Tech Lab where he met with his friends, Andy Robinson, Erik Adrian, Corey Harrison, and Josh Herbert. He said they were in the Tech Lab when they heard the fire alarms go off. He said they went to the door and were told to go back into their room. At about that time he could hear 'popping' noises; he was unsure where they were coming



GREABER, WILLIAM

JC-001-005599

Control # 22

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/27/99

William James Greaber, home address 7617 S. Newland Street, Littleton, Colorado, 80128, telephone number (303)932-9839, date of birth November 6, 1981, was contacted through Young Life leader, Kerry Parker, telephone number (303) 948-0174. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, Greaber provided the following information:

Greaber was in the computer lab at Columbine High School (CHS) on the morning of April 20, 1999. Greaber stated that the school's fire alarm went off and the students in the computer lab moved to exit the room into the main hallway. When Greaber entered the hallway he saw a male wearing dark clothing shooting a handgun. The students moved back into the computer lab and then into a hallway that lead to the science room. Greaber stated that when they tried to exit the science room he saw a white male in the hallway with his arms down. Greaber and the other students went back into the science room and exited the room through another doorway.

Greaber advised that once in the hallway, the students proceeded towards the office and teachers directed them out of the building. Greaber stated that he believes there were more than two people involved in the shooting. Greaber stated that he only saw two males.

Greaber advised that he previously worked at a Pizza Hut located at the corner of Pierce and Ken Caryl with Joseph Steir. Greaber stated that Steir told him that he was the leader of the trench coat mafia. Greaber knew Steir to drive a station wagon and carry a box of swords in his vehicle. Greaber stated that Steir would clean his swords while on break at the Pizza Hut. Greaber described Steir as a "weird guy".

JC-001-005600

Investigation on 4/24/99 at Lakewood, Colorado (telephonically)  
 File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 4/27/99  
 by SA Carol M. Sniegowski

**FBI 174A-DN-57419**

**JCSO 99-7625**

**Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080**

---

**RE: CONTROL # 1786**

**DUPLICATE CONTROL NUMBER TO DN#22**

Bill Greaber (DOB: 110681) of 7617 S. Newland Street in Littleton, CO 80128 was interviewed by Investigator Carol Sniegowski on April 24, 1999.

( SEE SNIEGOWSKI'S WRITTEN REPORT. )

\*\* NO new leads generated.

**JC-001- 005601**

Investigator \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

CASE #99-7625

REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO

REPORTING OFFICER: DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO 

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 10-27-99

CONTROL #5070

---

WITNESS:

William (Billy) James Greaber, DOB/11-6-81  
8578 S. Allison St.  
Littleton, Co. 80128  
303-979-9430

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-22-99 Columbine High School student William Greaber was re-interviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Sub-Station.

The purpose for the re-interview was to clarify Greaber's observations during the April 20<sup>th</sup> shootings at Columbine High School, specifically to statements made by Greaber during an interview on 4-24-99 with Task Force investigations. In that interview, Greaber reported seeing two shooters, however, he felt there were more than two people involved.

Greaber told me that he was in the Tech Lab when the shootings started. Greaber stated that he first heard what he described as "pops" followed by the sound of the fire alarm. Greaber then exited the Tech Lab and stepped into the hallway. Greaber looked down the hallway towards the west doors and saw a male shooting. Greaber only observed the shooter for a few seconds before he hurried back into the Tech Lab. Greaber described the shooter as "real tall" possibly shooting a handgun and wearing dark clothing. Greaber was unable to provide any more details in reference to the description of the gunman. Greaber stated that the gunman was standing inside the west doors and shooting down the hall towards the main office.

After returning to the Tech Lab, Greaber then went into the adjoining Science room. While in the Science room, Greaber looked through the classroom door window. Greaber stated that he saw several students running down the hallway in a panic. Greaber also saw another person in the hallway that walked slowly past the door. The only description Greaber could provide reference this person was that the person appeared to be a male wearing a white t-shirt. Greaber thought it was suspicious that this person was walking so slow while other students in the hall were running. Greaber stated that it was not the same person he saw shooting inside the west doors.

Greaber stated at about 1126 hours he ran out of the Tech Lab, down the main hallway and exited the school, out the north side door near the band room.

JC-001-005602

Greaber stated that he thought the person he saw shooting down the hallway from inside the west doors might have been Dylan Klebold. This is based on the fact that Greaber had gym class with Klebold during the first semester of the school year and saw him often. Greaber does not know the person he saw walking past the Science room door. Greaber stated that he initially felt there must have been more than two people involved based on the magnitude of the incident. Greaber has since changed his mind and now believes that only Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were involved in the shootings. He based his decision on the fact that he hasn't seen any evidence through the media that would lead him to believe that more people were involved.

I then showed Greaber a series of four photographs (#46, 48, 51, 54) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. Greaber pointed to Dylan Klebold in photograph #51 and stated, "That's who I think I saw." (Referring to the gunman he saw inside the west doors shooting down the hallway.)

The interview was concluded with Greaber having no concerns in reference to any additional persons involved in the shootings other than Klebold and Harris.

HARDISON, J.

JC-001-005604

Control # 3946

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>RRKER</b>	Case Report No. <b>99-7625</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report <b>6-19-99</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------

Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---	--	---

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

INTERVIEW WITH JOSHUA HARDISON  
7944 S. DEPEN ST. #C  
904-9965

HARDISON STATES THAT HE WAS IN TECH. CLASS  
AND WHEN THE FIREALARM WENT OFF HE EVACUATED  
TO CLEMENT PARK. HE DID NOT SEE OR HEAR  
ANYTHING

JC-001-005605

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page _____ of _____
---	------	--------	------------------------------	-------------	------------------------

HEVERT, JOSHUA

JC-001-005806

CONTROL # 3982

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency  
JC90

Reporting Officer  
WYBANC, S.K.

Case Report No.  
74 7625

Connecting Case Report No

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report  
08 06 99

Classification  
1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open   
Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared   
Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

WITNESS:

JOSHUA HEVERT DOB - 6-21-81  
 6379 W. KOLBURN DR. LITTLETON, CO.  
 PHONE: 303-973-2684  
 EMPLOYER: BEST BUY - PINE MEADOWS LOCATION  
 STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

On 08 06 99 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED JOSHUA HEVERT. HEVERT TOLD ME THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 04 10 99 AND IN THE TECHNOLOGY LAB (COMPUTERS) WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN. HE ESTIMATED THE TIME TO BE 1:10 HOUR. HE HEARD LOUD NOISE WHICH HE THOUGHT WERE BOMBS, THEN THE FIRE ALARM SOUNDED. HE COULD SEE STUDENTS EVACUATING THE SCHOOL, HE REMEMBERED STUDENTS SCREAMING. HEVERT TOLD ME THAT HE RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE DOORS WEST OF THE POST GRADUATE AREA HE THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK.

HEVERT REPORTED THAT HE SAW "NOTHING" AS HE LEFT THE SCHOOL, NO SHOOTERS, BOMBS, ETC... HE ONLY HEARD NOISES.

HEVERT KNEW <sup>HARRIS</sup> KLEBOLD, HE HAD CLASSES WITH ~~HARRIS~~ <sup>HARRIS</sup> BUT HE DIDN'T GET PERSONALLY INVOLVED WITH HIM. HEVERT SAID HE DID NOT KNOW KLEBOLD. HEVERT KNEW THAT ZACK HECKLER WAS A CLOSE FRIEND OF BOTH HARRIS/KLEBOLD.

HEVERT DENIED HAVING ANY PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005607

Officer Signature S. V. [Signature]	Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date JL 080699	Assigned To	Page 1
--	-----------	----------------	---	-------------	-----------

JENNINGS, S

JC-001-005608

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2154, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

**SUSPECTS:**

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

**WITNESS:**

1. JENNINGS, SARAH, DOB: 10-10-81

7400 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-0901

Mother: Patricia Jennings, 7400 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-0901

Work: 303-741-2626

Father: Dennis Jennings, 7400 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-0901

Work: 303-933-0901

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-03-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2154 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Sarah Jennings was in the cafeteria at the time this incident occurred although she is not on the original backpack list. The source of this information was Joey Marcotte.

On 05-04-99 at approximately 1015 hours I met with Sarah Jennings and her father Dennis at their residence at 7100 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34. Sarah Jennings said she was not in the cafeteria at the time this occurred and that she was in the tech lab.

Sarah Jennings said that she was picked up by Casey Jacobson approximately 0815 hours on 04-20-99 as she and Casey have first and second hour off. She estimated that they arrived at the school at approximately 0920 hours. She said that they parked in the junior lot, space #311 and they went in through the student entrance of the cafeteria and through the cafeteria. She said they went upstairs to the third hour for history class. She said that she did not go to her locker at anytime. She said from her history class she went to her fourth and fifth hour ACE class, which is a two-hour block. She said that usually during the first part of the class they have silent

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2154, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

reading, On this particular day, Sarah's fifth hour which is the time frame of the "A" lunch, she and the teacher, Mr. Tucker and other students (approximately eight students in her class) went to the tech lab where they were doing computer work.

She said that while they were in the tech lab, she heard, "pop, pop, pop". She said it sounded like firecrackers. She said they didn't think much of it, thinking it might have been a senior prank. A short time later, while she was still in the lab, the fire alarms went off. She said she went out the doors into the hallway to see what was going on and they could see numerous students running passed the hall. She also looked back and saw that the fire doors were closed toward the library. She started to run with the other students down the main hallway to the east and as she arrived in the main office area she could see that the front doors had the glass broken out. She could see what she believed were bullet holes in the door frames. She said she turned and ran toward the band room and then was evacuated out the north doors of the school. She said that as she was running she could hear gunshots. She said that another student in her class, Stephanie Munson, had been shot in the foot. She didn't find this out until several days after the incident.

Sarah Jennings said that when they got away from the school they ran to Clement park. She said that when they arrived there was a picnic table by the fence, which she had to climb over to get over the fence into the park. She said that she was in the park for about 15 minutes when a police officer came up her. She thought it was a Lakewood Police officer and talked to her, asking her where she was in the school when it was going on. She said that Casey Jacobson was with her the entire time. She thinks that the first shots that she heard began approximately 1110-1115 hours and after that everyone was screaming.

Jennings stated that she did not go to her locker however, between third and fourth hours she went out to the car and dropped off her backpack. At that time she noticed nothing unusual in the parking lot.

Sarah Jennings said that she was aware of the "trench coat mafia" and that she has seen people in the group almost daily throughout the school, usually wearing long trench coats. She said that last semester she would pass ERIC HARRIS and DYLAN KLEBOLD in the hall, however she had no idea who they were until the publicity after the shooting at the school.

Jennings said that during her travels throughout the school on that day she did not notice any unusual

**JC-001-005610**

LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2154, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

---

packages, large duffle bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended.

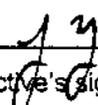
Sarah Jennings said that she only left behind schoolwork that she had been working on and that she didn't leave any backpack or any other material in the school.

Sarah Jennings said she was wearing stone jeans, green shirt and she had her hair up in a bun that day. Jennings could provide no further information.

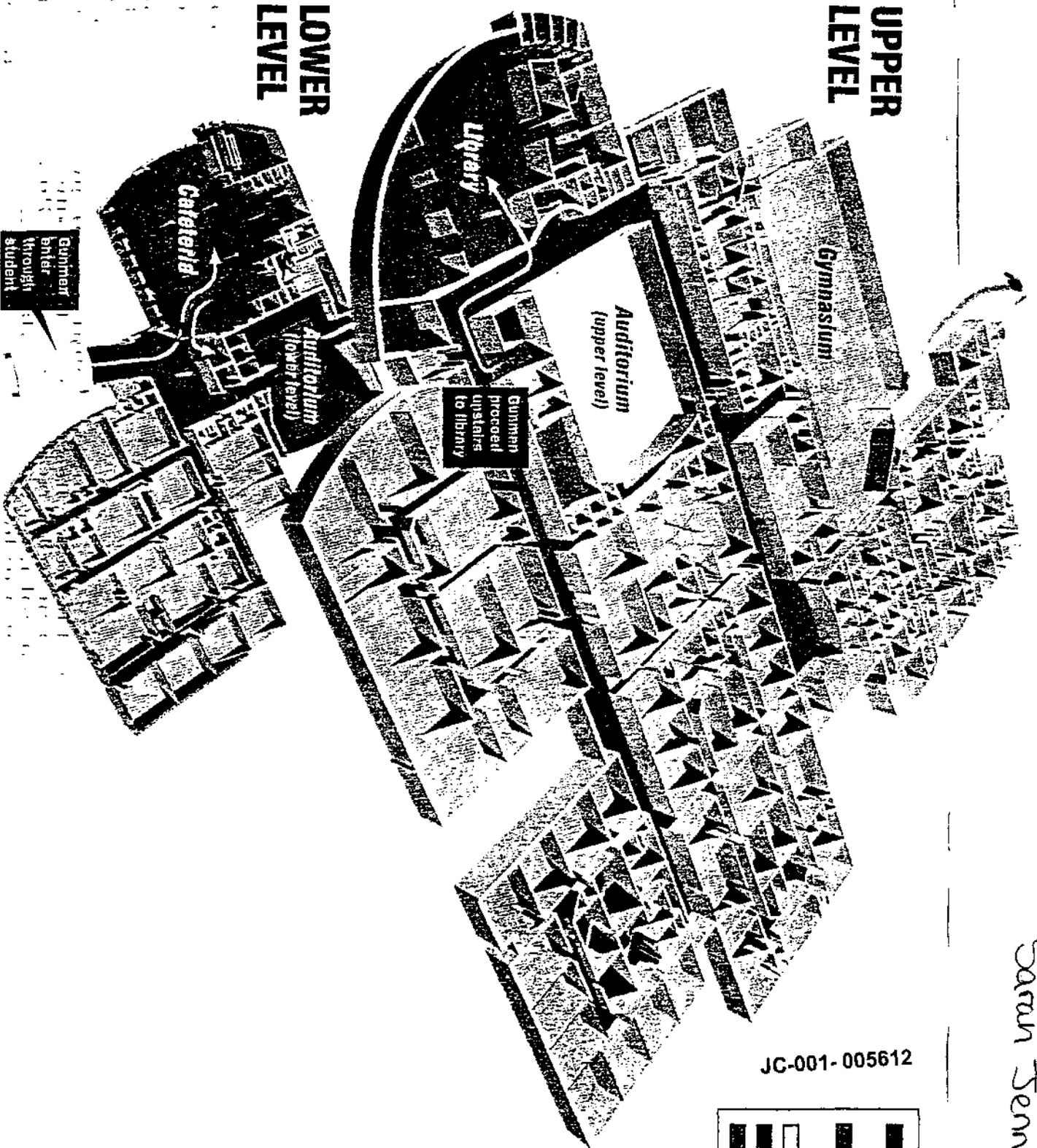
**ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:**

1. CASEY JACOBSON

Drove Jennings to school and was with her at they evacuated out of the school.

 29 #1420 5-5-99  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Detective's signature/number/date

 5/6/99  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Sergeant's signature/number/date



**UPPER LEVEL**

**LOWER LEVEL**

Gymnasium

Auditorium (upper level)

Gunther process upstair to library

Auditorium (lower level)

Cafeteria

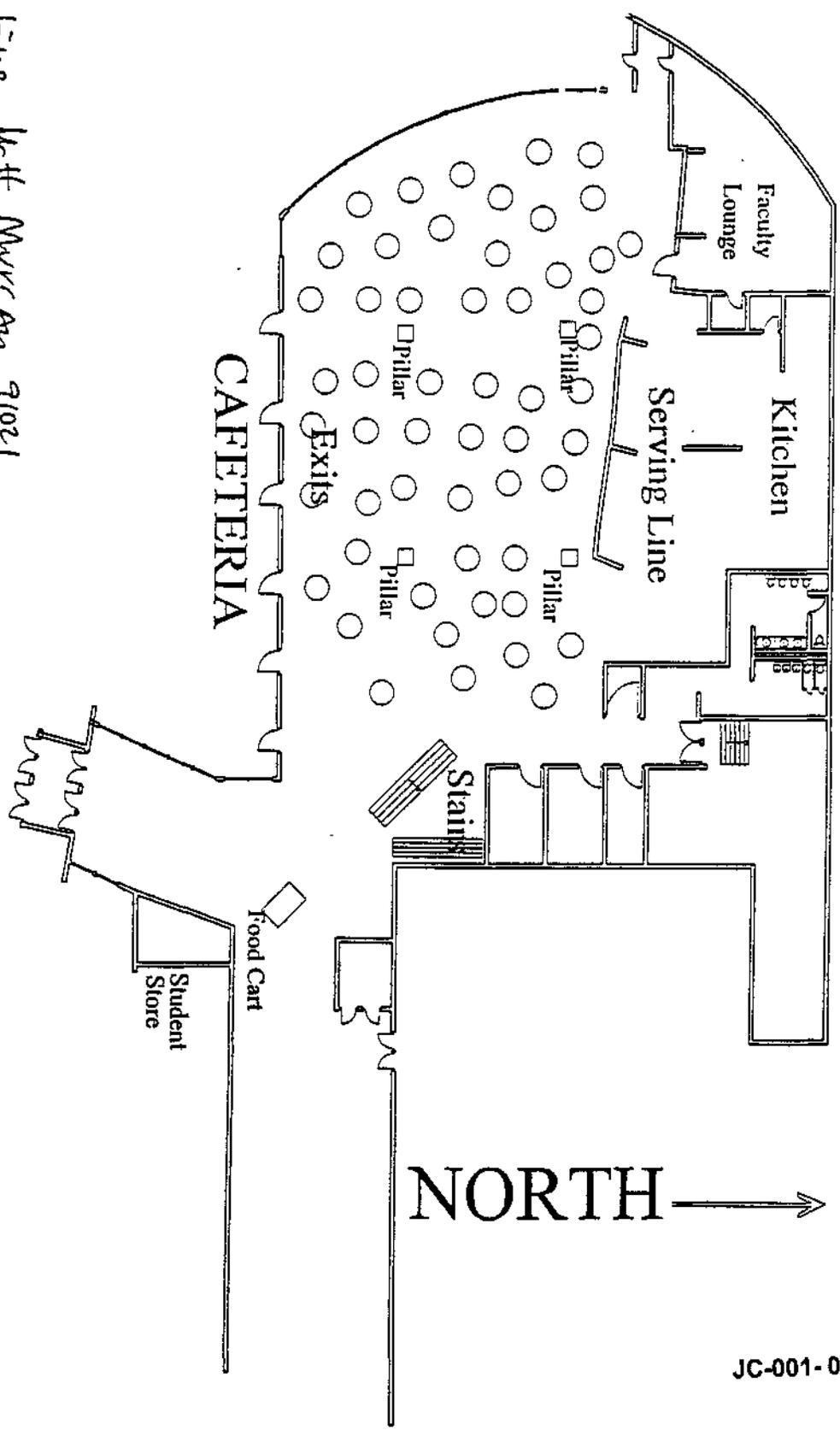
Gunther enter through student

JC-001-005612

■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

Sarah Jennings

Detective Matt Murray 91021  
Denver Police Homicide  
4-26-99





KEYS, STEPHAN

JC-001-005615

CASE NUMBER 99-7625  
SUPPLEMENT REPORT  
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001 *JK*  
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899  
CASE STATUS: OPEN

---

WITNESS INFORMATION  
CONTROL NUMBER 4979

Stephan Keys DOB 121781  
8338 S. Upham Way, Littleton, Colorado  
Phone: 303 971 0727  
Student: Columbine High School

---

INVESTIGATION

On 081899, I telephonically interviewed Stephan Keys. Stephan reported that police before had interviewed him, but he could not remember which agency it was and when it was. Stephan was at school on the 20<sup>th</sup> of April 1999. He was in the computer lab with teachers Me. Tucker and Ms. Reed. He was in class when the fire alarm sounded. He began to see other students running out in a panic, so he ran out too. It was at this time he figured something bad was going on. He exited the building by a door near the Art room. He was unsure of the exact location of the door. He did not see anything as he left the school. He was running out with teachers and other students. He ran to Clement Park and then tried to get to his car to drive home. He was unable to get to his car so he got a ride home from a person whom he did not know the name. He did not know Harris or Klebold and did not have prior knowledge of this incident. He was not a member of the Trench Coat Mafia and did not know or associate with any of the members. He was not in the cafeteria on the 20<sup>th</sup>. He ate lunch at home that day. Keys did not see or hear anything relating to the shooting.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005616

KOJIMA, KENTARO

JC-001-005617

CONTROL # 3154

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number: 997625

Date: May 10, 1999

Case Number: FBI174ADN57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Terry Paczosa

\*\*\*\*\*

Investigator Jim Burkhalter of Jeffco DA, interviewed a teacher by the name of Jana Staloch on April 30, 1999. Mrs. Staloch teaches English as a Second Language class at Columbine HS. Mrs. Staloch told Burkhalter that she had four students in her class that she was teaching sentence structure to when one of the students wrote on the board, "we should blow up the school". Staloch did not give Burkhalter the name of the individual who wrote this but gave him the names of all the students in the class. (four students) When I spoke with her on May 10, 1999 she gave me the name of the student which was Kentaro Kojima.

Mrs. Staloch feels strongly that what Kojima wrote on the board had no connection to the incident at CHS and that it was totally coincidental. She describes Kojima as a good kid but sort of inappropriate at times. He dresses normally, likes computers and seems to fit in with the norm but does things that are just inappropriate.

JC-001-005618

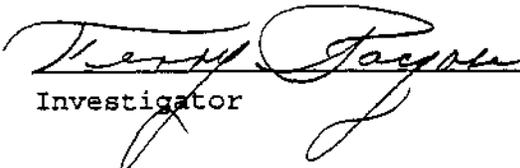
On May 11, 1999, I spoke with Kentaro Kojima at his residence. Kojima said that he knew Harris and Klebold from mutual friends. The mutual friends are Robert Perry, Chris Morris, Eric Jackson and Nicole, last name unknown. He said that these people were not really friends but people that he might eat lunch with. In order for him to give me these names, he had to look them up in his year book. When asked what the kids talked about when they were together, Kojima said that he didn't pay much attention to them as he would rather play his portable video game. (Final Fantasy Seven) When

asked why he wrote on the board about bombing the school, Kojima nervously asked "I did"? He then said that sometimes he has a violent and wild imagination. When questioned about this statement he said that sometimes he thinks of space aliens coming down and blowing up the earth. I asked him if he thought that what he put on the board was inappropriate. He thought that it probably was but "kids say that all the time".

Based on the information Mrs. Staloch provided and my interview with Kojima, further investigation would be unwarranted. The sentence written on the board was probably meant to be funny.

Kentaro Kojima  
9487 W Powers Dr.  
Littleton, CO. 80128  
303-932-2735

JC-001-005619

  
Investigator

5/11/99  
Date

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

CONTROL # 3997

Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Office WYOMING, S.I.C.	Case Report No. 99-1025
--------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report 08 06 99
----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

Classification 1 <sup>st</sup> MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--	--	---

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

WITNESS  
CONTROL #  
 KENTARO KOTIMA - DOB 12-18-81  
 ADDRESS: 9487 W. POWERS DR. CITTISTON, CO.  
 PHONE: 303 932-2735  
 STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED KENTARO KOTIMA, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. KOTIMA, TOLD ME THAT HE HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE AT HIS HOME. KOTIMA REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL AND IN THE TECH LAB WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN. HE KNEW THERE WAS A PROBLEM IN THE SCHOOL BECAUSE HE COULD SEE STUDENTS RUNNING IN THE HALLS, TOWARDS THE FRONT ENTRANCE. HE REMEMBERED A TEACHER, MRS. STALOCKE TELLING STUDENTS TO GO OUTSIDE, THEN SHE CHANGED HER MIND AND BEGAN TO TELL STUDENTS TO HIDE IN THE LAB AREA. HE REPORTED THAT THE STUDENTS HE WAS WITH TURNED OFF THE LIGHTS AND TOOK COVER IN THE LAB. AFTER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME THE STUDENTS HE WAS WITH TOOK A VOTE AND DECIDED TO MOVE AROUND INSIDE LABS AND LOOK FOR A PHONE AND TO FIND OUT WHAT WAS GOING ON. AT THIS POINT HE HAD ONLY HEARD GUN SHOTS, MAYBE A SHOT-GUN. A TEACHER LOCATED A PHONE AND MADE 5 ATTEMPTS TO CALL 911, BUT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL, SHE THEN CALLED HER HUSBAND AND ADVISED OF THEIR LOCATION, AND STATUS. AFTER 3 TO 4 HOURS, KOTIMA SAID A SWAT TEAM CAME IN AND EVACUATED THEM. HE WAS EVACUATED THROUGH THE SOCIAL STUDIES HALL, THEN TRANSPORTED VIA

JC-001-005620

Officer Signature S. W. [Signature]	Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 08/06/99	Assigned To	Page 1/2
--	-----------	----------------	--	-------------	-------------

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSO Reporting Officer WYBOM, S.I. Case Report No. 99-1625

Connecting Case Report No. \_\_\_\_\_ Victim Name Original Report \_\_\_\_\_ Date This Report 08 05 99

Classification  10 MURDER Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared   
Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded  Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WENT TO LEANWOOD ELEMENTARY.  
KOTIMA HAD SAID HI TO KLEBOLD AND HARRIS ON  
CAMPUS BEFORE, HE SAID HE DIDNT KNOW THEM  
THOUGH. HE HAD ONLY SEEN THEM ON CAMPUS.  
KOTIMA HAD A FRIEND NAMED CHRIS (LNU)  
THAT KNEW EITHER KLEBOLD OR HARRIS, BUT DIDNT  
KNOW HOW WELL.  
KOTIMA HAD NEVER HEARD OF THE TCM PRIOR  
TO THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING. KOTIMA REPORTED  
THAT HE DID NOT SOCIALIZE MUCH SO HE  
COULD NOT PROVIDE MORE INFORMATION.  
KOTIMA ATE LUNCH IN THE CAFETERIA ON 04-20-99, HE  
DID NOT SEE ANYTHING OUT OF THE ORDINARY  
ON THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005621

Officer Signature [Signature] Unit - Number 1001 Supervisor Initials and Date GC 080699 Assigned To \_\_\_\_\_ Page 2  
of 2

MILNE, LUKE

JC-001-005622

SUPPLEMENT REKER 99-7625 HOMICIDE 6-9-99

INTERVIEW WITH LUKE MILNE  
7281 S. HARLAN CT.  
LITTLETON COLO. 80123  
303-973-3663

On 6-9-99, Inv. Reker did interview Luke Milne at his residence with his mother present. Milne states that he was in the tech lab and at approx. 11:00 went to the commons area for a coke and at that time he observed [REDACTED] in the commons area talking to some friends and that he knows [REDACTED] from the Safeway store and from school.

Milne states that [REDACTED] was wearing a black trench coat, white shirt, black pants, no hat, no glasses, black boots, and black hair. Milne did not talk to [REDACTED] at that time, and that [REDACTED] did not have anything in his hands.

Milne states that Dan Goin, Brandon Little, and Bijen Monte all saw [REDACTED] shooting at the school.

Milne was in the cafeteria at 0730 and did not see anything unusual at that time.

Milne was unable to provide any further info and the interview was terminated.

JC-001-005623

LUKE MILNE

BY HIMSELF

TECH LAB - WENT TO COMMONS - 11:00 SAW  
[REDACTED] - TALKING TO FRIENDS - TRENCH COAT -  
KNOWS [REDACTED] FROM SAFEWAY - KNEW FROM  
SCHOOL - WAT SHIRT BLACK PANTS - NO HAT - NO  
GLASSES - BLK. BOOTS - BLK HAIR - DID NOT TALK TO  
HIM - NOTHING IN [REDACTED] HANDS. - OTHER STUDENTS -  
POSSIBLY BLUE BACKPACK -  
DID NOT SEE [REDACTED] SHOOTING

DAN GOIN - SAW [REDACTED] SHOOTING

BRANDON LITTLE - SAW [REDACTED] SHOOTING

BIZEN MONTE - SAW [REDACTED] SHOOTING

IN CAFETERIA AT 0730 - NOTHING UNUSUAL

JC-001-005624

SUPPLEMENT

HOMICIDE

99-7625

REKER

INTERVIEW WITH LUCAS MILNE 10-18-99 Jeffco. Sheriff South Substation

On 10-18-99, Inv. Reker did interview Lucas Milne And Milne stated the following:

That just prior to the shooting that he had come out of the Tech Lab and saw a male party in a black trench coat ,all black clothes,high black boots and described as a W/M Approx. 6-3 in height,dark brown hair with no hat and no glasses.

This male party was putting a clip into a pistol like weapon and Milne then turned around and heard a shot but did not see where it went. Milne then ran towards the woodworking area and exited the school on the north side of the building and ran to Clement Park.

Milne states that he did not know Harris or Kliebold .

Milne continued stating that prior to the shooting he had gone from the Tech Room to the commons area of the cafeteria to get a Coke and that he had seen a person he felt to be [REDACTED] on the commons area,and then Milne went back to Tech Class and the shooting started moments later.

Milne was advised by Inv. Reker that [REDACTED] was at his home during the shooting and Milne was then shown a picture of Dylan Kliebold in the cafeteria and Milne stated that this was the person he saw in the hallway loading the weapon and he also remarked that Kliebold and [REDACTED] look alike.

Milne also stated that the person in the hallway with the weapon was by himself.

*THE PHOTO SHOWN TO MILNE WAS PHOTO # 54*

The interview was concluded at this time

JC-001-005625

NIELSEN, J

JC-001-005626

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-CC			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		05-26-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

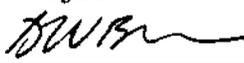
Joshua Eugene Nielsen / DOB 012382  
 7153 West Hinsdale Drive  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 303-933-9097  
 Columbine High School / 11<sup>th</sup> grade

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-25-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Joshua Nielsen as follow up on DN3651. The interview was conducted at Joshua's home in the presence of his mother, Karen Nielsen.

Joshua told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., he had just finished the first half of his ACE class, the classroom for which is located on the northeast section of the school's upper level. Joshua described this class as a combination of computer science and language arts, and that it encompasses both fourth and fifth periods. Joshua said that upon leaving the ACE classroom, he and fellow classmate Stephan Keys (11<sup>th</sup>) walked directly to the Tech Lab, which is located on the south side of the main east-west hallway, across from SS-1. Joshua said that he and Stephan intended to work on their computer project inside the Tech Lab during the second half of their ACE class. Upon entering the Tech Lab at about 11:12 a.m., Joshua said that he and Stephan spoke to the teacher (unidentified) and then began looking up information on computer files.

While still inside the Tech Lab, Joshua said that he heard what sounded like a burst of "machine gun" fire, which he described as a very rapid series of pops. Joshua said that he didn't give any particular thought to this sound, which he dismissed as a possible senior prank, and continued working. Joshua said that at about 11:20 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. At that time, Joshua said that he and Stephan exited the Tech Lab's north door, into the main east-west hallway. Joshua said that as soon as he and

Officer Signature 	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date JC-001- 005627	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 3

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-CC		
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE			05-26-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
R. fication <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged	

Stephan entered the main hallway, various adults (teachers and administrators) told he and other students in the area to get up against the lockers on the south side of the main hallway. Joshua said that he noticed shattered glass on the doors and windows near the school's main entrance and assorted "debris" on the main lobby floor. Joshua said that he also noticed smoke had begun to fill the west end of the main east-west hallway. Joshua said that the main hallway quickly filled with numerous students, and that it was a chaotic scene with kids coming from and running in several directions. Joshua said that after he entered the main hallway from the Tech Lab, one of the adults stopped the students coming out behind him and told them to exit the Tech Lab from the south side, near the science wing. Instead of lining up against the lockers, Joshua said that he hid around the corner in a north-south hallway, near the northeast exterior corner of the Drafting classroom, figuring that the danger was coming from the west end of the main hallway. Joshua said that he remained at that location for about one minute, whereupon he and several other students were told to "get out" of the school.

Joshua said that he and Stephan then ran across the main hallway, to the north-south hallway near the restrooms. From there, Joshua said that he, Stephan and other students ran northward down said hallway, then out the doors located near the northeast corner of the gymnasium. Upon exiting the school, Joshua said that he and Stephan walked northward, toward Clement Park. Joshua said that staff members in this area announced several times for the students to "keep moving" northward, toward the fence along the south side of Clement Park. Joshua said that once he reached the fence, he overturned trash cans to better enable himself and other students to get over the fence and into the park. Joshua then climbed over the fence and continued northward to the very north end of Clement Park. There, Joshua said he gave a brief statement to law enforcement authorities as to where he was and what he had seen.

Joshua said that upon exiting the school, he did not look back at the school. Joshua said that he did look back a few times, but did so only to look at students and attempt to locate his friends. Accordingly, Joshua said that he never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone standing on any portion of the school's roof. Joshua said that prior to climbing over the fence, he heard a student (unidentified) say that "somebody had a gun in the school."

**JC-001-005628**

Joshua said that even after entering Clement Park, he and several other students periodically laughed and joked about the

Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-CC			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		05-26-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Recategorization	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

goings-on, unaware of what had actually occurred at the school. Joshua said that once he and others finally realized what had actually occurred, he became quite serious and concerned about his mother, Karen Nielsen, who was working in the school's kitchen. Joshua said that he borrowed a cell phone from someone in Clement Park and attempted to page his mother, without success. Joshua denied crying, as was reported by the student (lead source), but admits that he was very upset about not being able to locate his mother. Joshua said that he and his mother were eventually reunited later in the day.

I asked Joshua to tell me why he had been disallowed to return to school for the remainder of the school year. He said that on the first day of school following the shootings (05-03-99, at Chatfield High School), all CHS students were required to attend an assembly / orientation. Joshua said that during the assembly, he placed a T-shirt (Columbine T-shirts were handed out to all CHS students) on top of his head while sitting inside the gymnasium. Joshua said that he didn't feel well, and had a headache from all the noise inside the gymnasium. In addition, Joshua said that his friend, Stephan Keys, was lying on the floor next to him, eating an apple. Joshua said that Dean Peter Horvath, upon seeing this, told he and Stephan to leave the assembly for being disrespectful of the school / solemn atmosphere. Joshua said he didn't appreciate Dean Horvath's approach, and admitted to "going off" on him by using profanity and throwing his backpack. Joshua said that he was then escorted into Vice Principal Kevin Land's office, where the decision was made that Joshua was not "emotionally ready" to return to a school setting. Joshua said that since then, he has been attending home school as coordinated by the school district. The interview was concluded at about 9:45 a.m.

Lead sheets for student Stephan Keys and kitchen worker Karen Nielsen were prepared and submitted by me. Per Rapid Start, all other names provided were indicated as being previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached school map.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005629

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	



---

RIECKS, MATTHEW

JC-001-005631

## COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354  
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625  
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419  
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362  
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99  
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

---

### Background:

During interview of 04/26/99 [REDACTED] identified his close friend as Matt RIECKS, who he said was in the school cafeteria at the time of the shooting.

### Lead:

Interview Matt RIECKS regarding relationship with [REDACTED], TCM, info on [REDACTED] whereabouts on 04-20-99, and any subsequent statements of [REDACTED] regarding the shooting.

### Disposition:

SUBJECT: Matthew R. RIECKS  
DOB: 07/04/81  
7622 W. Elmhurst Dr.  
Littleton, CO 80123  
(303) 973-8425

RIECKS was interviewed in the break room at his place of employment, the Target Store located on W. Bowles Avenue adjacent to Southwest Plaza Mall, about 11:45 AM on May 20, 1999. Present during the interview was his mother, Sue RIECKS. Present during portions of the interview was Daniel RIECKS, his brother.

[REDACTED] is RIECKS' best friend, and as such he was inherently somewhat defensive of his friend; however, I approached the interview from the standpoint of getting at the truth, and I believe RIECKS was truthful and credible.

During 4<sup>th</sup> hour on April 20, 1999 RIECKS was in Miss Kelly's creative writing class. He said he thinks she let the class leave a few minutes early, and immediately after class he went to the tech lab, located in the upper level. He had just finished logging off the Internet and was going to go downstairs when he heard what sounded like someone pounding a hammer. He described it as sounding like someone hammering stage sets next door in the auditorium. He described the sounds as regularly spaced.

Then the fire alarm went off, so RIECKS got his things and went out through the north door of the classroom into the connecting hall that joins the two main corridors. RIECKS saw people in the main hall, and saw the inner left-hand door near the main office (which he described as the front Commons) as being off its hinges. He then exited the building through the art department; coming out of the building near the area called the smokers' pit, which he explained is a fenced area with trash cans near the tennis and basketball courts. After leaving the building, RIECKS went to Clement Park; then moved with others from the school through the park and away from the school.

JC-001-005632

## COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354  
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625  
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419  
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362  
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99  
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

---

RIECKS stated that [REDACTED] was also enrolled in Miss Kelly's creative writing class; however, [REDACTED] was not in the class that day. RIECKS said it was not unusual for individuals to not attend that class, and he did not consider it to be significant or unusual for [REDACTED] to be absent. [REDACTED] was also enrolled in the 4<sup>th</sup> hour creative writing class, but RIECKS cannot recall if [REDACTED] was present in the class that day or not. RIECKS said [REDACTED] usually wore jeans and a sweatshirt to school, and a hat.

RIECKS told me that [REDACTED] was in his government econ class during last semester, and that [REDACTED] was intelligent and good with computers. He described [REDACTED] as an avid "gamer" who, along with other members of the group, including Chris MORRIS and Joe STAIR, played Dungeons and Dragons (D&D) and Magic. D&D is a roll playing game played with dice, maps and other paraphernalia – it is not a computer game. Magic is a card game. [REDACTED] preferred D&D, and was a "dungeon master", or developer and moderator of a game scenario.

RIECKS stated that MORRIS was in RIECKS' 3<sup>rd</sup> hour class. He said MORRIS was acting normally, taking notes, and discussing a class project with RIECKS. The project was for individuals or two-person teams to create their own business. RIECKS said he was paired with another individual and that MORRIS was working alone, but they were talking about their projects in class.

RIECKS met [REDACTED] in a history class during the 1997 – 1998 school year, and they worked as part of the stage crew, building scenery for the school's production of Frankenstein. He told me that he frequently sees [REDACTED] at a local comic book store, where gamers meet to play Magic or Star Wars card games.

RIECKS described [REDACTED] as being a Buddhist, and a pacifist. I asked how, with such beliefs, [REDACTED] could be actively engaged in role playing games that involved "combat" type situations. He was unable to explain the apparent contradiction.

RIECKS said [REDACTED] did not get along well with a lot of people, primarily due to his physical appearance; that is, he is very tall, thin and "didn't conform to normal accepted values at school". RIECKS explained that this made [REDACTED] and "outcaste", and since he (PERRY) felt that way, he did not work hard on his studies. [REDACTED] left school about the start of February 1999, and has been working the "over night" shift at a local Safeway, 10:00 PM to 6:00 AM. RIECKS said he sleeps most of the day.

RIECKS told me that [REDACTED] occasionally shows up at school, "every few weeks or so", usually dropping by at lunchtime, when he would visit with RIECKS. To get to the school, RIECKS said [REDACTED] usually rides the bus, and there is a bus stop "just up from the school". The last

---

JC-001-005633

## COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354  
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625  
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419  
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362  
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99  
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

---

time RIECKS saw [REDACTED] before the shooting was on the Wednesday of the week prior to April 20<sup>th</sup>.

During their conversations, RIECKS and [REDACTED] talked about such things as getting Star Wars tickets. RIECKS recalled one time he gave [REDACTED] and some other gamers a ride to Southwest Plaza Mall, where they could catch a bus to Lakewood for a Star Wars or Magic tournament.

RIECKS told me that there was no relationship between Eric HARRIS, Dylan KLEBOLD and [REDACTED] and that they "sort of disliked him". I asked how he knew that, and he told me that in talking to KLEBOLD and Brooks BROWN in English class last year, they said [REDACTED] was "stupid" and described him as "goofy". RIECKS also sat next to BROWN in a creative writing class during the first semester of the current school year.

I asked RIECKS to tell me about [REDACTED]. He said [REDACTED] is sort of quiet and very intelligent; that [REDACTED] did well with the forensics and debate teams. He described [REDACTED] as a "good source for jokes". RIECKS did not have any classes with [REDACTED] except the creative writing class noted earlier in this report, and he did not see [REDACTED] that morning.

Later, during the evening of April 20<sup>th</sup>, [REDACTED] came to RIECKS' home, to make sure Matt was okay. [REDACTED] was angry because [REDACTED] had been jeopardized in the incident – she was in the cafeteria at the time the shooting began. [REDACTED] was described as being protective of [REDACTED].

RIECKS said [REDACTED] did not appear to have any prior knowledge of the incident; nor did RIECKS know of [REDACTED] having any association with explosives.

RIECKS told me that the association by the news media of HARRIS and KLEBOLD with the TCM "pissed me off". He said "I wasn't a member of the trench coat mafia any more than they were". He described himself as being friends with some of the members, and being on the fringe of the group.

RIECKS believes [REDACTED] was home asleep when the shooting occurred. He said [REDACTED] told them when he heard what was going on he started to go to the school, and was halfway down the block before his father caught up with him and made him come back to their house.

Attention is invited to the report of interview of Daniel RIECKS (Matthew RIECKS' brother) as documented in Control Number 3316, in which observations of [REDACTED] behavior at the time is further reported.

JC-001-005634

## COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354  
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625  
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419  
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362  
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99  
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

---

I asked RIECKS if anyone else at the school might be mistaken for [REDACTED] given his distinctive physical appearance, and RIECKS said there are four individuals whose general appearance is similar; particularly their height. Those are:

- Robert PERRY
- Dylan KLEBOLD
- Brooks BROWN
- Nate DYKEMAN

RIECKS said he believes the reported sightings of [REDACTED] at the school during the shooting are actually sightings of KLEBOLD; due to their similar physical appearance, and the fact that they both wore their hats backwards.

JC-001- 005635

ROBINSON, A

JC-001-005636

**GOLDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT  
CONSHEET - REPORT NARRATIVE**

REPORT DATE: 04-28-99  
REPORT ID#: 9908504.AJK  
CLASSIFICATION: Agency Assist J.C.S.O.

CR#: 99-1362  
IN#: 9908504  
Detectives: 1150/2260

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

Jeffco Case #99-7625

F.B.I. Case #174A-DN-57419

Control Number 3053, Assigned 05-07-99, Kreutzer/Watson.

Lead number 3053 was to interview Andrew Robinson who attends Columbine High School. The lead was developed from Jerry Warren a D.A.R.E. Deputy for the Jefferson County S.O. The lead was Andrew has information relating to [REDACTED] being involved in the shooting. Also Brooks Brown and Dylan Klebold has access to school keys.

Andrew was interviewed in the parking lot of The Integer Group at 10455 W. 6th Ave. His mother Gerri Robinson was present for the interview. Andrew was asked to first explain his location in the school when the incident took place. Andrew stated he was in the Tech. Lab and heard a "boom" similar to a sound he had heard a few days prior when the teacher yipped a computer in the storage room. As he approached the room to check on the teacher another "Boom" was heard. Then the fire alarm went off. Andrew then exited the lab and was in the area of the main office area, at this time the office was intact, shortly he went by again and saw extensive damage to the office area and the front doors tot he school. Andrew stated he never saw himself any of the shooters, only heard other students yelling "Gun". Andrew was checking on a friend Rachel. He was in the area of the lab and the teacher pulled them into the room and secured the door. At approx. 11:40 to 11:45 AM the students in the lab exit via the art wing of the school and headed towards the smoking area.

Andrew then related how he had connected [REDACTED] as being apart of the members of the group which included Harris and Klebold. He was also stating how he was able to have keys checked out to him for the school to the auditorium for a production a few months ago. He has heard of other students who have had copies made of the keys. Andrew felt if he could have the keys checked out to him, then it would be easy for Harris or Klebold to do the same.

Andrew is also aware of a band which Brooks Brown had in which the graphics on the cover for the recording were of the school being blown up. He was to make the graphics for them, but declined as the material was not well suited to the work he produces. The band name verses the type of music they played.

JC-001-005637

Officer	Number	Date	Supervisor	Number	Date	Page	# of #

SHEEHAN, M.

JC-001-005638

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency **JCSA** Reporting Officer **Lock** Case Report No. **97-7625**

Connecting Case Report No. Victim Name Original Report **TOWNSEND** Date This Report **0629 99**

Classification  Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared   
R-ication  **WARRANTS** Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded  Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

**SHEEHAN, MICHAEL**  
**6528 W CLIFTON PL**  
**LTN, WLD 80127**  
**303-973-3563**

**CONTROL NUMBER 4268**

**INVESTIGATION**

**I SPOKE WITH MICHAEL REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. HE SAID THAT HE WAS IN THE TELH LAB. HE HEARD GUN SHOTS, BUT DID NOT SEE ANYTHING. HE LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE DOORS BY THE PAY PHONES.**

**MICHAEL WAS IN THE CAFETERIA FROM 0820HRS - 0915HRS AND DID NOT SEE ANYTHING IN THE CAFETERIA.**

JC-001-005639

Officer Signature **[Signature]** Unit **WATT** Number **55** Supervisor Initials and Date Assigned To Page of

SHULTZ, K

JC-001-005640

174A-DN-57419

3332

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	Docket Number:	99A062 (BB)
Date:	051299	Case Number:	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	Mike Heylin

\*\*\*\*\*

WITNESS:

Kaleb Shultz DOB: 111181  
 6394 S. Jay Way  
 Littleton, CO 80123  
 303-730-8090

c/o mother; Linda Shultz (w) 303-761-7257  
 father; Lee Shultz (w) same as home

-CHS student; in tech lab when incident started, ran out door by east side of gym, no suspect information, no duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 12, 1999 at 1045 hours I contacted Kaleb Shultz at his home for an interview. His parents were present. Kaleb was not on any lead sheet to be interviewed, but I learned he was in school the day of the shooting while interviewing his sister, Aleana. Kaleb then told me the following:

- \* He is a junior at Columbine High.
- \* When asked, he does not know nor has he ever seen Eric Harris before.
- \* When asked, he did know Dylan Klebold by face and name as they saw each other in the "Ace" classroom as they each had that language

class as Dylan was in the Senior Ace class, and he was in the Junior Ace Class.

\* When asked, he did not know [REDACTED] He has heard of the name, [REDACTED] but did not know him. He knew [REDACTED] from work. He works for Auto Zone at Pierce and Coal Mine and said that [REDACTED] would come in to the store from time to time for parts as [REDACTED] worked for a tire company. He did not know [REDACTED]

\* When asked about knowing any associates of the trench coat students, he said that he knows a Brian Sargent who "hangs out a lot" with the trench coat students.

\* He did not see any trench coat student or associate in school the day of the shooting. He did not see any object out of place that day. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

\* His 5th hour class was Junior Ace but he spent that class time with 15 other students in the tech lab. Mr. Tucker was the teacher in the tech lab.

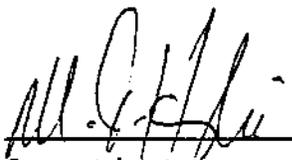
\* While in the class, he heard some "popping" outside in the main hallway. About 20 to 30 seconds later, the fire alarm went off. About 10 seconds after the alarm went off, he went out the doors from tech lab and looked down the main hallway. He saw that the main east doors were "shot out." Mr. Tucker was telling the students to stay in the tech lab, however, he and several other students left the school via the north hallway to the exit by the east side of the gym. They went to "smoker's pit" and over a fence into Clement Park.

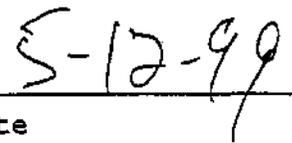
\* He did not hear anything else because of the alarm going off.

\* He saw no suspects.

JC-001-005642

This concluded my interview with Kaleb Shultz.

  
Investigator

  
Date

VINCENT, B.

JC-001-005644

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-DDDD			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		07-01-99			
Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

BRIAN ALLEN VINCENT, DOB/03-21-82

8887 West Plymouth Ave.

Littleton, CO 80128

303-948-1204

Student-Columbine High School

LORI VINCENT

Same as above.

Work: Babies 'R Us

5142 South Wadsworth Blvd.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-932-2229

DENNIS VINCENT

Same as above.

Work: PETCO

Crestline & South Wadsworth Blvd.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-7057

**JC-001-005645**

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 07-01-99, at about 1700 hours, I responded to 8887 West Plymouth Avenue to contact and interview Brian Allen Vincent, who is a student Columbine High School. The reason for this interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>Art Peterson</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>ENV</i>	<i>5022</i>		of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-DDDD			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		07-01-99		
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brian Vincent said on 04-20-99, he arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0700 hours. Brian said his first hour class was Physical Education with Mr. Lowry, from 0730 to 0820 hours. Brian said his second hour class was American History from 0830 to 0920 hours, however, he could not remember who the American History teacher in that class was. Brian said his third hour class was Accounting with Mr. Stoeklein, from 0930 to 1020 hours. Brian said his fourth and fifth hour class is a combined class. He said on 04-20-99, he had a computer project to work on, so he had to go to the Tech Lab to do the computer work. Brian said while he was in this classroom, he heard what he described as four bangs that sounded like firecrackers going off, from an unknown location. Brian said he thought they were a senior prank, so he did not think much about it or become concerned until a few seconds later when the fire alarm in Columbine High School went off. Brian said when he went to check on the fire alarm, he exited the classroom into a hallway to see what was taking place. Brian said Columbine High School teachers told him and the other students to get back into the classroom. Brian said he then heard additional gunshots, so he ran out of the Tech Lab classroom, down a hallway and then exited Columbine High School through a northwest door near the band room. Brian said he then jumped over a fence and ran into Clement Park to get away from Columbine High School. Brian said there were approximately five people with him when he ran, however, the only name he could provide to me was Eric Andreano. Brian said the fence he jumped over was near the tennis courts. Brian Vincent said at no time during the incident did he see any of the shooters, or any other suspects. Brian said Eric Andreano later told him that while they were running away from Columbine High School, he heard an explosion. Brian did not remember hearing any explosions.

Brian Vincent told me that during the first semester of 1999, he was in a Physical Education class, and the teacher's name in this class was Mr. Lowry. Brian said in this class with him was Dylan Klebold, who had a gym locker next to Brian's. Brian said that Dylan Klebold would wear a trench coat, black hat, black pants and black boots. Brian said he did not talk to Dylan Klebold and Dylan Klebold did not talk to him during this class. Brian described Dylan Klebold as being quiet, and said he kept to himself or associated other similarly dressed people. Brian said Dylan Klebold had a small number of friends in this Physical Education class, but he only knew one of these friend's name as "Dan." Brian did not know Dan's last name, nor did he know any of the other students names that were friends with Dylan Klebold. Brian said although Dylan Klebold was not very athletically inclined, he said Dylan Klebold would seem to try hard and participate in the sports activities during Physical Education class.

JC-001- 005646

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A Peterson</i>	X33	CHV	5033		of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/I674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-DDDD			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		07-01-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brian told me that he did not observe the "jocks" pick on Dylan Klebold or harass him. Brian said Dylan Klebold did not pick on other students or harass them as far as he could tell. He again said that Dylan Klebold stayed to himself or to his small group of friends and did not see them bother anybody.

Brian Vincent said told me that prior to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, he did not know who Eric Harris was, nor did he know the names of any other Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates.

Brian Vincent said on 04-20-99, when he ran out of Columbine High School, he left his backpack inside of the Tech Lab. This backpack was described as a green Jansport with contents inside. Brian said he has since recovered the backpack and contents. however, he has not been able to recover his Physical Education class clothing from his gym locker at Columbine High School.

Brian Vincent said on 04-20-99, when he went from his second hour class to his third hour class, he had to go through the cafeteria to get to his third hour class. I showed Brian the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Brian said he did not see either of these items in the cafeteria prior to the shooting on 04-20-99.

Brian Vincent said he has not heard of any other suspects who may have been involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Brian said he has not heard of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms. Brian said he does not know what the "Thought of the Day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 04-20-99.

I gave Brian Vincent, his brother Robert Vincent, and his mother Lori Vincent my business card and asked them to contact me in the future if they have any further information that may be pertinent to this case, or if they want to talk with a J.S.C.O. Victim Advocate. I advised them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

**DISPOSITION:** Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005647

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>K32</i>	<i>EW</i>	<i>5032</i>		of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

**99-7625**

**HALLWAY  
OFFICE  
WITNESSES**

JC-001-005648

ADMIN WITNESSES

JC-001-005649

BOWIE, E

JC-001-005650



parking lot. After reaching the parking lot they ran into Clement Park.

Ms. Bowie was asked if she saw the gunmen. Ms. Bowie stated she did not see anybody. She did hear gunshots. A student identified as John Vigel had run into the office trying to tell people what was going on with the shootings.

Ms. Bowie was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Ms. Bowie stated she did not know either Harris or Klebold. When asked if she she knew anything about the TCM. Ms. Bowie stated she had seen people dressed in the black trench coats but did not know who they were or anything about them.

Michael Gallagher

Investigator

5-21-99

Date

JC-001-005652

BURNETT, A

JC-001-005653

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

**SUBJECT:** Burnett, Amy dob: 11/20/70 w/f  
491 S. Youngfield Ct. #12-206  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
303-716-6692

**OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:**

On 5/18/99, at 1115 hours, I interviewed Columbine High School German Teacher Amy Burnett at Chatfield High School. Amy stated that she knew Eric Harris since she had had him as a past student, but she did not know Klebold.

Amy stated she arrived at school on 4/20/99 between 0700 and 0710 hours. She parked in the faculty parking and entered the school through the main entrance. She stated nothing was unusual outside. Amy stated her first four hours of classroom were taught in the S.E. #4 room in the lower level. She stated she has second hour off, however she worked in the Foreign Language office for that time.

After fourth hour she went to the faculty lounge and had entered it at least by 1115 hours. She indicated her path through the cafeteria into the faculty lounge on the attached diagram. She stated she did not see anything unusual at that time. She did not see a large duffle bag. Once inside the faculty lounge, she went directly to the copier. She stated she was at the copier when she heard some loud "pops". Mr. Sanders was inside the faculty lounge and he ran to the window. He yelled for everyone to *get down, someone is shooting*. She stated she was with Joyce Jankowski, Judy Greco, and Chris, a Special Ed teacher. Amy stated they started to run to the window but heard more pops and then got down on the floor. She did not see any of the shooters. She stated she saw Dan Rohrbough running outside and it looked like he was shot at that time. She stated she was on the floor for three to four minutes and then finally went into the faculty bathroom with Joyce. She stated Judy and Chris went out into the cafeteria. She stated another teacher, Sue Caruthers, came into the faculty bathroom as

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

well as some other students, Sean Nossanan, Nick Foss, Tim Castle, and cafeteria worker Karen. She stated they heard explosions and gunfire. She stated some of the explosions shook the walls of the bathroom. She stated they had the lights off and locked the door. She stated that she heard approximately 15 minutes of rapid gunfire and explosions. She stated it then stopped for about five minutes. Then they heard another enormous explosion.

After being in the bathroom for about 20 minutes, she stated she smelled gas. She stated it was a clean smell and not heavy and not irritating, but something like gas. She heard shots being fired, possibly into the kitchen, since she heard the "ping" sound when it hit metal. She heard at least two voices outside. When the noise died down, she stated they talked about how to get out of the school. She stated they hoisted Tim up to the ceiling and he started to crawl through. He never came back to the bathroom. Joyce and Nick went up into the ceiling : then started to travel a different way and fell through the ceiling and into the faculty lounge. Amy stated that Tim had told her that he had seen Dylan from the ceiling (unknown where Dylan was). She stated they had pulled the telephone from the lounge into the bathroom and tried to call 911, however that call did not go through.

Amy stated that she heard the fire alarm go off almost immediately as she went into the bathroom. She stated she remembers hearing the 11:45 bell ring and then the two bells at 12:05 and 12:10 as well. She stated that the strobe light from the fire alarm was going off in the bathroom. She stated Karen left the bathroom briefly and looked out the window from the faculty lounge. Karen came back and told everyone that she saw Police surrounding the school.

Amy stated they decided to leave and went out to the faculty lounge. The window in the faculty lounge had not been broken out yet. She stated she left out the west door of the cafeteria and were directed by the police as to where to go.

**LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**

**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI**

**CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

**VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

**DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**

**OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

---

Amy stated she did not leave anything personal in the faculty lounge. She stated she was wearing a beige calf-length dress with a long beige jacket.

Amy stated that she had a parent/teacher conference during the 97/98 school year with Eric Harris' parents. At that time they told her that Eric was on probation. She had heard that Eric Harris was into computers and at one time had hacked into the school's computers. She stated that she suspected that this incident had something to do with the incident that occurred at the school the week before, with the locks being super-glued.

Amy stated that she is Robin Anderson's teacher as well. She stated Robin is on independent study for her German class. She stated she had asked Robin to stay for the German class during the fourth hour, Robin does not usually attend this class, and is not required to.

Amy stated that a few days after the shooting she saw Robin Anderson and Monica at an area restaurant. She stated Robin was very quiet. She stated that Monica mentioned that they had seen Amy come out of the school and were relieved to know that she was okay. Monica told her that she and Robin were in a car in the parking lot at that time.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

*Detective's Signature/Number/Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date*

*jib*

**JC-001-005656**





BUTTS, W.

JC-001-005659

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-A	
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report	
			COLUMBINE H.S.	6-30-99	
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

WILLIAM BUTTS  
 120 FLOWER STREET  
 LAKEWOOD, CO  
 (303)238-5842  
 WORK. COLUMBINE H.S.  
 COUNSELOR

**INVESTIGATION**

On 6-29-99, at approximately 1415 hours, I contacted witness Butts at his residence, per information control #4687. I informed witness Butts that I was contacting staff and faculty members of Columbine H.S. to obtain any relevant information they may have to the shooting at Columbine H.S. Witness Butts provided me with the following information.

Witness Butts told me that at approximately 1110 hours, on 4-20-99, he was in the counseling center near the main office; specifically in his counseling office. He advised me shortly after that time the secretary named Tammy Rumor came running by and told everybody to get down. Not knowing exactly what was happening, witness Butts said about one minute later the fire alarm sounded and he went into the main hallway adjacent to his office and saw kids moving towards the back entrance, near the north wing; specifically towards the tennis courts. Witness Butts told me had held the double door open until a group of kids exited, and then began to move along the side of the building on the north side. At about this time he heard what he thought were either two shotgun blasts, or possibly a bomb, although he was unclear as to what a bomb may have sounded like. He said that these sounds came from what he thought was the library area. He advised that he and the group of students continued to walk towards the curb and saw a police car go up the hill towards the baseball field and was told by additional staff members to move farther away from the building towards the smokers pit. He said he went towards the north side of the park and helped other teachers over the chain link fence in that area. Witness Butts stated he did not see any gunmen, and that he stayed in the north area of Clement Park for approximately 1/2 hour and observed various police agencies arrive in the area. He said he observed SWAT teams starting to get organized, and also observed what he believed to be parents of students starting to show up in the area. After overhearing conversations that students were meeting their parents at Leawood Elementary he went to that location

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	As:	JC-001- 005660	=	1
<i>H.D. [Signature]</i>	X-20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 6/30/99				2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674			

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-A			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S.		6-30-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to see if he could assist. He stated nothing was going on in that area at that time, and he went back to Clement Park and helped get students onto several RTD buses that had arrived in the area to escort students to Leawood Elementary. He said at that time after arranging for a couple of buses to be loaded with students he went back to Leawood Elementary and stayed there several minutes, seeing everything at that location was organized, and then went back to Clement Park. He advised this was about 1530 or 1600 hours, and realizing most students were escorted out of the building and that other teachers were leaving the area, he and other staff members went over the HOP'S restaurant, located approximately Wadsworth and Bowles, where at that time he made phone calls to arrange to have a ride home. Witness Butts said he did not observe any other relevant details to this incident, and could provide no further information.

JC-001-005661

Officer Signature <i>H. V. [Signature]</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
					of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

COLLINS, RYAN

JC-001-005662

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>ESTER</b>	<b>99-7625-V</b>			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
				<b>07-14-99</b>			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>				
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

COLLINS, RYAN, DOB/06-30-49  
 5541 South Miller Street  
 Littleton, Colorado  
 (303) 972-4233  
 Occupation: Counselor/Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Wednesday, 7-14-99, at approximately 0920 hours, I contacted witness Collins by telephone at his residence. Witness Collins is a counselor for Columbine High School and was present during the shooting incident on 4-20-99. I asked him to provide me any pertinent information as to what he may have seen or heard during that particular time. Witness Collins says that during 5th hour he was in the counselor office when a person by the name of Tammy Rumor came into that particular area and screamed someone was shooting in the building. He said that he was relatively uncertain as to what was going on and initially did not believe her. He said that he had gone into the hallway off of the counseling office area when he heard the fire alarm sound. He said that he proceeded to the main office hallway and saw students who were running in all directions and appeared scared. He said that still believing it was a fire alarm drill, he began to direct students out of the building, specifically through the north doorway adjacent to the Home Ec and Life Arts rooms. He also told me that he had observed the main door areas on the east side windows that were shattered and had observed a baseball in the hallway. He thought that the ball may have shattered these particular windows and at this point still thought it was a fire alarm drill. He said he had cleared these particular halls of students and then exited the north door himself. He said he had also contacted another counselor, Ken Holden, who went out the main entrance. Upon exiting the building, he saw Principal Frank Deangeles and another faculty member, Jill Marshall. He said he began talking to them. When Mr. Deangeles advised there were in fact shooters in the building and that he had saw them. It was at this point that witness Collins said that he now had a more complete idea as to what the situation was about. He said that they began discussing what to do and they started to get students away from the building towards the smokers pit area on the north side of the school. Witness Collins said shortly after that time a police vehicle came through this north area and saw a group of

Officer Signature <i>K. D. [Signature]</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/17/99	A	JC-001-005663	Page 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASA#3 4/98 JCSO/1674		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No					
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-V					
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report					
				07-14-99					
Ch:	ion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged		

them standing there. He directed them to get away from the building, as there may be a shooter on their roof and it was unclear as to what type of weapon this person may have. He said that they were in danger being where they were, and told them to go into Clement Park. Witness Collins said he climbed the fence and proceeded towards the Clement Park area. When asked, witness Collins said that he did not see anybody personally carrying or using firearms and said that he had probably heard gunshots, but thought that they were firecrackers at the time. Witness Collins proceeded to continue north through Clement Park towards Bowles and indicated that he had stayed there, assisting victims and students who were being debriefed until approximately 1600 to 1700 hours. Witness Collins said that he eventually walked to the Columbine Public Library with a group of teachers and then to the Hops Restaurant adjacent to the library and arranged for transportation home from that point. Witness Collins said that he had no prior knowledge of the "Trench Coat Mafia" and as a counselor had no contact with Dylan Kleboid or Eric Harris during their tenure at the school. Witness Collins could not provide any additional information.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001- 005664

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page	2
<i>K.P. O...</i>	K20	3009			of	2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

COXEY, E

JC-001-005665

Interview: Erin Coxe DOB/041881  
Address: 9696 W Ida Place, Littleton, CO 80123  
Home phone 303-979-5089  
Senior at Columbine High School

Erin Coxe was interviewed on 05-27-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 9:10pm by telephone at her residence.

Erin said she arrived at school at 7:30am on 04-20-99. She said she drove her gray Nissan Sentra four door and parked in the Senior lot in space 28. She said she was a Student Assistant in the Post Graduate Center by the Main office. Erin said that First Hour was S.A. (Student Assistant) and Second Hour she had Language. She said she had Third and Fourth Hour free because of the marketing banquet and that she left Columbine.

Erin said that she returned between 11:10 and 11:15am, parking in her parking space. She stated that she went upstairs to the Post Graduate Center. She said that she hadn't been in the Center for very long when two girls ran in the corner exit (by the Foods room) and said something like, 'What the hell is that?' She said that she heard gun shots, that sounded really fast like someone banging hard and fast on something. I asked her if she thought it was automatic fire and she said yes.

Erin said that she heard the fire alarm go off and she started to toward the main doors, and she heard the doors get shot out and the sound of breaking glass. She said that the students had started to exit their classes and were lined up against the walls of the corridor. Erin said that one male student had started to run through the glass, and another female student shouted, 'no, don't do it' meaning not to run through all the broken glass. Erin told me that she didn't know who these students were.

Erin said that she left through the exit by the Foods room and outside through the exit by the Post Graduate Center. She said she left the school and went to Clement Park and that many of the students exited the same way. She said when she got to Clement Park she called her mom to come and get her.

I asked Erin what time she thought the shooting began and she said that she thought it was about 11:25am. Erin said that she remembers looking at the clock and wishing it was lunch time. She said that others had told her it started around 11:20am, however she thought it was closer to 11:25 or 11:30am. She said that she got to leave the Post Graduate Center at 11:45am for lunch.

Erin said that her sister is a Sophomore, Megan Coxe. Erin stated that she thought that an investigator had already spoken to Megan and that Megan got out the doors by the Math Room almost immediately. Erin said that she has a coat in her locker.

I asked Erin if she recalled anything unusual about that day or if she had heard anything since she had been back to Charfield and she said that she had not. The interview was concluded.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394  
May 28, 1999  
Colorado State Patrol  
Investigative Services Section  
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



CUNNINGHAM, JOE

JC-001-005667

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-Z			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		07-15-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure	<input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

CUNNINGHAM, JOE, DOB/06-14-43  
 6363 Deframe Way  
 Arvada, CO  
 (303) 422-5207  
 Work. Retired Counselor-Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Thursday, 07-15-99, at approximately 1406 hours, I contacted witness Cunningham by telephone at his residence. Witness Cunningham said that he had retired at the end of the school year this year and was no longer employed by Columbine High School. He said while he was at school, he was a counselor. Witness Cunningham said he was present during the shooting at Columbine High School and provided me with the following information. He said that earlier that morning on 04-20-99, he as well as other administrative people had been to a breakfast with business students and they had returned to Columbine High School at approximately 1015 hours. He said that he was in the counseling office area when he heard some commotion coming from the main office which is adjacent to his office. He said he went to that area where several students were saying something to the effect of, "there's people shooting." Shortly after that time, he said the fire alarms began to sound and after 30 years in public education, he said he thought it was a random fire drill exercise. He said that he exited through the Art room hallway via the north doors, checking those particular rooms for any students or teachers to make sure everyone was being evacuated. He said that he began walking toward the smokers pit area off campus and saw police cars and other students running away from the building. He said that he had climbed over the chain link fence and began to proceed into Clement Park and eventually ended up at the northeast corner of Clement Park at Pierce and Bowles. He said that while he was there, he just basically talked to students in a support role, but did not have anything significant to say other than just he casually talked to people and observed the activities going on at the school. He said he stayed there until approximately 1800 hours, when he and other staff members elected to go to the Hops Restaurant on West Bowles Avenue and make arrangements for rides home. He said his wife picked him up shortly after that time at that location. Witness Cunningham said that he did not see any people using or holding guns

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assig	JC-001-005668	1
<i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	X22	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/15/99			2
ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASA#3 4/98 JCSO/I674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-Z	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-15-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

while this incident was occurring. He said he did not hear any gunshots or explosions but said that he had a slight hearing problem and that might have been a result for not hearing those sounds. He said he had no prior information and had never of the phrase Trench Coat Mafia prior to this incident and had had no contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at the school. Witness Cunningham did not provide any additional information.

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005669

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
<i>K. D. [Signature]</i>		X 20	3009			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16*4	

DE ANGELIS, FRANK

JC-001-005670

PROGRESS REPORT  
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2991  
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 051799, this Investigator responded to Chatfield High School to meet with the principal of CHS, identified as:

DeAngelis, Frank  
DOB: 101554  
9815 S. Spring Hill St.  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80126  
Ph# 303 470-3583

Also present during the interview was Investigator Russ Boatright, with Arvada Police Department.

On 050499, this Investigator had received information that a group of boys had detonated an unidentified explosive in a field on 041199 (see Control # 2333). On 043099, this Investigator had also received information that a group of boys fitting the same description were overheard talking at CHS on 041999 about detonating something on 042099 (see Control #1943). This Investigator was also advised that during the latter incident, Mr. DeAngelis had asked the same group of boys to quiet down due to their rowdy behavior.

This Investigator questioned Mr. DeAngelis about the aforementioned incident that had occurred on 041999 Mr. DeAngelis advised the following:

That he had been contacted by Barb Larsen, who he had interviewed for a teaching position on 041999, in regards to the aforementioned sometime last week.

That Larsen advised him that she saw 5 tall kids that day wearing dusters and talking about detonating something and as she walked by them they said, "shhhhh", then exited the building, whooping and hollering.

That Larsen also described one person in the group as having white hair and black eyebrows.

That he does not recall asking anyone to be quiet prior to his interview with Larsen, and further advised that he would have recalled that if they were being as rowdy as described by Larsen.

That he stated that he does not believe that he is "blinking" anything out, and feels that if it occurred, he would have remembered it.

That he recalls stepping out of his office to meet Larsen, who was sitting in the office area waiting for her interview, then after greeting her, they went into his office where he interviewed her

That he does not recall any kids at CHS that fit the description of the subject described by Larsen.

At that point, Mr DeAngelis advised that his secretary, identified as:

White, Susan  
DOB: 031351

May recall the incident and requested that she step into his office. White advised that she did not recall seeing Larsen and also did not recall any incident where Mr. DeAngelis had stepped out of his office to quiet students that day White also stated that she may have left at 1515 that day, prior to Larsen's arrival.

JC-001- 005671

Mr. DeAngelis stated that on the advice of his attorney, he was not free to discuss specific disciplinary matters involving any students of CHS. However, Mr. DeAngelis shared the following information on students at CHS that were associated with Harris and Klebold, which is as follows:

That he did not know Harris or Klebold personally, although recognized them at sight.

That he had a lot of contact with Chris Morris, which may be of interest to this Investigator

That he also had a lot of contact with Eric Dutro, which may also be of interest to this Investigator.

That he was also familiar with Joe Stair, who associated with Morris and Dutro last year.

That he knew Brooks Brown very well as he dealt with him a lot concerning a play that Brown was trying to get produced and further advised that Brown referred to him as "Mr. D" and described their relationship as good, stating that he was shocked by Brown's comments to the media.

That he further advised that the Brown family had never talked to him about any threats made against Brooks Brown.

That he was not aware if Brown associated with Harris or Klebold although related that in the Fall of 1998, Brown brought a subject into his office regarding lighting issues for his play that may have been Harris or Klebold (which he based on assumption due to his knowledge that they did lighting).

That he knew Brian Sargent by face only, and had no other contact with him.

That he did not know Nate Dykeman or Robyn Anderson at all.

That prior to this incident, he did not know Alejandra Marsh, although recently had the opportunity to meet her stating that she is very vocal, blasting the administration, and a "real bitter girl".

That he has known Zack Heckler for the past 4 years and described him as a computer genius, stating that there may be some information of interest to this Investigator, relating to Heckler.

That he did not personally know Robert Perry, although some people at school were upset with Perry because he had associated with Harris and Klebold.

That last school year, he recalled that Morris, Stair, and Dutro wore the black trench coats and black attire, although does not recall seeing the black trench coats being worn by students this school year.

That based on prior behavior, he felt that [REDACTED] would be capable of something like this, although had no knowledge that they associated with Harris and Klebold.

That Dutro dropped out of school last year and he hasn't seen him since, adding that he would not be allowed on campus.

That Stair graduated last year, although he saw him last week when Stair came to the school to pick up his sister, Amanda.

That Mr. DeAngelis stated that he had no knowledge of the "poem and video" which have been addressed by the media.

That he has been with the school district since 1979, which included teaching social studies, coaching, dean of students, and for the last 3 years he has acted as principal.

That in regards to the "jocks" taunting anyone, he related that he heard rumor that last year, Dutro and Stair used to provoke the "jocks" by dancing in front of them, grabbing each others butts/groin area, and kiss each other.

That he suggested that this Investigator speak to the Dean of Students, Pete Horvath, who may have more information on the students in question.

That Mr. DeAngelis expressed a desire to cooperate with this investigation.

















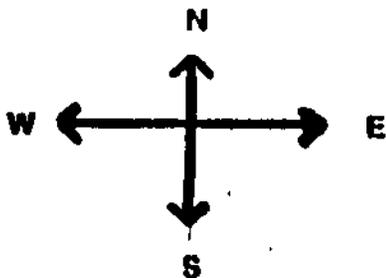
FD  
5/17/99

# COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

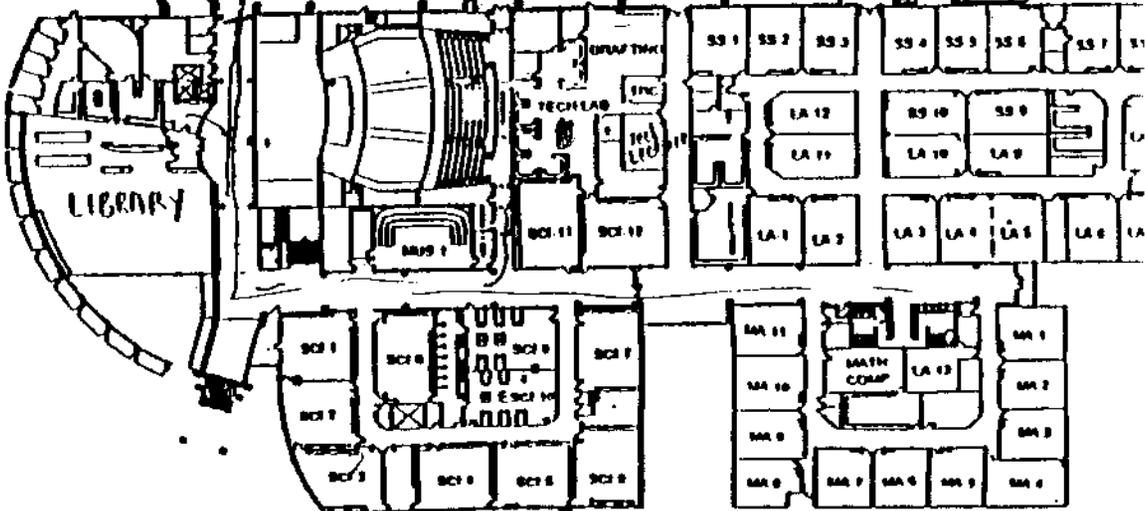
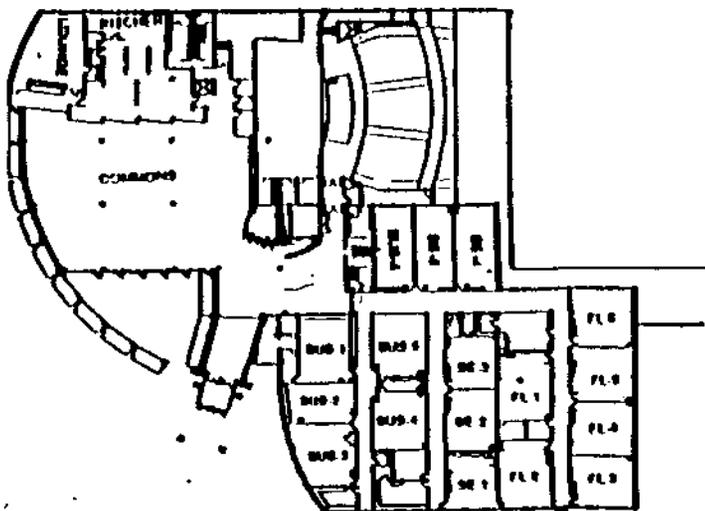
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

JC-001-005682



Shed

LOWER LEVEL



1/B42db

DIMANNA, JEFFREY

JC-001-005683

WITNESS. JEFFREY DIMANNA, DOB 12/25/80, Columbine High School student, 7852 S Upham Ct , Littleton, Colorado, (303) 904-4662

INTERVIEWER: Agent JERRY W. MEANS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEWS. July 26, 1999

PLACE OF INTERVIEW Telephone

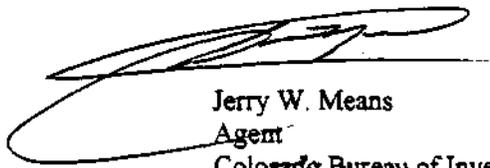
ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS. The Reporting Agent conducted an interview on July 26, 1999, with Jeff DIMANNA.

DIMANNA stated he was a senior at CHS when the shooting occurred. He stated he has 5<sup>th</sup> hour free so he works as an assistant in the office area. DIMANNA stated he received a call from a teacher who was in the lounge area at approximately 11:20 p.m. He stated he thought it was Ms. HIROKOWA, but he is not certain. He stated the teacher wanted to talk to an adult so he gave the phone to Ms. Jan FIEDLER. DIMANNA stated he initially thought it was just one kid with a gun from listening to the phone call, but he was unsure. Immediately after the first phone call other teachers started calling the office to report the shooting. He stated he was telling the teachers that the office was aware of the shooting and they were calling the police. He stated after a few phone calls he heard 5 or 6 shots in the hallway. He stated he saw a student he did not know coming running into the office from the hallway. He stated the student was scared, but said nothing about who was shooting. DIMANNA stated he saw the principle run out towards the hallway, but then he, Fiedler, and another student assistant, Elaine BOWIE got down under a desk. DIMANNA stated a couple of minutes later another teacher came in the office area and had him and all the other people in the office evacuate through the doors located north of the office. He stated he and the teachers went to Clement Park.

DIMANNA stated he never saw anyone with a gun prior to or during the shooting. He stated he met Elaine BOWIE in the

commons area prior to going to the office and he saw nothing unusual. He stated he and BOWIE were in the commons at approximately 11.00 p.m. and he does not remember seeing any type of duffel bag sitting around the tables

DIMANNA stated he knew Eric HARRIS from some classes he had taken, but he could not remember which ones. He stated he did not hang out with HARRIS or any of the other TCM type people. He stated he saw HARRIS and KLEYBOLD would always come into the video department early, before the class actually started. He stated he had no idea what they were working on.



Jerry W. Means  
Agent  
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-005685

DURAN, J

JC-001-005686

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-Q			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
Control #3440				05-19-99			
C <input type="checkbox"/> on <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>				
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

JULIA DURAN, DOB/09-03-80  
 5663 West Oliver Avenue  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 (303) 933-0140

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-19-99, I spoke with Julia Duran. This lead was to determine Julia's whereabouts during fifth period, as reflects reflect she has this period free. During my telephone interview with Julia on 5-19-99, she told me on that date, at approximately 1117 hours, she was in the office of Columbine High School to take a correspondence test for Utah State. She said she had just began taking the test when a coach came running by and told her to get down. She said she began to get under a desk, but as she did so she looked up and saw kids running out of the school. She said she then heard someone yell to get out of the school. She then exited the office toward the art hallway, along with numerous other people, and exited the school on the north side toward the park. She said she did not see any of the gunmen, but had heard several explosions. She said she did not know what had occurred until she had gotten to the park and people told her that there were gunmen inside the school. I asked Julia if she had known Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she told me she did not. She also told me she had no additional information that would assist this investigation.

**DISPOSITION:** Lead closed.

JC-001- 005687

Officer Signature <i>Sgt. K. [Signature]</i>	Unit	Number 5950	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [Signature] 5/19/99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

FANKHOUSER, M.

JC-001-005688

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

CONTRACT# 4704

Reporting Agency JCS D Reporting Officer LUCIANO Case Report No. 99-7625

Connecting Case Report No. \_\_\_\_\_ Victim Name Original Report \_\_\_\_\_ Date This Report 063099

Classification 2 1st MURDER Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared  Recommend Case: Review   
Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded  Closure

Item No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS

FANKHOUSER, MARIEL D.O.B. 041746  
7785 SO MARSHALL ST LITTLETON 80123 979-1166  
TEACHER COLUMBENE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

FANKHOUSER WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 063099  
FANKHOUSER STATED THAT SHE WAS IN T.R.C. (TEACHERS  
RESOURCE CENTER) ON 042099. FANKHOUSER ISN'T SURE OF  
THE EXACT TIME BUT IN GUESSING SHE THOUGHT THAT IT WAS  
SOMETIME BETWEEN 1115 AND 1120 WHEN SHE HEARD 4-5  
GUNSHOTS COMING FROM THE AREA OF THE MAIN HALLWAY  
FANKHOUSER THEN WENT INTO THE TECH LAB THROUGH AN ADJOINING  
CLASSROOM DOOR. TEACHER KEVIN TUCKER WAS IN THE TECH LAB WITH  
IS CLASS. TUCKER LOOKED THE DOOR INTO THE HALLWAY TWO  
TIMES. AFTER THE SECOND TIME HE TOLD HIS STUDENTS TO RUN.  
FANKHOUSER THEN WENT BACK INTO THE T.R.C. AND DOWN  
THE MAIN HALLWAY. SHE EXITED THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE  
NORTHWEST DOORS AND THEN WENT TO CLEMENT PARK.  
FANKHOUSER DIDN'T SEE THE SHOOTERS. ADDITIONALLY SHE  
HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OR DEALINGS WITH EITHER  
KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION  
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005689

Officer Signature Luciano Unit - Number 61 Supervisor Initials and Date SCURIE 6/30/99 Assigned To \_\_\_\_\_ Page 1 of 1

FIEDLER, JANET

JC-001-005690

<b>CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT</b> X		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>C SCHOSHKE</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625</b>
Connecting Case Report No <b>CONT.#3826</b>		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <b>6-21-99</b>
Classification Reclassification		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

Fiedler, Janet 5-31-47  
7947 S. Vance Ct. Littleton, Co. 303 979-8081

**Narrative:**

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Fiedler who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in the main office checking in a substitute teacher (Fiedler could not remember her name). Fiedler had a student assistant (Jeff Dimanna) watching the telephone switchboard who took a call from Greco in the teachers lounge. Greco told Dimanna that there was "a kid with a gun". Dimanna immediately gave the phone to Fiedler. Greco then told Fiedler the same information then hung up. Fiedler yelled to Susan White to "call 911, there's a kid with a gun. Fiedler then contacted Studenka and Raschke in their offices and advised them of what was going on. At this point she heard gunshots coming down the hallway from the west and got everyone under desks for protection. They heard the fire alarm then a male voice say "get up and run". Fiedler, the substitute teacher, DiManna and another student assistant Elaine Bowie then ran outside the building by the art department, thru the north parking lot then to Clements Park. Fiedler did not see or hear anything else.

No further information.

JC-001-005691

Officer Signature <i>CE SLL</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Syll MRE 6-21-99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
------------------------------------	------	--------------	---	------------------------------

ORIG

CE

FORD, A.

JC-001-005692

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-X			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
Control #3446				05-24-99			
Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Recommend Case:	Review	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

ANNIE FORD, DOB/05-22-81  
 6335 South Lamar Court  
 Littleton, Colorado 80127  
 (303) 798-2661

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-24-99, I interviewed Annie Ford by telephone. This lead was to determine her whereabouts during fifth period, as our records reflect she has this period free. During the interview, Annie told me that she is a peer counselor and was at the main office in the peer counseling room with Breann McGregory. While they were in the office there was some commotion in the hallway and they were told to hide, that someone has a gun. She then ducked down behind a desk, but continued to peer over the desk to see what was going on and saw a number of people running out of the school in the hall. Approximately five minutes later she noticed that the hallway was clear, and no other activity was taking place, and she and her friend then ran from the counseling room out toward the art hallway and exited the school on the north side, toward Clement Park. She said at no time during the incident did she see gunmen and did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said she had not seen them that day, but were aware of who they were. I asked Annie if there's any additional information she could tell me, and she said there is a continued rumor through the school that there was a third party involved in the incident. I asked her if there was anyone I could specifically talk to in reference that. She said one of her friends by the name of Michelle Fox told her she saw a third shooter. A lead sheet will be developed for Michelle Fox.

**DISPOSITION:** Lead closed.

JC-001-005693

Officer Signature <i>Sgt. K. Webb</i>	Unit	Number 9256	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [unclear] 5-27-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:16*4	

GRECO, J

JC-001-005694

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>MOORE</b>	<b>99-7625-E</b>			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
				<b>04-28-99</b>			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**INTERVIEW WITH JUDY GRECO, DOB/04-30-50**

**Special Head Teacher/Columbine High School**

**11482 Cimarrona Peak**

**Littleton, Colorado 80127**

**(303) 971-0678**

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 04-20-99, at approximately 1340 hours, I interviewed Judy Greco in the parking lot of Clement Park. She advised me that at approximately 1130 hours they heard tapping on the Teacher's Lounge door and a commotion outside. She advised that a teacher, Chris Redmeski, yelled something and for them to get out in the hallway. When they went out in the hallway they saw and injured student and they tried to drag the student, who she described as a white male, who had been shot, to safety. She advised that the student looked like he had been shot in the back, but they could not drag him in and thinks that he was still outside. Redmeski told Greco he saw a student outside with half his face shot off. She stated that someone, who she could not identify, said the shooter was wearing a trench coat. Greco said one of the janitors by the first name of Jay told them to get in the kitchen area and that they now could hear shots in the commons area. Greco said they got into a room with a washing machine and a dryer and that there were nine kids and eight adults in this room and that they locked the door. She said shortly after this someone knocked on the door saying they can help them get out. She stated that this person slid a student ID under the door and she identified the student's ID as being a Brett Kosstanik. She stated that this person then said, "Greg, I know you're in there." He stated that he also had gotten other people out and that they should trust him. She advised that the group did not want to leave, therefore they did not come out. She said after this they then heard sounds in the ceiling area and one of the ceiling tiles moved and they could see a person that she described as a white male, 5'10" with blond hair in a "bob" cut, blue eyes, big nose, 145 lbs, wearing a flannel shirt and T-shirt. She stated that this person would not come down into the room where they were at, but disappeared shortly after this. She said that the people in this room stayed until the SWAT Team rescued them. Greco advised at this time she had no further information that she could provide to me, at which time she stated if she remembered any additional information she would recontact JCSO.

**JC-001-005695**

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
	X63	52			of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <b>Greco, Judy Wong</b>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <b>11452 Cimarron Peak</b>		City	County <b>Jefferson</b>	State <b>CO</b>	Zip Code
Residence Phone <b>(303) 971 0676</b>	Business Phone <b>(303) 942 4520</b>	Social Security No. <b>193 35 6843</b>		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address <b>6201 S. Pierce St (Columbine) (S)</b>		City <b>Littleton</b>	County <b>Jeff</b>	State <b>CO</b>	Zip Code <b>80123</b>
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

*I went to the Lunch Room At About 11:00 AM. I teach Special Ed so I cut through the tables to the Cafeteria on my way to the Teacher's Lounge. There were not as many kids as usual. I was walking to kitchen using the East ISL. As I turned I did notice that the kids who sit at the marble benches & who wear black t-shirts were not there. I also noticed 2 large bags on the floor near table next door one was blue the other yellow. Both were about the size (showed dimension of approx 2' x 3' long). I continued to the Teacher's Lounge and heated my lunch and sat down with Mr Sanders, Chris Redmanaki. We then heard a thumping sound on the wall. Chris got up and looked and called Dave Sanders. Dave & I went to see*

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Date     AM  
 PM  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005696  
*Judy Wong Greco*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

what CHRIS was talking ABOUT  
 I heard someone say oh my God Its the  
 french coats. There was kid laying on the  
 ground by the outside door he said I've been  
 shot I came back inside to call the office,  
 I heard shoes to get down. People started to  
 run into the Bathroom in the teachers lounge.  
 I was talking to A student in the main  
 office, Jay told us to crawl into the kitchen  
 we went by the sinks and stayed there for  
 about 20 minutes we were able to open  
 the door to A storage room on the west  
 wall. There were other people in there. we  
 got in with them and stayed there till the  
 SWAT team got us out. The names of the  
 other people in the room are: Cooks, Sue, Deverne,  
 Linda, Mardene, Teachers Chris Redmorski, Eric  
 Knietzer, Spudawes, Shawn <sup>4484</sup> Robertes, Tim Castle,  
 Matt <sup>4457</sup> ~~Satzel~~ <sup>Sesow</sup>, Greg, Araceli, Gaudin, Michelle Huff

JC-001-005697

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Date  AM  PM  
 Time Statement Completed

*July Wong Greco*  
 Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#3829						6-21-99	
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Wong-Greco, Judy

11482 Cimarron Peak 303 971-0678

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Greco who told me that she had already been interviewed by DPD Detective P. Scott early in the investigation.

No further information.

JC-001-005699

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>CE Smith</i>		51	<i>S. J. P. 6-23-99</i>		of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

AB:

GRIMM, JORDAN

JC-001-005700

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:  
Date: May 19, 1999 Case Number: 174A-DN57419  
99-7625  
CN 3519  
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Lauck

\*\*\*\*\*

Jordan Grimm  
6238 W. Ken Caryl Pl.  
Littleton, CO., 80123  
303/972-8666

On May 19, 1999, this investigator contacted Jordan Grimm by phone to schedule an interview with him as information indicated that he was in the school cafeteria at the time of the incident. Jordan advised that he was not in the cafeteria at that time and explained that he had been in the cafeteria only briefly because one of the school's supervisors who he identified by the first name of Sidney, had removed him from there and had taken him to the school's Administration Office. He stated that he had been sitting there in a conference room for some time when he noticed a number of students running through the hallway. He said a school Dean threw the fire alarm and within a few minutes, he heard several explosions. Jordan stated that he stayed in the conference for only "a couple of minutes," and then he ran down the hallway closest to him and out a west door. He advised that he saw a friend of his, Simon Duran who was in the parking lot in his vehicle. Jordan said he got into Simon's vehicle and drove to Simon's residence.

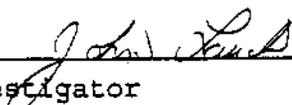
JC-001-005701

Jordan stated that he did know who Dylan Klebold was. He said that he used to make fun of Klebold when he would see him in the

cafeteria dressed in his black trench coat. He advised that he did not know any of Dylan's friends nor did he associate with any of the trench coat people. He categorized himself as a "jock-prep."

He said this incident was "totally unexpected." He knew of no rumors relating to the incident and said he saw nothing unusual at school that day.

Investigation continues.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Investigator

5-20-99  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

JC-001-005702

HOLDEN, K.

JC-001-005703

<b>CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT</b> X		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>C SCHOSHKE</b>	Case Report No. <b>99-7625</b>
Connecting Case Report No. <b>CONT.#3828</b>		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <b>6-21-99</b>
Classification Re-classification		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure
No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen    Value Recovered    Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

Holden, Ken 1-14-53  
6446 S. Saulsbury St. Littleton, Co. 303 972-9884

**Narrative:**

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Holden who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in the counseling office when he heard about the call from the teachers lounge regarding someone in the cafeteria with a gun. He went to the main office, heard 4-5 gunshots in the main East/West hallway that sounded like "snaps", that probably took out the front doors. Holden went back to the counseling office then made his way to the north doors with Ryan Collins (another counselor). At this point they heard the fire alarm and began directing the kids out of the building thru the "north doors". Holden then ran to Clements Park. He did not see or hear anything else.

Holden further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

JC-001- 005704

Officer Signature <i>CE Sllt</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt P... 6.23.99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
-------------------------------------	------	--------------	---	------------------------------

HORVATH, P

JC-001-005705

PROGRESS REPORT  
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #3624  
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 060499, this Investigator met with the Dean of Students at CHS, identified as:

Horvath, Peter  
DOB: 051161  
1819 W. Springwater Lane  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80126

Also present during the interview was Allen Taggart, who is an attorney with the school district.

Peter advised this Investigator of the following:

That on 042099, Peter was in his office at CHS addressing a disciplinary action against one of the students, which caused him to be late for his "lunch duty" that day.

That both Peter and Mr. DeAngelis stepped out of their offices to go down to the cafeteria when Susan White came down the hall (in the office area) in a panic and told them that there was a student shot in Judy Grieco's classroom.

That Peter later learned that Judy Grieco had called the office from the teacher lounge in the cafeteria to report the shooting of a student outside the school.

That Mr. DeAngelis ran out into the hall ahead of Peter, and Peter stopped to radio the school resource officer, Neal Gardener to advise him of the incident, although Neal did not answer him at that time.

That as Peter ran around the mailboxes in the office, he heard the sound of two gunshots, believes he saw two flashes and heard glass breaking (in the front door), although stated that he did not see where the shots came from or the shooters.

That Peter then ran back through the office warning people, and out into the art hallway where he gathered some students and went out through the east door

That Peter stayed outside directing people away from the building and eventually ended up on the north side of the building where he met up with Mr. DeAngelis and others that had exited the building.

That everyone on the north side of the building, including Peter, was eventually directed to Clement Park.

That in regards to his duties as Dean of the School, Peter stated that one of his first disciplinary actions involved Zack Heckler, Dylan Klebold, and Eric Harris for hacking into the school computer system, which he advised occurred during the Fall of 1997.

That as a result of that incident, Zack was suspended for 5 days and both Dylan and Eric got a 3 day suspension.

That Peter also met with the parents of the boys in regards to the incident.

That Peter described Zack's parents as initially supportive of the disciplinary action, although later criticized the 5 day suspension.

JC-001-005706

That Peter described Eric's parents as being nice and very educated and stated that they were Cooperative but did not agree with the 3 day suspension for Eric's "minor involvement".

That Peter described Dylan's father (he did not meet Dylan's mother) as an "Einstein", stating that he was very intelligent, and also advised that he did not agree with suspensions in general.

That Peter was aware of a group of boys that wore trench coats last year (1997/1998) and labeled themselves the "Trench Coat Mafia", although advised that Dylan and Eric were not a part of that group.

That Peter identified the members of that group as Chris Morris, Joe Stair, and Eric Dutro

That Chris was still a student at CHS, although Peter has only seen Chris wearing a trench coat a few times this year.

That Joe graduated from CHS last year and Eric (Dutro) was expelled from school last year due to drug violations on school grounds.

That Peter described Joe and Eric (Dutro) as the ring leader of the (TCM) group last year and described Joe as being a good student and very respectful but stated that Eric (Dutro) was "a dark, mean kid and flat out asshole"

That Peter recalled that during an incident last year that Eric (Dutro) was involved in, he had asked one of the subjects, "Do you believe in God?"

That about 10 days before the incident on 042099, Peter saw Joe walking south of CHS on Pierce wearing a black trench coat and black gloves.

That Peter has seen Dylan in a trench coat once or twice this year but had never seen Eric in a trench coat, stating the Eric was a "clean cut kid and preppy dresser".

That Peter stated that he was not totally shocked that Dylan and Eric did this because in his dealings with them he saw the potential for an "evil side".

That Peter has not dealt with any disciplinary actions against Eric other than the computer hacking incident last year.

That Peter has dealt with Dylan during the spring of 1998 for an incident where he was caught scratching "something" into a freshman's locker door.

That Dylan became very agitated while waiting for his father to come to school to discuss the situation with Peter and began pacing around the room.

That when Peter attempted to talk to Dylan and calm him down, he advised that Dylan began cussing at him, although he did not personalize anything toward Peter.

That during the incident, Dylan advised that he was very upset with the school system and the way CHS handled people, to include the people that picked on him and others.

That Peter stated that Dylan was a "pretty angry kid" and he also had the impression that Dylan was upset with his Dad and "stuff at home".

That when Dylan's father arrived he disagreed with the disciplinary action taken against Dylan for the locker incident and Peter sensed that Dylan had some anger issues with his father

That about 3 to 4 weeks prior to the incident on 022099, Dylan and Eric approached Peter and told him that they were having some problems with a student named Luke Crowley that was parking to close to one of their cars and was "mouthy" with them.

That Peter described both Dylan and Eric as being very polite, respectful and calm about the situation.

That Peter passed the information to Luke's counselor, who addressed the complaint with Luke.

That Peter stated that Dylan and Eric were usually together when he saw them and pretty much kept to themselves, although he occasionally saw them with Zack Heckler and Brian Sargent.

That Peter was aware that Brian hung out with Eric (Dutro) last year, and advised that Brian had a hot temper and was very volatile.

That Peter has also dealt with David Caravan, who he described as a lot like Dylan although David did not associate with Dylan and Eric to his knowledge, stating that he was a "druggy".

That Peter stated that in conversations with David he learned that David idolized Marilyn Manson (gothic rock star) and Timothy McVeigh although did not agree with what he (McVeigh) did.

That he believed that [REDACTED] was capable of doing something like this.

That Peter was aware that Joe and Eric (Dutro) were physically "making out" in front of the "jocks" last year to harass them, but again stated that Dylan and Eric (Harris) were not a part of that group then.

That Dylan and Eric have never complained to Peter that they were harassed by anyone, or has anyone complained that Dylan and Eric harassed them (other than the locker incident involving Dylan).

That Peter described Eric and Dylan as "brilliant Kids" and stated that Eric continued to do his school work and kept his grades up to the last day

That Peter stated that about a month prior to this incident, Dylan was brought to his office because he was suspected of smoking pot, which he was cleared of, but during that conversation Dylan appeared excited about his future and graduating

That Peter also described Eric as a shy kid but stated that Dylan was very direct, mature, and outspoken.

That when asked his opinion about this incident, Peter advised that he thinks that there was a violent, angry streak in these kids and they tried to make a statement and to bring down CHS because they wanted the rules their way

That Peter also stated that he thinks that it did not go down as they planned and feels that everything done after that was random, advising that there were no indications that they had targeted the "jocks"

KEATING, S

JC-001-005709

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <b>KEATING Sydney Jo</b>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <b>233 Reed St</b>		City <b>LKWD</b>	County <b>Jeff</b>
Residence Phone <b>(303) 238-3105</b>		Business Phone <b>(303) 982-4415</b>	State <b>Colo</b>
Business Street Address <b>6201 S PIERCE</b>		City <b>Littleton</b>	Zip Code <b>80226</b>
Officer Taking Statement <b>Det A.D. Kaiser</b>		Social Security No. <b>522-92-9702</b>	Date of Birth / Serial No. <b>07/24/56</b>
Concerning an incident occurring at: <b>Columbine High</b>		Serial No. <b>73-137</b>	Date <b>4/20/99</b>
Location where statement taken: _____		Time <b>3:05 pm</b> Hours	

**Summary of Statement:**

4/20/99 I Sydney Keating at approx 11:30 was in my office on the phone, when over my school radio, came 911 shots fired in Judy Grecos office, Dean Horthvath & I started toward the main office when shots were fired at that time I yelled everybody down or run, I turned around and grabbed a Sect. named susan white Shoved her in Dean's office Skipped the door and dialed 911 - as I was on the phone 3 people walked by the first person had on a yellow had and a black coat the two people behind him had on all black too. More shots everybody was running by the door, I ~~was~~ was on the phone with 911 and rolled under the desk, still on the phone with 911 - it was quiet for a while and then more shots rang out in the office hallway and I was quiet & still, 911 was still on the line <sup>over</sup>

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Date                     AM  
                                   PM  
 Time Statement Completed

**JC-001-005710**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) \_\_\_\_\_

With me. At 1.50 I looked at my watch and prayed all would end soon, about 20-25 min later doors began slamming and voices were heard 911 said SWAT was inside the flew open the door and said show your hands I did so did susan and the took us out of the school.

Sydney Keating  
Campus Supervisor  
Columbine High School  
4/20/99

*I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.*

JC-001-005711

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
Date  AM  
 PM  
Time Statement Completed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person Making Statement

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>STEVE LUCIANO</b>	<b>99-7625-A</b>
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				<b>04-30-99</b>
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded
				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

KEATING, SYDNEY JO. DOB/07-24-56  
 SSN. 522-92-9702  
 233 Reed Street  
 Lakewood, Colorado 80226  
 (303) 238-3105  
 Work: Campus Supervisor/Columbine High School  
 (303) 982-4415

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 4-21-99, at about 1350 hours, I interviewed Sydney Keating concerning the Columbine High School shooting. Keating told me that on 4-20-99 she was in her office making a telephone call to her husband. Keating's office is located in the school's main office in the same hallway as the Principal's Office. Keating stated that at 1115 hours she heard Peter Horavath (School Dean) over her school portable radio. Keating knew it was 1115 hours because she just looked at her watch. Horavath's transmission on the radio was to her (Sydney Keating), Neil (Gardner) or Andy (Marton). Horavath was airing that there has been a shooting downstairs in the school. By the time Horavath completed airing this information, he was standing at Keating's office door. Knowing that Deputy Neil Gardner was in his patrol car, Keating picked up her school radio, called him, and advised him of the shooting. Keating then started walking down the hall toward the open area of the school's office where the secretaries sit. Walking directly in front of Keating were Chris Mikesell (school Dean) and Peter Horavath. Keating stated that she took about two steps into the open area of the office when she heard the front office door open from the main lobby. Keating then immediately heard gunshots (three or four). Chris Mikesell then yelled, according to Keating, "Oh my God, everybody down." Keating turned around (toward the hallway) and saw secretary Susan White standing in the doorway of Peter Horavath's office. Keating pushed White into Horavath's office and shut the door. The light inside the office was already turned off. Keating stated that she crawled under a table, then dialed 9-1-1. She was able to get through to Dispatch and advised them of the shooting. Keating was then looking through the office door window and saw three males, all together, run by. Keating described the males

Officer Signature <i>Steve Luciano</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SLC 04/30/99</i>	As	JC-001-005712	e	1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 2			

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>		<b>STEVE LUCIANO</b>		<b>99-7625-A</b>	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report			
				<b>04-30-99</b>			
Classification		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification		<input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Cleared by Arrest		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Unfounded		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Recommend Case: Review		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Closure		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

as:

Number one

W/M, approximately 17 years old, approximately 5'5", wearing a black coat. No hat, no mask. Unknown hair color

Number two:

W.M, approximately 5'5", teenager, wearing neon yellow baseball cap and a black coat

Number three:

Shorter than number 1 and number 2. Looked "real young."

Keating stated that the males were running down the hallway from the main office area. After the three males ran by, Keating stated that she heard more gunshots or explosions that sounded real close. Keating remained in the office under the table until evacuated by the SWAT Team, sometime between 1415 and 1430 hours

On 04-20-99, I spoke briefly to Chris Mikesell on the telephone. I asked Mikesell if she saw the shooters in the main office Mikesell told me that she did not.

On 4-23-99, I again spoke to Keating at Columbine High School. She reported the following additional information Columbine High School teacher Judy Greco was downstairs in the Teachers Lounge when the shooting started. The Teachers Lounge is located near the cafeteria. Greco made a phone call to the main office advising them of the shooting. It is currently unknown who took the call in the office.

**JC-001-005713**

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

Officer Signature <i>Steve Luciano</i>	Unit	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
					of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BATTAN	99-7625-D		
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
					04-26-99	
Class on <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
						Value Damaged

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 04-21-99, I was informed that the Bomb Technicians and ATF were requesting a list of lockers assigned to students, as well as vehicles and parking spaces assigned to students, so that it could be determined where Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold parked, and where their lockers were located. I was further informed that the campus supervisor for R-1 security, Sydney Keating, dob/04-24-76, would be able to provide that information for me. Witness Keating had been interviewed previously, and I was only requested to accompany her into the school to retrieve the information that was needed for this investigation.

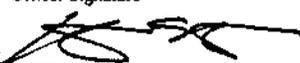
At about 1233 hours, myself and Sergeant Randy West accompanied witness Keating into the east main entrance, and then into the offices located on the east side of the school where witness Keating was able to print out the list of lockers, as well as provide copies of the assigned parking. We left the scene at approximately 1251 hours.

I took witness Keating back into the scene at 1320 hours, in order to pick up a diagram of the parking lots that didn't have student names in it. We left the scene again at 1323 hours.

During my conversation with witness Keating, she indicated that there are cameras that come on every day between 1500 and 0500 hours, which show the exterior of the library, the exterior of the south entrance and patio, and the exterior of the east entrance. I provided that information to the evidence liaison, and arrangements were made to retrieve those videotapes as evidence.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005714

Officer Signature 	Unit XCL	Number 3203	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/10/99

The following investigation was conducted at the Jefferson County Administration Building in Golden, Colorado:

Sydney Jo Keating, date of birth July 24, 1956, employer - Jefferson County School District, Columbine High School (CHS), 6201 South Pierce Street, Littleton, Colorado 80123, work telephone number (303) 982-4400, X 4415, title - Campus Supervisor, responsibilities of safety and security of CHS students, was shown two video tapes for the purpose of review and identification of CHS students and associates:

- 1 - Review of videotape of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold filmed at the residence of Harris on 04/20/1999, prior to the shooting incident at CHS. The videotape was muted during the review by Keating.
- 2 - Review of videotape of CHS cafeteria on 04/20/1999 starting at 8:03 AM. Individuals known to be TCM members or associates were identified as Dustin Gorton and Brian Sargeant. Lance Kirklin, victim, is also identified on the videotape prior to being shot.

JC-001-005715

Investigation on 05/07/99 at Golden, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419, Jeffco case 99-7625 Date dictated 05/09/99

by SA Richard H. Price *RH*  
SA Jon Michael Barnett *JMB* RHP/dae





















LAYMAN, LESLIE

JC-001-005726

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-Q			
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					07-09-99		
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

LAYMAN, LESLIE, DOB/03-14-67  
 9071 West Lake Drive  
 Littleton, Colorado  
 (303) 932-0715  
 Occupation: Math teacher/Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Friday, July 9, 1999, at approximately 1011 hours, I contacted witness Layman by telephone at her residence. I advised her that I was inquiring of any further information she could provide in reference to this incident. Witness Layman gave me the following information:

On April 20, 1999, she told me that fifth hour was her planning period. She had just finished fourth hour instruction and had dropped off some documents to the math office. She indicated that she was going down to the cafeteria/commons area when she was stopped by a student who wanted some tutoring. She said she turned around, had gone back into the tutoring office with this student, identified as Matt Buckner. She said that she was in the tutor office between 1120 and 1125 hours, the door was closed, and she did not hear or see anything unusual or significant. Shortly after that time she said she heard the fire alarm sound, had gone into the hallway and saw numerous students running everywhere. She said she was still uncertain as to what was happening when she was confronted by a couple of teachers, who advised, "There were gunshots." She said shortly after that time she exited the math department fire exit, located on the east side of the building, the furthest most south door in that part of the building. She said that she had gone across the street to the Leawood Park area and saw Stephanie Munson on the corner of Pierce and Fair. She said that she had learned Stephanie had been shot in the ankle. She said that she had mingled in Leawood Park with other students and teachers until approximately noon, when she heard two to three booms or gunshots coming from the building. She was not specific as to where these particular sounds were coming from. She said that she continued to stay in the park and noticed that students and teachers were going to neighboring houses in the area where the homeowners were inviting these people into

Officer Signature <i>K. D. [Signature]</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/12/99	Assigned To JC-001-005727	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-Q			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					07-09-99		
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

their homes to make phone calls and to contact other individuals. She said that approximately 1230 to 1300 hours, fellow faculty members Ray Bundy and Lisa McWilliams and she went to a house owned by a Elisa Long. She said this particular individual invited those people into her residence, where she had called her husband at that time. She said that she made arrangements for him to come pick her up. She walked to Leawood Elementary between 1330 and 1400 hours and stayed there. She asked if she could be of any assistance and said there was basically nothing to do because everything was so "chaotic." She said she really didn't do anything of significance while at the elementary school and her husband picked her up at approximately 1515 hours from the elementary school. Witness Layman said she had not heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia" prior to this incident occurring, as she was a relatively new teacher to the building. She said she did not see any gunmen, see any fire or smoke coming from within the building, and as previously mentioned, heard the two to three reports of bombs or gunfire while in the park. Witness Layman did not provide any further information.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001- 005728

Officer Signature <i>16-0.22</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

LEYBA, A.

---

JC-001-005729

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/5/99

Arthur "Kiki" Leyba, date of birth August 26, 1961, 4760 South Wadsworth F-107, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone (720) 339-3120 was interviewed at his residence. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Leyba furnished the following information:

Leyba is a Freshman and Junior English teacher at Columbine High School (CHS). The 1998/99 school year his is first full year teaching at CHS. His classes are taught in Language Rooms LA-11 and LA-12. First and forth periods are planning period for Leyba. During second, third, fifth and sixth periods, Leyba teaches Freshman English. During seventh period Leyba teaches a Junior English class. Leyba has "A" Lunch which runs from 11:10 a.m. to 11:40 a.m.. Leyba is also assigned "hall duty" on Mondays.

On April 20, 1999, at 11:10 a.m. Leyba had a meeting scheduled with Guidance Counselor Susan Peters, Assistant Principal Karen Studenka and Dean of Students Kris McSeal in Studenka's office. The meeting was to the discuss the school's mentor project called the LINKS Program. The meeting started at approximately 11:12 a.m. and ended at approximately 11:15 a.m. to 11:17 a.m.. Leyba remembers looking at a clock when the meeting finished. Leyba was heading to eat his lunch and meet up with Principal Frank DeAngelis in the hallway outside of the main office. DeAngelis was returning from the English Office and had been looking for Leyba. The previous day Leyba had interviewed for a permanent teaching position at CHS. Leyba and DeAngelis headed to DeAngelis' office arriving at approximately 11:20 a.m..

Within a couple of minutes of arriving in DeAngelis' office, Susan White, DeAngelis' Secretary, screamed through the glass window of the door. She said she heard over the school radio that shots had been fired in the Cafeteria. DeAngelis asked her "are you kidding me?" White responded "no". DeAngelis and Leyba headed out of the main office moving west to the main hall that runs from the front entrance to the west entrance. DeAngelis told white to call 911 as they heading out of the office. DeAngelis started to run down the hallway and Leyba was following him. Leyba remembers seeing several students standing by the pay phone bank on the other side of the hanging trophy

Investigation on 6/7/99 at Littleton, Colorado **JC-001-005730**  
 File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 8/5/99  
 by SA John M. Elvig Control Number #DN2450

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Kiki Leyba, On 6/7/99, Page 2

case from the main office. As they got next to the hanging trophy case, Leyba looked down the hallway and saw a silhouette of a person against the backlighting of the west entrance doors. The distance to the west entrance doors from Leyba's position by the hanging trophy case was approximately one hundred yards. The silhouette was holding a gun, pointing it down the hallway toward the Library. The gun was longer than a pistol and had a barrel that extended beyond the gunman's hand. Leyba thought the gun was a semiautomatic and may have been a rifle. Because of the distance the gunman was from Leyba and the backlighting, Leyba could give no distinguishing features or a height for the gunman. The gunman then fired seven gunshots down that hallway. The gunshots were in a continuous pattern and there was no pause in between the gunshots.

Leyba ran to the English Hallway. He heard several more gunshots behind him as he was heading south in the English Hallway. The gunshots were louder and seemed closer. The gunshots were still coming from the area of the Main Hallway. Leyba turned east running down the hallway by the Social Studies classrooms. He ushered out the exit at the end of the hallway, some students that had been sitting on the floor studying. He also yelled into the Social Studies Office "shots fired in the building get out now". He remembers Chuck Herron, Gordon Hayes, Ellen Hayes and a substitute teacher being in the office.

Leyba then ran out that east exit and ran to his car parked in the Teacher's Lot. He drove out of the parking lot onto Pierce Street heading north. He turned into Clement Park and parked his car by the shelter. He tried to call 911 on his cellular telephone but got a busy signal. He could see students running out of the school and yelled for them to come to the shelter. He then heard a couple of more gunshots and started pushing the students further into Clement Park. During this time he seeing police units arriving at the school. Using his cellular telephone he then paged his friend Kallie Brown, a teacher at another Jefferson County School. The time that the page appeared on Brown's pager was 11:37 a.m.. Leyba then telephoned the English Department Office and talked with Eric Friesen. They talked for about one minute and Leyba gave Friesen his cellular telephone number. Friesen and several other teachers and students had barricaded themselves in the office. Friesen called Leyba back a short time later. By that time the

JC-001-005731

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Kiki Leyba, On 6/7/99, Page 3

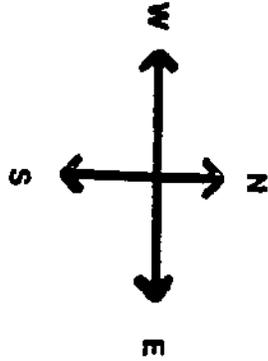
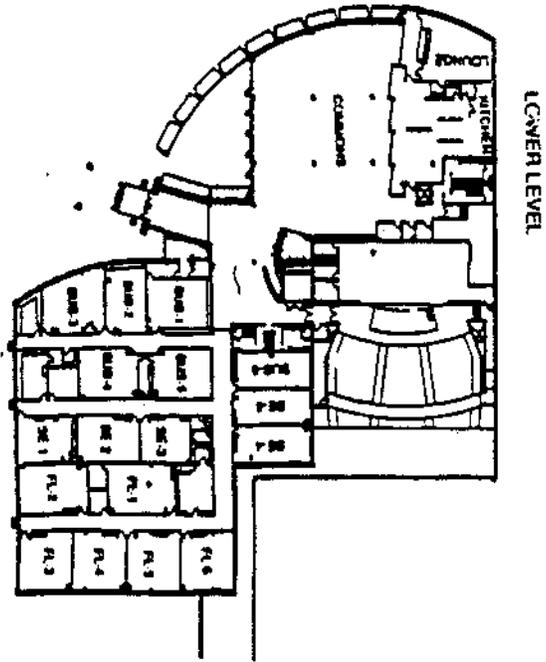
police were on scene and were in the park. Leyba gave the cellular telephone to a police officer to assist the police in locating the English office in the school. The police used the telephone to maintain contact with Friesen until they were rescued by a SWAT team.

Attachment A is a diagram of CHS. Leyba indicated on the diagram the location of Studenka's office, DeAngelis' office and his movements to exit the school.

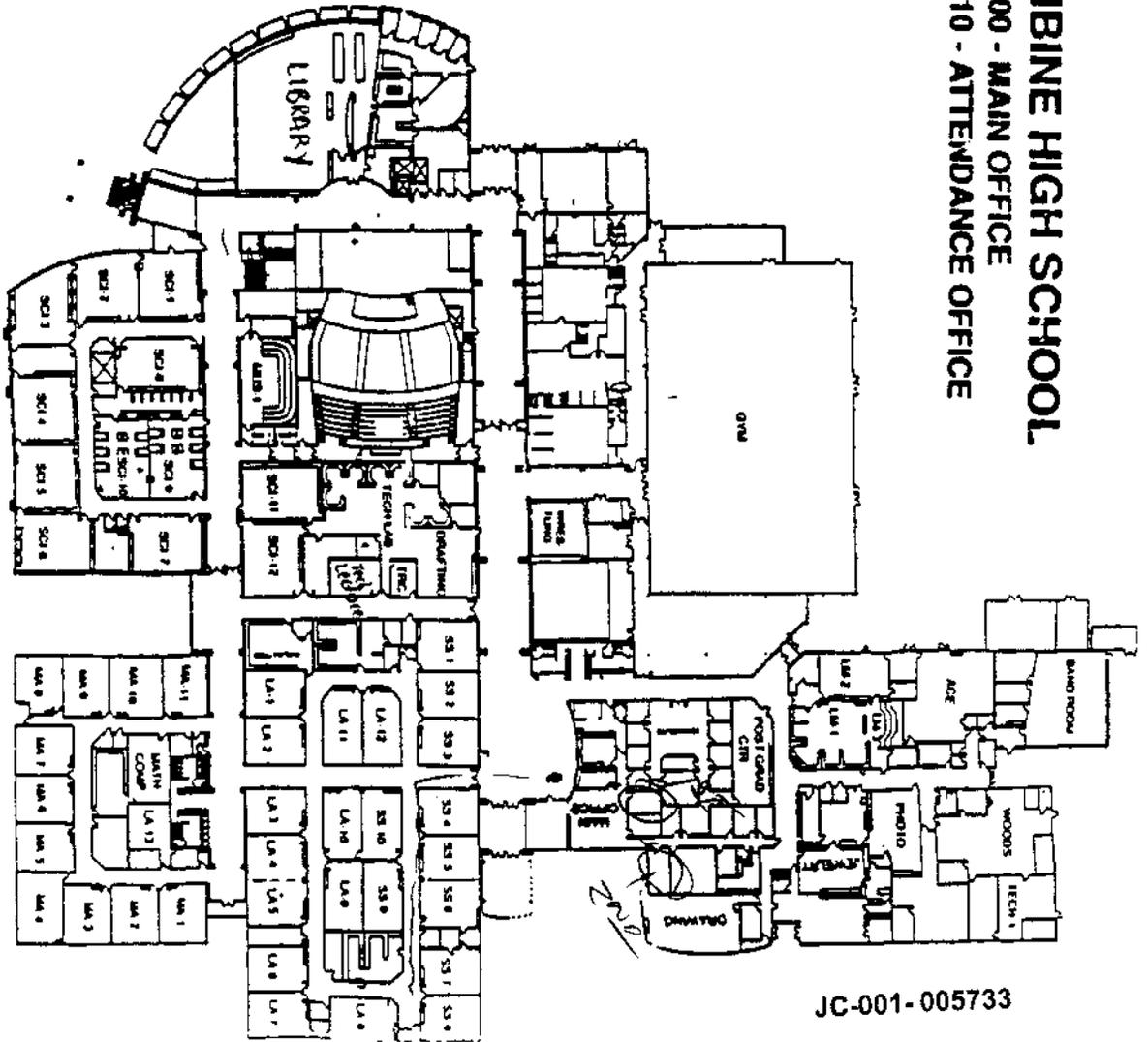
Leyba had seen Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris around the CHS. Leyba did not know Klebold or Harris as neither were in any of his classes during the 1998/99 school year nor during the time period he was a student teacher at CHS.

JC-001-005732

ATTACHMENT A



**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
 982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE  
 982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005733

MADDEN, RAMONA

JC-001-005734





<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>ESTER</b>	<b>99-7625-N</b>
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		<b>COLUMBINE H.S.</b>		<b>07-06-99</b>
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded
Recommend Case:				Review <input type="checkbox"/>
				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

MADDEN, RAMONA, DOB/11-03-53  
 6679 W Polk Place  
 Littleton, CO 80123  
 (303) 798-4255  
 Financial Secretary-Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Tuesday, 07-06-99, at approximately 1048 hours, I contacted witness Madden by telephone. I asked her to provide any relevant information she had specific to this incident. Madden told me that she was in the Financial Office near the main offices of the school. She said that a teacher (name unknown) had called up and gave her misinformation that a student was holding another student at gunpoint and that at least one student had been shot. She advised that numerous phone calls were coming into the office at that time and shortly after that point she had heard gunshots coming from the hallway area. She said that she was instructed by other teachers of the building to call 9-1-1, however, other teachers and counselors took that responsibility to do so. She said she stepped out into the hallway of the main office and saw "tons of kids" running through the hallways down toward the weight room and to the counseling office. She said that she continued to hear shots coming from the west side of the building, but those sounds were being muffled by students screaming and could not be specific as to how many shots she heard. She said that her aide had also come out in the hallway and was holding cash and they decided at that time that the money needed to be put back into the safe, so they walked back into the Financial Office and locked up the money. She said that at this point she heard five gunshots right outside the financial office window, but it is unknown which direction the shooting was coming from. She said that she had locked the door to her office, stepped back out into the hallway, did not see anybody and went through the administrative hallway through the Art and Shop classes and out the north side of the building toward the tennis courts. She said that she had overheard a teacher by the name of Joe Marshall say that he observed three kids with guns, but could not positively ID them although he could pick them out if he needed to. Witness Madden said that she had went around the left side of the tennis courts which was a bad idea because she eventually had to climb a six-foot chain link fence and required

Officer Signature <i>H.O. Oster</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>A.K. White</i> 07/09/99	JC-001-005737	Page 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-N			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S.		07-06-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the assistance of other faculty and students to help her do so. She said that she continued to hear yells and screams from teachers and students and was instructed to get back further in Clement Park itself. She also heard explosions in the area and additional gunfire, however, she felt that this may have been from police officers outside because the sounds were so distinct. She said that she was instructed to go back farther into Clement Park and finally ended up at the north east corner of Clement Park near Bowles and Pierce. She has a daughter (name unknown) inside the school who worked at the student store and was very concerned about her welfare and said that she stayed in the park approximately four and half hours until she was able to make contact with her daughter. She then went to Leawood Elementary and stayed there for a period of time and was eventually taken home by friends of her daughter. She said that she got home about 1745 hours. Witness Madden said she could provide no further information. She did not see any particular individuals carrying or shooting weapons and indicated that she had heard numerous shots and explosions both inside and outside the building.

JC-001-005738

Officer Signature <i>H. D. [Signature]</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MCGREGOR, BRIANNE

JC-001-005739

CASE NUMBER 99-7625  
SUPPLEMENT REPORT  
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT *W*  
REPORT DATE: 081699  
CASE STATUS: OPEN

---

**WITNESS INFORMATION**

CONTROL 4958

McGregor, Brianne      DOB: 100280  
7802 W. Ottawa Place, Littleton, Colorado 80125  
Phone: 303 973 1667    Work: 303 741 3609  
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

---

**INVESTIGATION**

On 081699, I telephonically interviewed Brianne McGregor. McGregor a student at Columbine High School told me that she was in school on April 20<sup>th</sup> 1999. She was in the counseling office. She was a peer counselor under the direction of teachers Mr. Collins and Ms. Peters.

A teacher, (un-identified), ran into the room and told her to hide. McGregor hid in the office for a short period then ran out of the school. She ran out of the school by the weight room area. She recalls seeing nothing and never heard shooting, nor bombs. She did not see any of the incident. She ran from the school to Clement Park, then to the Library.

She reported to not knowing Harris or Klebold and had no prior knowledge of this incident. She reported to not being in the cafeteria on the 20<sup>th</sup>.

**DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN**

JC-001- 005740

MCTAGUE, AMY

JC-001-005741

CONTINUATION

CONTROL # 5002

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSO Reporting Office LULYLAND Case Report No. 44-7625

Connecting Case Report No. \_\_\_\_\_ Victim Name Original Report \_\_\_\_\_ Date This Report 082099

Classification  1st MURDER Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared  Recommend Case: Review   
Reclassification  Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded  Closure

It No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS

MCTAGUE, AMY D.O.B. 081669  
363 VANGORDON ST #367 LAKEWOOD, CO 80228 763-9086  
SUBSTITUTE TEACHER COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

MCTAGUE WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081999

MCTAGUE STATED THAT ON 082099 SHE WAS TO WORK AS A HALF DAY SUBSTITUTE TEACHER AT COLUMBINE H.S. MCTAGUE STATED THAT SHE ARRIVED AT THE SCHOOL AT ABOUT 1120 AND WENT DIRECTLY TO THE MAIN OFFICE TO SIGN IN. AS SHE ENTERED THE OFFICE, STAFF HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION ABOUT A STUDENT WITH A GUN. A SHORT TIME LATER MCTAGUE HEARD GUNFIRE SHE STATED THAT IT SOUNDED LIKE THE SHOTS WERE COMING FROM THE MAIN HALL AND GETTING CLOSER TO THE OFFICE. MCTAGUE STATED THAT THE SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE A "REPEATED POP, POP, POP" AS THE SHOTS BEGAN TO SOUND LIKE THEY WERE GETTING CLOSER MCTAGUE YELLED "DOWN" MCTAGUE STATED THAT EVERYONE IN THE OFFICE STAYED DOWN FOR ABOUT THIRTY SECONDS MCTAGUE THEN RAN OUT THE BACK DOOR OF THE MAIN OFFICE AND TO CLEMENT PARK.

MCTAGUE DID NOT RECALL HEARING GLASS BREAKING AND SHE DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS

DISPOSITION  
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005742

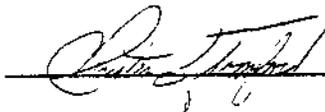
Officer Signature [Signature] Unit - Number 61 Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 082099 Assigned To \_\_\_\_\_ Page 1 of 1

CR # 99-7625c  
1<sup>st</sup> Degree Murder  
04/24/99  
Sgt. Chris Tomford

Witness:

Amy Elizabeth Montague  
363 Van Gordon # 367  
Lakewood, Colorado 80228

On 04/20/99 at about 2045 hours, I spoke with (W) Montague at Leawood Elementary School. (W) Montague said that she was called in to Columbine High School on 04/20/99 as a substitute teacher for Brenda Haggert. (W) Montague arrived at the school at about 1130 hours. She went in through the main doors and went to the administrative office. Several people were saying things about gun shots and calling "911". A "blond kid" came into the office with an update of information of the shooters. Shortly after he arrived, four or more students came into the office. (W) Montague then heard several gunshots in an area "past the gym". Someone yelled, "Down!" Everyone got down on the floor. Someone from the back of the office area yelled, "Get out!" (W) Montague left through the back exit area of the office. She left the scene and returned to Leawood Elementary School to ensure that she was accounted for in the staff count.

 JCSO

JC-001-005743

MESCH, D

JC-001-005744

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

Darlene Rae MESCH, DOB 9/30/57 was interviewed at her residence, 6970 S. Lee Way, Littleton, Colorado on May 11, 1999. She was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer. The writer was present at the residence interviewing her son David MESCH, a student at Columbine High School and was informed that Mrs. MESCH was also present at the school on April 20, 1999. Mrs. MESCH advised that she is employed as a Financial Aide at Columbine High School, and was working in the finance office at the school, which is located in the administration area in the northeast portion of the school.

MESCH stated that she was in the Financial Aid office standing by a safe counting money with the blinds to the office drawn when she heard approximately five pops. She shut the safe and spun the combination dial, and ran into the adjacent business office. She continued past the Principal's office to the Art Department, where she looked out a window which faces east toward the faculty parking lot. MESCH advised that she did not see anyone in the lot, which did not seem right to her. She then ran to the band room, out the hallway and out the north doors which lead to the area of the tennis courts.

MESCH saw a lot of students standing by the fence line near the tennis courts. She heard a man's voice shouting that someone was shooting outside of the building, and the students began jumping the fence and running north into Clement Park. MESCH stated that she remained in the area of the park, and was picked up there by her husband approximately 1 ½ hours later.

MESCH advised that she never saw the gunmen, or anything else unusual during the time period described. She stated that she had some contact with Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD in the finance office in the past, but never had problems with either student.

MESCH stated that she had heard that someone had seen four subjects carrying bags on their backs on the day of the shooting. MESCH heard this from her supervisor, Mona MADDEN, who stated that the party who supposedly made this observation was student Matt KATZEMEYER.

JC-001-005745

Investigation on 5/11/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 5/25/99by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Darlene Rae Mesch, On 5/11/99, Page 2

The writer checked the Rapid Start database for this investigation and determined that KATZEMEYER had been interviewed by Detective Rick Reker of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department.

JC-001-005746

MIKESELL, C

JC-001-005747

Interview Christine Mikesell DOB/040851  
Address 5551 Morning Glory Lane, Littleton, CO  
Home phone 303-795-1945  
Dean of Students at Columbine High School

Mrs. Mikesell was interviewed on 05-05-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 9:00am at her residence.

I asked Mrs. Mikesell to relate the events of April 20, 1999. Mrs. Mikesell stated that she arrived to work around 8:20am on 04-20-99. She was not feeling well and had called in to say she would be late. She drove a red Honda Del Sol and parked in the faculty parking lot, first row on the north end. She said that other than arriving late, it started off as a normal day.

Mrs. Mikesell said that she was in a meeting with Karen Studenka, an Assistant Principal, Kiki Leyba, an English teacher, Susan Peters, a counselor, and herself. Mikesell said that the meeting was in the main office area and that she had heard the bell marking the end of 4<sup>th</sup> period and the meeting was running a little late, as she had cafeteria duty during A lunch. Mrs. Mikesell said that the meeting ended between 11:15 and 11:20am.

Mrs. Mikesell stated that she and Kiki Leyba were coming out of Karen Studenka's office at approximately 11:18am when Jan Feidler, secretary/receptionist received a phone call from Judy Wong-Greco, a special education teacher. Mrs. Mikesell believes that Jan Feidler told Peter Horvath, a dean of students, that shots were being fired downstairs in special education. Mrs. Mikesell said that the special education classes are on the lower level. Mrs. Mikesell said that some confusion arose because Jan Feidler did not realize that Judy Wong-Greco was calling from the faculty lounge. Mrs. Mikesell said that she later learned that Dave Sanders and Chris Redmerski were in the faculty lounge with Wong-Greco. Mrs. Mikesell said that Peter Horvath, was coming out of his office and she heard him say that shots were being fired downstairs in special education. She said that Peter Horvath immediately called Neil Gardner and Andy Marten, the campus supervisor and that they had been eating lunch by the smoker's pit.

She said that she dumped her books in her office, got her walkie-talkie and keys and when she came out of her office, she looked out the window by the athletic secretary and saw that Susan White, Frank DeAngelo's secretary was not there, nor was Anna Cabrera, the athletic secretary. Mrs. Mikesell said that Peter Horvath was in front of her with Jon Viegel, a senior student and she heard someone, possibly Horvath, say that 'someone is shooting in the hall'. Mikesell saw Horvath pass the student to Karen, and Horvath go around the mailboxes. As she was moving toward the athletic window, Mikesell said that she heard the bullets "ping, ping, ping, ping, ping". She said she yelled, 'Get down or Hit the deck' and dropped down on the ground behind a half wall. Mrs. Mikesell said she did not see the shooter.

*Jill Reuteler*

Interview Christine Mikesell  
Page 2

Mrs. Mikesell said that she and Karen Studenka began clearing staff and students from the main office area. She said that Studenka cleared Jordan Grim out of the conference room. She said that she went through the office area and noticed that Horvath's office was dark and that Maria Reschke's door was closed. She said that Maria Reschke is an assistant principal, and she later learned that Maria was locked inside her office through out the shooting. Mrs. Mikesell said that Karen Studenka cleared the students and teacher, Pua, from the Drawing Room. Mrs. Mikesell recalled seeing Syd Keating, campus supervisor, walking toward her with a cell phone, and she told her to call 911. Mikesell said she later learned that Syd Keating and Susan White, Frank DeAngelo's secretary had hid inside Horvath's office during the shooting. Mrs. Mikesell said that when the main office area appeared to be clear, they exited through the doors by the drawing room.

Mrs. Mikesell said that she recalled seeing Mr. Frank Peterson coming up to the offices just as the events began and she thought that he was going to report a problem. She said that as she was leaving the building she heard Ken Holden, a teacher, say 'Get away from the building'. She said that another adult male was behind Ken Holden, however she doesn't remember who it was.

Mrs. Mikesell said she met up with Peter Horvath in the parking lot after she left the building. She said that a woman in a maroon car told them to get off the campus. She said they were still hearing gunfire from the north east corner of the school. Mrs. Mikesell said she had her walkie talkie and she heard Jay, the custodian, say 'The shooter is coming down the hallway'. She said that she later learned that Jay and John, another custodian, hid inside the refrigerator.

Mrs. Mikesell said that she stayed at the school at first directing students away from the building and then assisting the SWAT members with the evacuation of the building. She said that she finally left the school sometime after 9:00pm.

I asked Mrs. Mikesell if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said that she knew both. Mrs. Mikesell said that she recalled an incident sometime in the fall of 1997 involving Harris, Klebold, Zach Heckler, Devon Adams, and another student. She said that Heckler, Harris, and Klebold had been suspended over a situation where the three had hacked into the school's computer system and obtained the combinations to the student lockers. Mrs. Mikesell said that Devon Adams had come to her concerned about a 9<sup>th</sup> grader who was being harassed. Apparently someone was taping harassing notes inside his locker and the student's books were stolen. Mrs. Mikesell said that her disciplinary files were turned over to Capt. Harris, Jefferson County Sheriff Dept. She could not recall the name of the student who was harassed, however she believed that she could recall the name if she reviewed her files.

*Jill E. Pautler*

Interview Christine Mikesell  
Page 3

Mrs. Mikesell said that after the shooting several students reported to her that they had seen Joe Stair in the building. Mrs. Mikesell said that Joe Stair is a former student that graduated, she thought last year. She said that someone said that they had seen Stair in the science area or by the library [REDACTED] Mrs. Mikesell said that one of the students was Encinias, however she could not recall the names of the other students, though she said she called or had someone else call the sheriff's dept. to report this.

Mrs. Mikesell said that Lindsay White, Susan White's daughter, had said that she had seen Joe Stair in a trench coat in the building this year. Mrs. Mikesell was clear that it was sometime this year, not on April 20, 1999.

Mrs. Mikesell said that another teacher, Kathy Frommer, had been working in the school store with five business students at the time of the shooting.

Mrs. Mikesell also mentioned that she was a chaperone for the prom activities. She said that Eric Harris, Dylan Kiebold, Robyn Anderson, Brooks Brown and she thought Kristin Epling had all come together in a rented limousine.

I showed Mrs. Mikesell a diagram of the high school and she marked the area of offices that she had been in and the exit that she used to get out of the building.

Mrs. Mikesell showed me a copy of research by Tim Harp, teacher at Lakewood High School, titled A Closer Look at the People who wear Black in Secondary Schools across the United States. She said that it included pages from Harris' web site. At my request, Mrs. Mikesell said that she would make arrangements for a copy to be delivered to my office on 05-06-99.

The copy was delivered to my office on 05-06-99.

The interview was concluded.

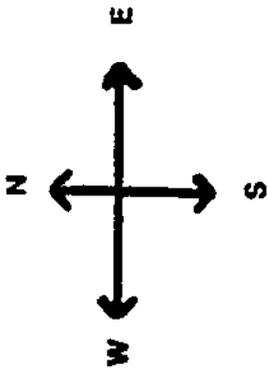
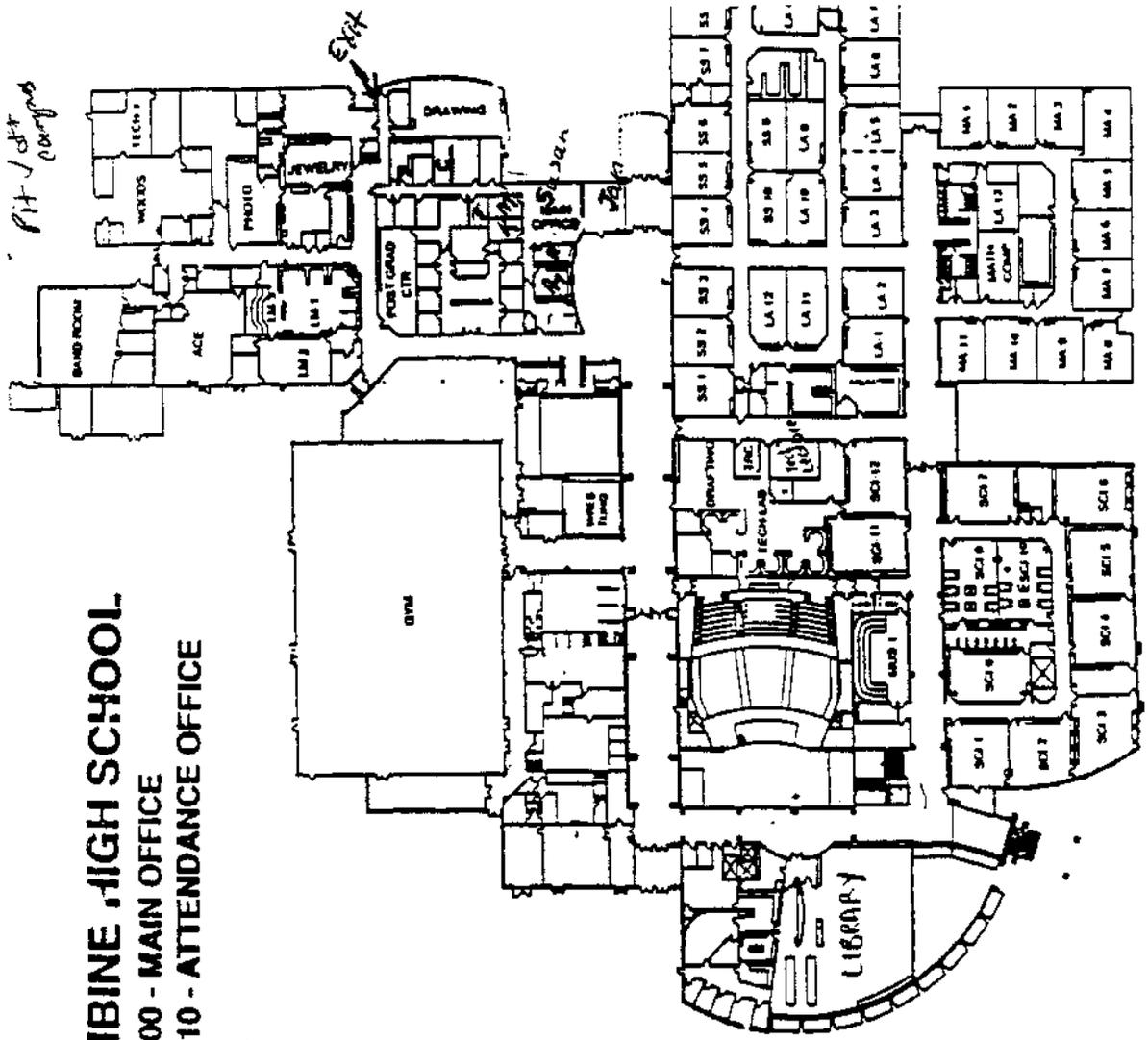
Report Prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394  
May 21, 1999  
Colorado State Patrol  
Investigative Services Section  
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



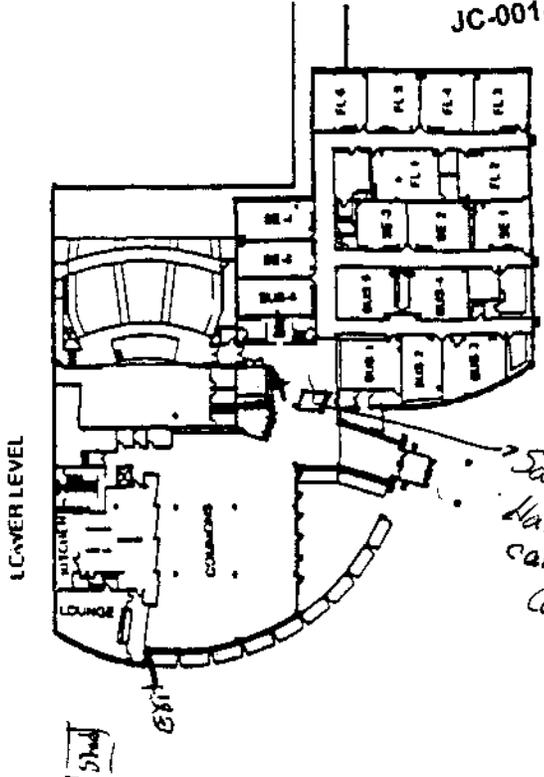
JC-001-005750

*Pit & dt's campus*

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE  
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005751



*Student parking*

*Sum  
Hawiland  
candy  
cart*

*Chris M...  
5/5/99*

**A CLOSER LOOK AT THE PEOPLE  
WHO WEAR BLACK IN  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACROSS  
THE UNITED STATES**

Tim Harp  
Teacher  
Lakewood High School  
Lakewood, Colorado  
Jefferson County School District  
April 23, 1999

*"Researched 48 hours after the Columbine High School Massacre"*

JC-001- 005752

# Preface

The following pages are exact copies of information and graphics taken from the Internet 48 hours after the Columbine High School Massacre. As was asked by my principal at Lakewood High School, Mr. Ron Castagna, to "take a look at what's out there on the web" in regards to what Eric Harris and his accomplice were seeing every day.

I became more and more shocked and intrigued by the information that was available to not only myself, but anyone (including minors). What began as a task that should have taken 30 minutes turned into a 6 hour marathon. Many of the web sites were already gone as per FBI directives, but what remained was shocking enough in its own right. I can only imagine what content was involved in those websites were taken off the web by the FBI. What remained is compiled into four sections in this paper.

Table of Contents

## **MILITANT ANARCHIST (UTOPIAN) WEBSITE**

- > How to make drugs and bombs step-by-step, mainstream press article references, MUSIC TO SHOOT YOUR SCHOOL BY, Anti-School propaganda, white supremacy statements, E-Z PIPE BOMB ASSEMBLY and How to runaway from home and not get caught.

## **CONFEDERATION OF ANARCHIST YOUTH WEBSITE**

- > Militant Anarchists who specialize in technology anarchy

## **THE GOTHIC CULTURE WEBSITE**

- > Explains what a "Goth" is and what they stand for and the secret codes that they use on the internet. Also includes sections on the darker side of being a Goth such as suicide, self-mutilation and deviant sexual behaviors.

## **JOCK AND PREP HATE WEBSITE**

- > Includes one person's actual webpage that gives a death list. (The FBI must have missed this one) The Poem "Cool to Hate" which is all about killing Preps and Jocks. Finally, a copy of Eric Harris' last web page before it was taken off the net by the FBI

## **SYMBOLS AND IMAGE OF THE BLACK CLAD PEOPLE (APPENDIX)**

I have not edited any material except for deleting information that was not directly focused on schools or youth

**WARNING:** There are references and words included in the following pages that are very offensive and disturbing. Please do not read any further if this will upset you.

JC-001-005753

**UTOPIAN ANARCHIST PARTY**  
**MILITANT ANTI-GOVERNMENT ANARCHISM AT ITS BEST.**

Table of Contents for Web Page

Statement of Purpose

Anarchist News Service

UAP Newsletters

UAP Books

Drugs and Bombs

Campaign '00

Runaways

Pyro-girl

Maryland Politics

Personalities

Mainstream Media

Music And Culture

Links

**CALL LOCAL RADIO STATIONS!**

Request The KMFDM Song "Son Of A Gun"

This is the anarchist song Eric Harris had posted to his website. KMFDM, Kein Mitleid fur die Mehrheit, "No Pity For The Majority", is radical left-wing anarchist band. Personally, many UAP people think they're kinda wussy, but a lot of people seem to like them. Call your local radio stations now and tell them you want to hear it played! Also tell them to play Homegrown's 'She's Anti-'

**School Gunmen**  
**Targeted Christians, Nationalists**

**BOUND -- GOTH NIGHTCLUB -- PREPPIES ARE BANNED!**

**WHO OWNS YOUR NEWS?**

Site Created 10/96. Domain created 9/6/97. Site reopened 2/8/98. Last construction 4/22/99.

**JC-001- 005754**

# Utopian Anarchist Party

## Statement of Purpose '98-'99

---

### Article I: Purpose

The purpose of the Utopian Anarchist Party is to eliminate the government of the United States of America and not replace it.

---

### Article II: Goals

In pursuit of this purpose, the Utopian Anarchist Party focuses on the following goals:

1. Elimination of the police;
2. Elimination of jails, prisons, and penitentiaries;
3. Elimination of coercive public schooling; and,
4. Elimination of coercive juvenile psychiatry;

by any means expedient.

---

### Article III: Methods

In pursuit of these goals, the Utopian Anarchist Party seeks to strengthen and improve the people of this country so that they can carry out these goals and this purpose. In strengthening and improving the people, the following methods are used:

1. Alternate social services are provided for the unfortunate, particularly unfortunate youth, including provision of shelter, food, work, health care, counseling and other services as resources allow.
  2. Educational and informational materials, including newsletters, brochures, flyers, and pamphlets are created and distributed among the population free of charge.
  3. Programs to support other revolutionary groups, of all political stripes, are implemented as resources allow.
  4. Protests against the state and the policies of the state are joined for the purpose of radicalizing participants and emphasizing the cause's anti-statist nature.
  5. Legal organizations allied with the anarchist movement exist to achieve anarchist goals within the law.
  6. Armed forces are raised, as resources allow, to defend the people and to counter the aggression of the state.
- 

### Article IV: Organization and Membership

1. There is no formal or coercive organizational structure to the Utopian Anarchist Party.
2. There are no official titles or positions within the Utopian Anarchist Party.
3. There are no membership requirements nor formal "membership" status.
4. There is no party line to which sympathizers must adhere.
5. Members of other organizations are welcome to hold sympathies towards the Utopian Anarchist Party.

JC-001- 005755

# Welcome To ANARCHIST NEWS SERVICE

*Anarchist News Service is the internet news organ of the Utopian Anarchist Party. On-line we distribute, on average, between one and half a dozen articles a day. These articles then become the basis for this archive and for the Utopian Anarchist Party newsletter. Here we present Anarchist News Service articles that we feel are of particular importance and interest. Enjoy!*

4/14/99 -- Parents Sue id Software, Makers of Quake, For Provoking School Shooting; Homophobe Children Who Picked On Gay Youth Met Death In A Hail of Gunfire

- 2/2/99 - 2/19/99 -- Student Protests, Threats Challenge Montgomery County Police and Schools
- 2/15/99 -- Youth Uses Napalm To Resist Drug Test
- 12/15/98 -- Wheaton High School Bombed; Hundreds Released From Class
- 11/18/98 -- Five Arrested In Wisconsin School Shooting Plot
- 10/30/98 -- Student Arrested in Attempt to Bomb Whitman High School; School Authorities Cover Up Attack
- 10/4/98 -- *Why We Oppose Juvenile Psychiatry -- Case Study: Kerri MacNamara*
- 9/23/98\* -- Bomb Making Students Taking Skills to College
- 71798 -- Kennedy High School Bombed in Montgomery County
- 52198 -- Student Mows Down 25 Worthless Preps in Springfield, Orego
- 51098 -- Anarchist Seeks Election to School Board
- 42698 -- School Shooting in Edinboro, Pennsylvania Leaves One Dead, Three Injured
- 42398 -- Magruder Principal Lies to PTA about Anarchists
- 41298 -- Police, Schools Facing Greater Danger
- 32898 -- Bomb Threats Disrupting Montgomery County Schools
- 32598 -- 5 Dead, 11 Injured in School Ambush
- 32098 -- Anarchist Candidate Tells Off Teachers
- 3298 -- School Bombed in Montgomery County
- 21098 -- Anarchists Tell Legislature "Young People Hate You and Your Pig System"

JC-001- 005756

# UTOPIAN ANARCHIST PARTY: The Newsletter

Essay Archives  
Pyro-Archives  
Drugs and Bombs Archives

## ANARCHIST BOOKS

BROUGHT TO YOU BY UAP  
"In Association With" AMAZON.COM

LIVE FROM DEATH ROW

by Mumia Abu-Jamal

**FEATURED: NEW! CIA-CONTRA MANUAL ON GUERILLA WARFARE!**

**FEATURED: MAJOR ANARCHIST WRITERS**

**FEATURED: MAJOR COMMUNIST WRITERS**

**COMING SOON: LEADERS OF THE FAR LEFT**

**COMING SOON: LEADERS OF THE FAR RIGHT**

**FEATURED: BLACK PANTHER ARCHIVES**

**FEATURED: RCP CHAIRMAN BOB AVAKIAN**

### FEATURED MUSIC CDs

- Against All Authority. *All Fall Down* **Ska/Punk**
- Against All Authority. *Destroy What Destroys You* **Ska/Punk**
- Anti-Flag. *Die For Your Government* Featuring "Die For Your Government" **Punk**
- Downset. *Downset* Featuring: "Anger" **Hardcore**
- Godhead. *Power Tool Stigmata* Featuring: "Eleanor Rigby" **Goth**
- Homegrown. *Act Your Age* Featuring: "She's Anti-" **Ska**
- Karen Black. *The Voluptuous Horror of Karen Black* **Goth**
- KRS-ONE. *Return Of The Boom Bap* Featuring: "Black Cop", "Sound Of Da Police" **Rap**
- KRS-ONE/BDP. *By All Means Necessary* Featuring: "My Philosophy" **Rap**
- KRS-ONE/BDP. *Edutainment* Featuring: "Love's Gonna Getcha/Material Love", "100 Guns", and "30 Cops or More" **Rap**
- KRS-ONE/BDP. *Ghetto Music: The Blueprint of Hip Hop* Featuring: "Bo Bo Bo" **Rap**
- Marilyn Manson. *Anti-Christ Superstar* Featuring: "The Beautiful People" **Goth**
- Nine Inch Nails. *Pretty Hate Machine* Featuring: "Head Like A Hole" and "Terrible Lie" **Industrial**
- Nine Inch Nails. *The Downward Spiral* Featuring: "Hurt" **Industrial**
- NWA. *Straight Outta Compton* Featuring "Fuck The Police" **Rap** JC-001-005757
- Poor Righteous Teachers. *Pure Poverty* Featuring: "Easy Star" **Rap**
- Poor Righteous Teachers. *Holy Intellect* Featuring: "Speaking Upon A Black Man" **Rap**
- Poor Righteous Teachers. *New World Order* **Rap**
- Public Enemy. *It Takes A Nation Of Millions To Hold Our People Back* Featuring: "Black Steel In The Hour Of Chaos" **Rap**
- Public Enemy. *Fear Of A Black Planet* Featuring: "Fight the Power" and "Fear of A Black Planet" **Rap**
- Public Enemy. *Apocalypse '91: The Enemy Strikes Black* Featuring "Shut 'Em Down" **Rap**
- Rage Against The Machine. *Rage Against The Machine* Featuring: "Killing In The Name Of" and "Bombtrack" **Hardcore**
- Rage Against The Machine. *Evil Empire* Featuring "Bulls On Parade" **Hardcore**
- Suicidal Tendencies. *Suicidal Tendencies* Featuring: "Institutionalized" **Punk**

# MALIGNANT CHEMISTRY

AVAILABLE NOW! THE TERRORIST HANDBOOK ON-LINE!

**SCHOOL STOPPERS:** The School Stopper's Textbook, originally published by the Youth International Party (Yippie), is still a classic must-have for American youth.

## Drugs -- Use and Manufacture

\* after the name indicates an inactive page

- Crystal Meth (Issue # 60, # 48)
- Ecstasy (Issue # 59, # 64)
- LSD (Issue # 51, # 45)
- Marijuana (Issue # 56, # 45)
- Miscellaneous Rave Drugs (Issue # 59)
- Mushrooms\* (Issue # 53, # 47)
- Nalline\* (Issue # 45)
- Nutmeg\* (Issue # 54, # 45)
- Overdose Treatments (Issue # 54)
- Peyote\* (Issue # 53, # 50)
- Special K (Issue # 59)

## Explosives -- Use and Manufacture

- Ammonium Tri-Iodide (Issue # 38)
- Anthrax Threats (NEW!)
- Anti-Freeze Gelatin Explosive\* (Issue # 55)
- Aspirin Plastique\* (Issue # 55)
- Biological Weapons (NEW!)
- Chemical Explosive Bottle (Issue # 39)
- Chemical Fire Bottle (Issue # 39)
- Dry Ice Bomb\* (Issue # 63)
- Electric Igniter\* (Issue # 65)
- Exploding Drugs (Issue # 67)
- Green Goddess\* (Issue # 8)
- M-80s (Issue # 61)
- Mercury Fulminate (Issue # 61, # 66)
- Molotov Cocktails (Issue # 39)
- Nitric Acid\* (Issue # 57)
- Nitrogen Trichloride (Issue # 61)
- Nuclear Weapons (Issues # 73 and 74)
- Picric Acid\* (Issue # 48)
- Pipe Bombs (Issue # 43, # 75)
- E-Z Pipe Bomb (Issue # 63, # 43)
- RDX (Issue # 58, Issue # 37)
- Tear Gas\* (Issue # 54)
- Timer Delays\* (Issue # 65)
- Water Ignited\* (Issue # 38)
- Works Bomb (Issue # 63, # 53)

JC-001-005758

**WANT EVEN MORE INFORMATION ON DRUGS AND BOMBS? CHECK OUT THESE TITLES FROM UAP  
"IN ASSOCIATION WITH" AMAZON.COM:**

- **Feral, Rex. *Hit Man: A Technical Manual For Independent Contractors***
- **Fester, Uncle. *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture : Including Recipes for Mda, Ecstacy and Other Psychedelic Amphetamines***
- **Gottlieb, Adam. *The Art and Science of Cooking With Cannabis : The Most Effective Methods of Preparing Food & Drink With Marijuana, Hashish & Hash Oil***
- **Harber, David. *Guerilla's Arsenal: Advanced Techniques For Making Explosives And Time Delay Bombs***
- **Nimble, Jack B. *The Construction and Operation of Clandestine Drug Laboratories***
- **Powell, William. *The Anarchist Cookbook***
- **Rosenthal, Ed. *Marijuana Grower's Handbook: The Indoor High Yield Guide***
- **US Govt. *Middle Eastern Terrorist Bomb Designs***

**For monthly information on drugs, bombs and more, click here and subscribe to UAP.**

**Do you want to share your bomb and drug formulas? E-mail us at [chemist@overthrow.com](mailto:chemist@overthrow.com).**

## **ANARCHY IN '00!**

In 1998, the Utopian Anarchist Party surprised everyone but those in the know by winning more than 4,200 votes in the "county" primary and by defeating two of our opponents (one of whom, Kermit Burnett, was later 'appointed' to the school board seat in a clear extra-legal violation of the people's will)! This election, we're gearing up to do much, much more. This sight will be the official anarchist campaign page, and will carry official statements from candidates and key organizers on a variety of issues, as well as news, poll results, and more!

## **The Adventures of PYRO-GIRL**

Who is Pyro-girl? Well, she's only the hottest girl around. The Adventures of Pyro-girl is the diary of a fourteen year old girl with a slight problem -- fire rules her life! Track her adventures as she's locked up as psycho, runs away from home, burns down a cop's house, and travels through the DC ghetto. How will it end? Will she be okay? Read it here now, or subscribe to UAP for a monthly update.

**Fascinated by fire? Learn more about yourself here!**

**Contact everyone's favorite pyro here at [pyrogirl@overthrow.com](mailto:pyrogirl@overthrow.com).**

**Read an interview with another young, disturbed teenage girl here at:  
[I Was A Teenage Psychiatric Prisoner](#)**

**JC-001-005759**

## ANARCHY'S MOST WANTED

April 21, 1999 -- CNN/ABC Radio Denver -- Bill White Defends School Shooters, Cusses Out Morning Radio Hosts

- March 28, 1999 -- CBS Channel 9 DC 11:00 PM News: Anarchists Shown Burning Flags At Anti-War Rally
- February 10, 1999 -- Public Schools Cable: "Public Comments" -- Anarchist Calls School Board "Tyrants"
- February 3, 1999 -- Knights of Freedom Press Release: "Who I hate This Week"
- December 23, 1998 -- Montgomery Gazette: "Burnett Named To School Board" - - School Board Appointee Lost Election To Anarchist
- September 12, 1998 -- Washington Post: "In this Race, 13 Makes A Crowd: Smaller Class Sizes, School Violence Among Top Concerns"
- August 5, 1998 -- Montgomery Gazette: "Mother Continues Battle With Schools Over Books" -- Anarchists Say Students Shouldn't Be Forced To Read Propaganda
- August 4, 1998 -- Public Schools Cable: "Public Comments" -- Anarchist Tells School To Stop Forcing Students To Read Propaganda
- April , 1998 -- 88.5 FM: Anarchists Challenge Police Officials On Anti-Gang Program
- January 22, 1998 -- CNN: Coverage of "Ban Christians, Not Abortions" Anarchists At Roe v Wade 25th Anniversary
- January 24, 1997 -- Washington Post: "Girl Convicted In Slaying" -- Jane Convicted Of Killing Juvenile Psych Pig
- January 21, 1997 -- Baltimore Sun: DeCosta's Conflicting Statements Pose Dilemma When Jury Begins Deliberation
- January 16, 1997 -- Baltimore Sun: Troubled Teen ahd Shown Improvement Just Before Killing, Her Mother Testifies
- ? ?, 1997 -- Montgomery Journal: "Police Out Of Line in Crackdown Methods Against Teen Drinking" -- Letters To The Editor
- November 27, 1996 -- Capitol News Service -- "University of Maryland Student Lecturing On Ways To Kill Police"
- July 25, 1996 -- Washington Post, Maryland Page 1 -- "Runaway Problems: Parents Anguish Over Teens Who Have Fled" -- Anarchists Helping Runaways
- July 16, 1996 -- Washington Post: "Youth Gets Life In Slaying Of Psychiatric Counselor" Re: Ben Garris
- February 15, 1996 -- Washington Post, 1996, Metro Page 1 -- "Internet Message prompts Call For Student Code"
- December 17, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Violent Images Of A Movie Drove A Troubled Teen": In a Few Years Benjamin Garris Slipped From Promising Child Actor To Suicidal Rebel Charged With Murder
- December 1, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Girl Provided Knife, Garris Allegedly Said"
- November 30, 1995 -- Washington Post: "Teen Indicted In Killing" Re: Jane DeCosta
- November 30, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Hospital Slaying Provided Diversion: Teen Allegedly Told Police Crime Let Him Escape With his Girlfriend"
- October 31, 1995 -- Washington Post: "Teen Suspect In Counselor's Slying Agrees To Extradition In Maryland"
- October 31, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Garris Is Returned To Baltimore County: Teen Slaying Suspect Is Held Without Bail"
- October 23, 1995 -- Washington Post: "Manhunt For Suspect Follows A Twisted Trail: Police Seek Inspirations of A Violent Culture In Baltimore Slaying" Re: Jane, Ben and Anarchism
- October 15, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Authorities Prepare For Interstate Hunt For Teen: FBI Obtains Warrant For Suspect In Slaying Of Hospital Counselor"

JC-001-005760

# MUSIC TO SHOOT YOUR SCHOOL UP BY

In the process of generation ...

Anti-Flag playing Phantasmagoria in Wheaton April 24th, 8:00 PM.

Rage Against the Machine playing "Millions for Mumia" march in Philadelphia April 24th, noon

Check out Bound -- DC's only goth club -- There is a dress code -- Preppies are stopped at the door

DC Punk Rock Radio: Capitol Radio, 106.7 FM, 10:00 PM - 1:00 AM Saturdays

- Against All Authority
  - All Fall Down -- 1998
  - Destroy What Destroys You -- 1997
- Anti-Flag
  - A New Kind Of Army -- 1999
  - Their System Doesn't Work For You -- 1998
  - Die For The Government -- 1996
- Atari Teenage Riot
  - 60 Second Wipe Out -- 1999
  - Destroy 2000 Years Of Culture -- 1999
  - Delete Yourself -- 1997
  - Future of War -- 1997
- Homegrown
  - Act Your Age -- 1998
  - That's Business -- 1997
- KMFDM (Translated: "No Pity For The Majority")  
Warning: For a bunch of anarchists, KMFDM is a pretty wimpy band.
  - Adios -- 1999
  - Retro -- 1998
  - Agogo -- 1998
  - KMFDM -- 1997
  - Glory -- 1996
  - A Drug Against War -- 1993
  - Don't Blow Your Top -- 1993
  - UAIOE -- 1993
  - What Do You Know, Deutschland? -- 1993
- Marilyn Manson
  - Mechanical Animals -- 1998
  - Anti-Christ Superstar -- 1996
  - Smells Like Children -- 1995
  - Portrait Of An American Family -- 1994
- Nine Inch Nails
  - Perfect Drug -- 1997
  - Further Down The Spiral -- 1995
  - Downward Spiral -- 1994
  - Broken -- 1992
  - Pretty Hate Machine -- 1991
- Rage Against The Machine
  - Evil Empire -- 1996
  - Rage Against The Machine -- 1992
- Skinny Puppy
  - Too Dark Park -- 1998
  - Remix Dys Temper -- 1998
  - Hymns Of The Warlock (Covers Of Skinny Puppy Songs) -- 1998
  - VIVIsectVI -- 1997
  - Spasmolytic -- 1996
  - Ain't It Dead Yet? -- 1991
  - Twelve Inch Anthology -- 1990

JC-001-005761

# RADICAL LINKS

## Anti-School

- Help For Teens in Lockup Schools
- Homegrown -- this is a phat ska band. Check out their song "She's Anti" -- it's about a girl who shoots up her school. Cool.

## Warning! Pornographic! Inappropriate for Minors!

- Horrid Pornography! DO NOT VIEW!

## Green Panthers

Deserving of their own section, the Green Panthers are a good group of folk based out in Ohio and seeking a separate Stoner homeland. Their paper -- Revolutionary Toker/ Revolutionary Times -- is always a good read.

## Lesbian Avengers

Check out the Lesbian Avenger chapters in:

- Boston
- DC

## Militia

This is the homepage of the infamous Michigan Militia Corps, one of the largest militia organizations in the United States.

## Fascist/National Socialist

- There is a theory that the best way to oppose fascism is to let people see what it represents.
- White Aryan Resistance
- Resistance Records
- National Socialist White People's Party (Nazi Party)
- Stormfront

## SUBSCRIBE!

Want info on drugs, bombs and more to appear monthly in your mailbox? Subscribe to UAP now!

**WANT MORE INFORMATION ON HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVES? CHECK OUT THESE TITLES FROM UAP  
"IN ASSOCIATION WITH" AMAZON.COM:**

- Powell, William. *The Anarchist Cookbook*
- Harber, David. *Guerilla's Arsenal: Advanced Techniques For Making Explosives And Time Delay Bombs*
- Harber, David. *Anarchist Arsenal: Improved Explosives and Incendiary Techniques*
- Scott, Lee. *Pipe and Fire Bomb Designs: A Guide For Police Bomb Technicians*
- US Army. *EOD: Improvised Explosives Manual*

**Interested in Anarchy? Check out these top Anarchist titles:**

- Makhno, Nestor. *The Struggle Against the State and Other Essays*
- Marx, Karl. *The Communist Manifesto*
- Stirner, Max. *The Ego And Its Own*

To return to the main explosive page click here.

JC-001- 005762

# E-Z PIPE BOMB

This bomb requires a foot of steel pipe, a baby food jar filled with vinegar, a box of baking soda, and many small, sharp rocks, like gravel.

One caps one end of the pipe and pours baking soda into the end of it. Sharp rocks are placed on top of the baking soda, followed by the baby food jar. Now the other end is capped. (Empty space in the pipe is filled as in the above example with toilet paper or another substance.)

To use this device, smack the end of the pipe on hard concrete so that the baby food bottle breaks. The vinegar and baking soda mix, causing the release of gases which build up pressure until an explosion occurs. It sometimes takes considerable time, but when it goes off, it has been measured to throw fragments as far as sixty feet. This means that one should be very far away from the device and preferably under cover when it detonates. If one is unsure whether or not the internal reaction has begun, the device should be placed in a safe, isolated area and watched.

## OTHER PIPE BOMB LIKE DEVICES

Works Bomb  
Dry Ice Bomb  
Chemical Explosive Bottle  
Chemical Incendiary Bottle  
Molotov Cocktail  
Pipe Bomb

# Runaways

To the dismay of the police and the media (Washington Post, July 26, 1996, page A1) the Utopian Anarchist Party has initiated a program to assist young people who have been abandoned or forced to leave their homes. If you are young and alone and have nowhere to go, or if your parents are trying to lock you up or otherwise abuse you, contact the Utopian Anarchist Party and we'll do whatever we can to help you, regardless of state or local laws. The UAP provides youth support, and doesn't care about the consequences.

## Rules for Running

Do you know a runaway in the DC area who needs help? -- CONTACT US!

## Rules for Running

Originally published in Utopian Anarchist Party #58, this handy list has been featured in local papers such as the Washington post (July 26, 1996, Page A1.)

### • **Packing**

- Big Backpack -- no purses or carry bags (you'll lose them)
- No identification -- cops can't call in what you don't have
- Personal Care -- toothbrush, razors, deodorant, soap, etc.
- Clothes and coat -- wear as much as possible, pack extra
- Good shoes/Boots -- you're gonna do a lot of walking
- Gun/Knife -- carry concealed; it's dangerous out there
- Money -- take it, and don't rely on pawning valuables
- Drugs -- primarily for sale; great source of income
- Book or two -- you'll have lots of free time

### • **People**

- Friends -- pick and choose carefully
- Boyfriend/Girlfriend -- safe, unless "they know best"
- Parents/Schools/Police -- 100% liars and scum
- Friend's Parents -- you're just sleeping over; don't trust them
- People who want to "help" you -- friends or not, don't trust
- Strangers -- don't trust them; robbers, rapists, kidnapers
- Anarchists -- trust us; we put our necks out

### • **Locations**

- Not your best friend's -- first place they look
- Not a complete stranger's -- rape and kidnap are dangers
- Friend of a friend's -- if they're trustworthy, the best place
- Abandoned houses -- great places to stay and hide
- Chill spots -- apartments people come and go at; great
- Outdoors -- depends on weather and distance; maybe
- Under bridges/drainspouts -- maybe; not the best

JC-001- 005764

- **Disguise**

- Cut it short or shave it -- better to grow long, but hard to do
- Dye your hair -- natural colors; not obviously dyed
- Grow a beard or shave -- confounds verbal descriptions
- Change clothing style/appearance -- easiest big change

- **Dodging Cops**

- First there will be rumors or "leads" --
- mostly gossip
- Every friend your parents know is a lead
- Let the police exhaust the leads -- you'll become a "cold case"
- Avoid your friends -- no new leads
- Don't go to school -- you'll be caught
- Stay local, but out of your neighborhood -- it's "hot"
- Stay out of public places -- malls, stores, the rest

- **Emergency**

- Cops? Stay calm -- DON'T PANIC or draw attention
- Is the cop looking for you? -- or is this just a random stop
- Robber, Rapist, et al. -- fight, and kill them if you have to

- **Don't**

- Go to your best friend's house -- we repeat, it's important
- Deal with the cops in any capacity
- Stay at any place more than one week, at least for a while
- Let people know where you are or where you're going

Trust others too easily

## Member of the Atlantic Anarchist Circle and the Confederation of Anarchist Youth

ATTENTION: RAY is no longer an active organization. This page is online for historic purposes only. CAY is  
\*also\* no longer active.

We are a part of the **Confederation of Anarchist Youth**. The confederation started out as a group of 40 young activists in Northampton, MA, but our numbers are increasing every day. If you want to find out how to get involved, click [here](#).

As we state in our **manifesto**, we are committed to making a genuine change in our society. Just because we are born into an oppressive world doesn't mean it has to stay that way. Only by locking arms and presenting a real challenge to the status quo will we ever see an egalitarian society.

We feel that it is important for activist groups to be empowering and educating to their members. For that reason, our group makes decisions by **consensus**. We have weekly discussion and reading groups (check out our **bibilography**), as well as occasional film viewings and discussions.

We believe that it is critical for anarchists to be out in their communities, talking to people and building connections. For that reason, we have information tables at local shows where we talk about youth issues from an anarchist point of view. We are also initiating a **Books to Prisoners** program in our area to supply radical literature to the prison community. This program is connected with the **Radical Lending Library** that we are trying to start in Amherst.

Finally, the Pioneer Valley has numerous businesses and hangouts that either directly or indirectly support us. Click [here](#) to see a list.

If you would like to see more anarchist links, check out the **RAY Links Page** . And, click [here](#) to see our real world address and email contact list.

### *Manifesto*

Because we were brought into a society based on competition, greed, and exploitation, we have a responsibility to unite to destroy the existing systems of hierarchy, both internal and external, that stifle our creativity, freedom and potentiality. In opposition to this oppressive system, we, as socially aware youth, have collectively gathered and developed tactics for creating a new world.

Revolutionary Anarchist Youth (RAY) is a group of radical anti-authoritarian activists fighting for a society where everyone has basic political, economic and human rights.

By dismantling capitalism, a classist system based on the exploitation of human labor as product, and the state, including all government bodies, RAY envisions the construction of a society based on egalitarian self-governing communities, confederated together for the benefit of all.

RAY seeks a permanent total transformation regarding politics, culture and economics. RAY explicitly welcomes diversity of it members and supporters as it works for the liberation of desire through social responsibility. We are committed to and rooted in the diverse ethnic and social communities in which we work.

JC-001-005766

**Warning:** "This site may contain explicit descriptions of, or may advocate one or more of the following: nudity, satanism, suicide, sodomy, incest, bestiality, sadomasochism, adultery, murder, morbid violence, bad grammar, or any deviate sexual conduct in a violent context, or the use of illegal drugs or alcohol. But then again, it may not. Who knows."

So.... One way or another, you've found us... Followed the digital hoofmarks to the big green pasture in this TechnoWasteland.... **Welcome to the Cow, Motherfucker.**  
Yeah. You've found us. But what are you going to do about it now, Rodent?

**The future masters of technology  
will have to be lighthearted and intelligent.  
The machine easily masters the grim and the dumb.  
-- Marshall McLuhan, 1969**

**So behold, the cultural jihad...**

"Those who desire to give up Freedom in order to gain Security, will not have,  
nor do they deserve, either one."  
-- Thomas Jefferson  
Yeah, but are you truly **"DOWN"** with this, you "cyberpunk"?  
Do you have the vision?

**cDc wants to know.**

**cDc - Global Domination through Media Saturation  
Complete Cult of the Dead Cöw Archives**

- **I Bleed For This?! - We love them, but they hate us.**

The score: Gator-1, Jessica-0. Women. Money. Power Rape. The breakfast of champions.

=====  
===== IBFT:  
If we hate you, you don't deserve to know why. Information: bleed@unix.amherst.edu  
ftp.etext.org:/pub/Zines/IBFT The Eleventh Hour (617)696-3146  
=====

----- | Bleed for This? -----11.26.94-----#038--  
---- Suicide Methods Appreciated by Snarfblat From alt.suicide.holiday Hello, folks. This is the semi-famous  
alt.suicide.holiday Methods File. It contains information on many different ways to take your own life. Some of  
them are serious, some of them are not.

=====  
===== IBFT:  
If we hate you, you don't deserve to know why. Information: bleed@unix.amherst.edu  
ftp.etext.org:/pub/Zines/IBFT The Eleventh Hour (617)696-3146  
=====

**JC-001-005767**

# The Gothic Sub Culture

## WHAT IS GOTH ?

Goth used to be a subclassification of punk (death rock). As punk faded, goth became a subculture in its own right, complete with its own graphic art, literature, music, fashion, etc. It now contains too many subgroups to be easily defined. The only two things all goths share are the colour of their clothing and their music. Yet there are stereotypes that linger...

### Why Goth?

Many people lead unhappy, unachieved lives. And that's sad. At the core, Goth is about making depression and angst a lifestyle choice, and that's art.

### Goth as mental hygiene

Recounting the details of your latest suicide attempt is likely to make a mainstream person uncomfortable. On a good day, you might get some sympathy. *Your goth peers, by contrast, will never feel sorry for you.* Those scars on your wrists are considered part of your pedigree. Why have your mind sanitized by white guys in ties when you can be with people who think you're really cool?

### Goth as counter-culture

1969: The hippie counter-culture saw that the world sucked and promised to change it with love.

1979: Punk culture saw that the world still sucked and raised a middle finger in defiance.

1981: Goths understood all along the importance of a good smoke.

### Typical Goth

**Age:** 12-50

**Behaviour:** sullen and withdrawn around you, happy and carefree in the company of goths

**Climate:** cool, damp, and dark.

**Diet:** hors d'oeuvres, cigarettes

**Intelligence:** strangely above average

**Favourite Colour:** black

**Major:** art, literature, languages, psychology

**Music:** gr, gothic

**Natural Habitat:** cemeteries, cafés, bookstores, libraries, laboratories, the internet, and sometimes even - goth clubs!

**Natural Range:** Northern Europe and English-speaking countries. England and Germany are the two cultural focii.

**Occupation:** artist, computer-related, literature-related, student, clerk

**Race:** any (but being pale is a big plus)

**Religion:** none, any

**Sexual**

**Orientation:** none, any, all

JC-001- 005768

# The Gothic Sub Culture

## GOTH TYPES

There is a huge amount of diversity in the goth scene; very few people conform to the stereotype. Below is an attempt to show some of that diversity. Moral: don't believe in generalizations about goths, not even the ones you read here.

Here are some major groupings, maybe with larger groups heading the list.

- Mod Goth
  - attitude: None. They like goths, I guess. Also known as "week-enders."
  - clothes: stuff you can get at a mainstream store, except black.
- Romantic Goth
  - attitude: My capacity for love is certainly greater than this mortal coil can bear.
  - clothes: Anything with lace and frills: Edwardian, Victorian, renaissance.
- Mopey Goth
  - attitude: Gentle people always perish in an unkind world.
  - clothes: romantic, mod.
- Fetish Goth
  - attitude: Gentle people are excellent for spanking.
  - clothes: leather, PVC, fishnet, chains.
- Goth Geek
  - attitude: It's better than being a plain geek.
  - clothes: mod
- Perky Goth
  - attitude: Woohoo!
  - clothes: mod, fetish
- Vampire Goth
  - attitude: Vampires are cool.
  - clothes: formal evening wear, romantic.
- Pagan Goth
  - attitude: The occult and/or celtic religions are cool.
  - clothes: romantic, gypsie.
- Ren Fair Goth
  - attitude: The Renaissance Fair and "Dungeons and Dragons" are cool.
  - clothes: medieval, renaissance, Scottish.

# The Gothic Sub Culture

## Another Definition of Gothic

Things that **are** Goth: (IMHO)

- **Black** clothing and lots of it!!!
- Edgar Allen Poe
- Halloween (goth christmas)
- Charles Addams
- Graveyards
- Chartreuse
- Clove cigs
- Cossacks!

Things that are **not** Goth: (IMHO)

- Marilyn Manson!!!! (Like you didn't already know that!)
- Microsoft
- Sunlight
- Bunny slippers (Unless ya die them black!)
- Calvin Klein
- Anything yellow

Goth Links:

- [GBOTW!](#)
- [Dark Side of the Net](#)
- The [alt.gothic](#) and [alt.gothic.fashion](#) newsgroups.
- [The alt.gothic FAQ](#)
- [The Gothic Home Page](#)
- [Dark Entries](#)
- Take a Bite, an awesome goth zine. Issues [1.0](#) and [2.0](#)

## THE GOTH.CODE

Version 3.1A

By Peter Caffin <[nospam\\_ptcaffin@goth.net](mailto:nospam_ptcaffin@goth.net)>

First Released 17th March, 1997. Last bug-fixed June 27, 1997.

### Introduction to Version 3.1

Thanks for taking an interest in Goth.Code v3.1. To keep up-to-date on new versions, and their location (as well as where they're mirrored) check <http://code.goth.net>. The Goth.Code was initially inspired by The Twink Code and other gay/lesbian/bi signature codes (which in their turn were inspired by the legendary Hanky Codes). It also uses a few greatly customised versions of portions of Robert Hayden's Geek Code v2.0. A significant bug-fix to v3.0 occurred on March 17th 1997 where the *Household Status* beginning code prefix "H" had to be altered to "R" (now *Residency status*) as "h" (*Hawkishness*) and "H" (*Height*) were pre-existing. The more recent bug-fix to 3.1A on June 27, 1997, saw the sections using the 1-9 scale having all elements filled in after monumental popular request. It shouldn't affect any codes or coded results.

JC-001-005770

# The Gothic Sub Culture

## THE SUICIDAL ASPECT OF GOTHICS

### *The Dominion of the Dark Sinner*

*It is said that in a lifetime man creates  
a series of grievous sins. Yet only once will  
he commit the unforgivable sin, the dark sin.  
You have entered upon the Dominion, may God  
have mercy on your soul.*

The *Dominion* has been created in defiance of those who seek to inhibit the free thinking and free will of others. This page is not intended to be used as a guide to higher spiritual/moral standing, but rather just an *uncensored* informational and expansion page. I do not take responsibility for actions that *you* take of your *own* free will that may have originated within the contents of my page. I sincerely hope that if you come away with anything, whether from pictures, links, or file information, you come away with the understanding that as an individual it is pertinent that you free yourself from the controlling chains of government, society, and organized religion.

The Dominion of the Dark Sinner hasn't always gone by this name. It has several different names to different people. For myself it started long ago, I would write stories and poetry about the dark loneliness within myself, those dark thoughts that only come to an individual late at night. Those thoughts, stories, and poems slowly evolved helping to create who I am, and the way I look out upon life. So you might say, The Dominion of the Dark Sinner, is the place where each one of us goes when were feeling lonely, depressed, suicidal...because we are told that such thoughts as those are *true* sins and that we should never allow ourselves to sink so low.

Goth.Code 3.1 GoEn6\$Ma3Ph3 TJtPYyu6 PSiNaSa B4/5z cP(Br)-Y3 V6s M3  
ZPuGoMehTei C6m A23- n4 b55 H195 g6T??91F mNa1Ni3@Z4# w6T v5 r3Bl  
p53565Rd D77! h7(PPeSa) sM9n SsWy k7BmDsPpRWT N0892WH RsS LusCO5

*So many secrets...  
So many lies... When will the weeping end?  
Perhaps when we free our minds...  
Society jests at simplicity...  
However simplicity is the key to life...  
Some call it individualism...  
I'll call it a web of lies...  
For the thing that makes an individual...  
Is the amount of secrets and lies...  
We've told.  
-Dark Sinner*

JC-001- 005771

## The Gothic Sub Culture

Well welcome to my humble domain child of darkness. Where shall I begin...I was born in sin and thus I shall die in perpetual sin? No, no that is not suitable, perhaps I shall invite you to see into the darkness of my soul, and all of the insanity that exists within my mind. That would be too simple, my life should only be open to those who *truly* understand what the darkness is about...

Sitting in darkness, with my lone candle burning low to the wick, I ponder the dark questions that often plague us of the darkness...death, suicide, the sweet alluring smell of fear...dark romanticism. What is it about the death that is so fascinating? Is it the seductive beauty of the unknown, the complete peace that is achieved, or being void of all the pain that is experienced everyday?

The deadly dance of suicide, how far to push that intimate thrill of walking the fine line. Have you never experienced this...walking the fine line between death and life...pick up the razor, go ahead, feel the coolness of the steel, the intense rush of anxiety...

*"There is nothing else left out there for you. Everything means nothing now. There isn't anything worth holding on to. You are alone; empty; cold. It feels like someone is surgically removing an entire portion of your body without anesthetic. No one knows the pain you are going through -- sure you may be able to talk to people who sympathize with similar life experiences, but it is not the exact pain you are going through. You cannot even bare to be by yourself, with yourself -- you hate you."*

Oh, the pain the pain, my heart suffers pain.  
A flower, the sun and a love all in vain.  
I need the strength, the scent and certain love  
I give myself, my heart to thy, my cressed dove.

Away, away to fertile pastures did thee fly,  
And in sorrowfully emotions did I cry,  
With that flight my fruitless life's end has past  
I end it now, with love of my dove until the last.

Jason Ford - September 1995

### LONELY

So you danced with death eh? I hope you are beginning to understand fully what the "darkness" is all about. There is more though..the "darkness" is also a lonely secluded private place. Within the loneliness you discover who and what you are, along with the horror that only your mind can create. A friend of mine once said, "put down that Steven King novel, the true horror is the one you create within yourself."

JC-001-005772

# The Gothic Sub Culture

## LONEWOLF

*So you think your an outcast from the pack huh...a lone wolf of sorts...*

### The Lone Wolf

The path I walk is dark, desolate, lonely...  
I was once called the "lone wolf",  
Now I truly know what it means.  
It is strength, individualism,  
It is the power to walk alone along the long  
trails of life.

My memories are my food,  
They are my salvation.  
But what will become of me when they are  
dull and faded?  
Will my fortification for life end?

But now is the present,  
The dark shadows are my home.  
I cannot bear to walk in the sunny mainstream  
of life.

Happiness is a luxury I cannot afford.  
I walk alone, and to those BEWARE!

I have everything you want,  
But take caution, for my path is brutal.  
Few survive!  
I am the Lone Wolf!!!  
Hearken my howl at the moon,  
For it is the cry of suffering.

Dark Sinner - February 11, 1994

### Links dedicated as Alternative Sites from the Gothic Culture

#### Anarchy:

- [Anarchy](#) -A nice anarchy page which shows the *true* colors.
- [Anarchy for Anybody](#) -This is a great page if your just getting into *anarchy* and want to know what it's all about. (No, it's not about smashing skulls)
- [Anarchism and Revolution](#) -Again this is another great anarchy information page.
- [Cult of the Dead Cow](#) -A great page full of excellent files.
- [Locutus' Anarchist Phreaker Page](#) -Pretty self explanatory don't you think?
- [Portland Anarchist Web Page](#) -This page is good for keeping up on current events in the anarchy world.

JC-001-005773

## The Gothic Sub Culture

### Drugs:

- High Times
- Mind's High

## THE HOMOSEXUAL ASPECT OF GOTHICS

### AOL censors Gay Goth Network

On September 10, 1998, America Online (AOL) wrote:

We have become aware of a webpage site that is part of your account. This webpage violates Homestead AOL's Community Standards, which prohibits sexually explicit images, links to other sites which Homestead deems offensive, harassment, use of vulgar or sexually oriented language, discussion of illegal activities, any of other activities that may impact the enjoyment of our community's members. We have placed a note of this incident on your account history and consider this a first warning. We have removed all the file(s) from your webpage/site. A second occurrence will result in termination of your account with no chance of reinstatement.

The following are excerpts from the classified section of the Gay Gothic Web Page. It crosses all demographics including, but not limited to age, sex or location.

**15 year old** Goth boy looking to meet other Goth people my same age, gay or not. Curly brown hair (dyed black...obviously) about 6 foot, blue eyes, skinny. Like in **Sarasota, Florida**. Visit my page. My E-mail is [Gar\\_Gelus@aol.com](mailto:Gar_Gelus@aol.com)

**Mentally ill** 5' 9" goth from **Southeast Michigan** wanting to meet my match. I'm 19, a political activist in the IRTAFA, and can be seen lurking around Birmingham, Royal Oak and Ann Arbor. I play bass and do my best to write songs. I'm looking for someone who shares an obsessive interest in music (Joy Division, Chameleons, Comsat Angels, Swans, Skinny Puppy, Jon Cale, Nico and many many more), and leftist politics. Somewhat younger is okay, but please not too much older. Don't be warded off though, I'm open minded and will date more based on personality match than anything else. E-mail me at [verlaine79@hotmail.com](mailto:verlaine79@hotmail.com)

Hi, I'm Gregg... I live in **Clearwater, Florida** and I'm a Bi male. My musical tastes range from Metal (Judas Priest, Manson, Early Metallica) to Goth (Bauhaus, Switchblade Symphony, Early SOM) to Industrial, etc, etc, ad infinitum. I'm looking for a friendship right now, with a teen (15,16) around the tampa/clearwater/largo area. I'm 15, 6'3" and 250lbs... You can reach me at [theloomcookie@hotmail.com](mailto:theloomcookie@hotmail.com)

JC-001-005774

## The Gothic Sub Culture

I am a bi-sexual female, living in **porterville ca.** and i really want to find a gothic female/male to fool around with if anyone is interested, i am 14, and kind of gothic, and would love to get to know you. my e-mail address is [jenniferstigall@hotmail.com](mailto:jenniferstigall@hotmail.com). hope to hear from you soon.

Hi, it's Wendy here. I'm a **27 year old**, goth wannabe (sad but true!) hailing from **Christchurch, New Zealand**. My interests are Lovecraft, Poe, Clark Ashton Smith, Goya, Francis Bacon, Pre-Raphaelite art, art generally, Surrealism, etc...if I'm a goth at all, I'm a Literartygoth, if such a thing exists. Though you may be pleased to know that I'm terribly fond of Dead Can Dance, have discovered Bauhaus (whoo-hoo!) and my Xmas preparations involved making wreaths out of black crepe paper. Anyhoo, if you want to talk literartygoth, drop me a line. I'm not looking for anybody (yeah, right!), but if you bear any resemblance to Gillian Anderson, have a fetish for grey-eyed girls with specs (that's specs, not pecs) and live locally I could paint your portrait and generally worship you a la Dorian Gray or Dali/Gala. Ditto if you look like Alan Rickman. Or Vincent Price, even. (Please note: the young Vincent Price.) Please bring me some gothy cheer at [tday@xtra.co.nz](mailto:tday@xtra.co.nz)

Hello, my name is Anastasia, and I am looking for a cute goth boy/girl...I am **15 years** of age, currently living in **Maryland**. I am mainly looking for friendships, but relationships will do just fine. -Smiles- I love gothic fashion, as well as the beautiful music: London after Midnight, Switchblade Symphony, Siouxsie and much more. I am moving to the San Fran area over the summer, and hope to meet new people there....Please speak with me.....[XvVelvetXv@aol.com](mailto:XvVelvetXv@aol.com)

Hello... am a late blooming guy (was married, 2 kids late 30s before with a guy . now divorced , gay, out , single) very into goth, vampires, and dark culture. Psychologist, many goth and friends, interests are very eclectic-- omnivorous reader, most all music (bauhaus, morrissey, old smiths, dead can dance, smashing pumpkins, korn, and much else -- cherry popping daddies to old metal, classical to r / b ... very into most everything (spirituality, religion, exploring intellectual things.. love chatting with most anyone, very open and willing to help anyone sorting things out.. love email, masquerade (play everything from Dark Ages to Cam to Changel) life, epistemology, do freelance writing, poetry, eating out, outdoors, and open to learning much more. Older i get the less i know. Have high energy, 2 wonderful kids who are very accepting of me being gay (18 yo son and 14 yr old daughter) and glad to chat with most anyone. Pretty kinky, eclectic, and lots of spiritual stuff (done i ching since high school, tarot, runes, went thru my Lavey stage in college, explored comparative religions, and still learning. Core philosophy: only thing which makes sense is helping people. Anyway, glad to share, email or relate, help out or just chat if you are interested. Here is a pic of me (and my daughter) from last Masquerade game.. email is [mra@mindspring.com](mailto:mra@mindspring.com) and ICQ is 17612371. Peace.

JC-001-005775

# The Anti-Jock Page is DOWN!

UPDATE

4.23.99

## EXCLUSIVE!!!!!!

Here is the **UNCUT** and **UNEDITED** mirror site I put up after a few mirror sites got taken down by their own servers for either the violation of the policy or political reason. I am doing this to let people open their minds and judge for themselves. The site contains **MATURE CONTENT**, so if you are easily offended, then **LEAVE!** This is what the **MEDIA** doesn't want you to see -- totally uncut and uncensored in its original form. I assume you take responsibility when you click on the mirror link I provide. Consider yourself warned!

The Deja News post turned out to be a cruel **HOAX!** Matt Drudge have been fooled again!  
This is for reference only, disregard the message as authentic!

Not much news here, but here's the link to a Deja News post exactly as Matt Drudge says. This is quite controversial.

Thanks to Dee Implement for providing the link!

Here are the amusing links to the web sites mistaken for the real trench coat mafia web site...the reality is, that site has been taken down by the order of the FBI. There you go.

[Victim site #1](#)

[Victim site #2](#)

JC-001- 005776

# Jock Haters Around the World

This site has been accessed times by jockbashers

## Anti-Jock Links

The first Anti-Jocks page on the net!!!: There's not a lot here now, but give it some credit

Jock Burgers: A well-deserved fate for all jocks!!

The Spoil Sports Page: Probably the most well-written anti-jock page I have seen

A Really Funny Anti-Jocks Page: Hilarious!!!

Men Jokes: Change it to "Jock Jokes", and it makes a lot more sense!!

Jocks Aren't Gods . . .: A new anti-jock page

## Anti-Trendy Links

The Anti-Elite Page: Basically, the anti-popular crowd page

The Anti-Sports Page: Yes!!!! Very cool, and very true!!

Another Anti-Sports Page: I haven't read this one yet, but it looks cool

Deformography's Anti-Prep Page: What else can I say?? The name sez it all

## People who hate jocks

Stroman's General Information: Stro is the man!!

DeadJocks' Page: A very active anti-jock

JC-001-005777

## Devoid's House O' Crap: My homepage

This Is A List Of Individuals Whom I Loath And Despise Beyond Belife. I've Rated Each Member Of This List On A Scale Of 1 To 10. Ten Being I Hate Them The Most, One Being I Hate Them the Least.

If You Find That Your Name Is On This List, ***GO TO HELL!!!***

Brad Fink.....	9.99
Kaki Tustler.....	9.5
Josh Fishman.....	10
Louise Gross.....	10
Adam Berkely.....	7.5
Julian Proiman.....	8.75
Jason Bovie.....	8.5
Elizabeth Louis.....	9.25
Anyone For Nuclear Power.....	9
Rebecca Kramer.....	9
Eleanor Greenberg.....	10
Liam Gallagher.....	8
The President Of Starbucks.....	10
Neal Biscar.....	10

All of the aforementioned individuals are going to die slowly and gruesomely at the hands of this guy:  
<http://www.best.com/~reiche/devin/pollh8.htm> web page for the list above

## ***The 10 Commadments of Guns 'n' Roses***

- 1) Thou shalt not solo in key to the song*
- 2) Thou shalt not sing without inhaling helium first*
- 3) Thou shalt hate people of different races than thou*
- 4) Thou shalt lick MTVs asses*
- 5) Thou shalt act all cool*
- 6) Thou shalt think your all cool*
- 7) Thou shalt butcher heavy metal*
- 8) Thou shalt hate the coolest guy ever (Kurt Cobain)*
- 9) Thou shalt make Metallica look bad by touring with them*
- 10) Thou shalt suck*

## COOL TO HATE

I hate a lot of things  
I hate a lot of people that are lame  
I like to hate stuff  
Cause then I don't have to try and make  
A change  
I hate teachers  
I hate school  
I hate the cheerleaders  
And anyone who's cool  
I hate the office  
I hate the Quad  
Don't wanna learn nothing  
I want to be a slob

It's cool to hate  
It's cool to hate  
I don't like nothing and I like that fine  
(Liking something's just a waste of time)  
It's cool to hate  
It's cool to hate  
I don't like nothing and I like that fine  
(Liking something's just a waste of time)  
I don't like nothing and like that fine  
(Liking something's just a waste of time)  
Yeah I hate everything  
I even hate you too  
So fuck you

I'm always thinking bad  
I never have nothing good to say  
I'd rather tear things down  
Than build them up  
It's easier that way  
I hate the jocks  
And I hate the geeks  
I hate the trendies  
But I also hate the freaks  
I hate Dr. Martens  
And Muscle T's  
I'm only happy when I'm in misery

It's cool to hate  
It's cool to hate  
I don't like nothing and I like that fine  
(Liking something's just a waste of time)  
It's cool to hate  
It's cool to hate  
I don't like nothing and I like that fine  
(Liking something's just a waste of time)  
I don't like nothing and like that fine  
(Liking something's just a waste of time)  
Yeah I hate everything  
I even hate you too  
So fuck you

I'll cut you down and give you lip  
Being positive's so unhip  
I'll cut you down cause I'm a fool  
Being positive's so uncool

I hate the jocks  
Annd I hate the geeks  
I hate the trendies  
But I also hate the freaks  
I hate your band  
And I hate TV  
I'm only happy when I'm in my misery

JC-001-005779

COPY OF ERIC HARRIS' PERSONAL WEB PAGE FOUND 4/23

WHAT I DON'T SEE I DON'T KNOW  
WHAT I DON'T KNOW I DON'T WANT  
WHAT I DON'T WANT I DON'T NEED  
WHAT I DON'T NEED I DON'T FEEL  
WHAT I DON'T FEEL I DON'T SAY  
WHAT I DON'T SAY I DON'T DO  
WHAT I DON'T DO I DON'T LIKE  
WHAT I DON'T LIKE I WASTE  
I HAVE COME TO ROCK YOUR WORLD  
I HAVE COME TO SHAKE YOUR FAITH  
ANATHEMATIC ANARCHIST  
I HAVE COME TO TAKE MY PLACE  
I AM YOUR UNCONSCIOUSNESS  
I AM UNRESTRAINED EXCESS  
METAMORPHIC RESTLESSNESS  
I'M YOUR UNEXPECTEDNESS  
I AM YOUR APOCALYPSE  
I AM YOUR BELIEF UNWROUGHT  
MONOLITHIC JUGGERNAUT  
I'M THE ILLEGITIMATE SON OF GOD  
SHOCKWAVE  
MASSIVE ATTACK  
ATOMIC BLAST  
SON OF A GUN IS BACK  
CHAOS-PANIC  
NO RESISTANCE  
DETONATIONS IN A DISTANCE  
APOCALYPSE NOW  
WALLS OF FLAME  
BILLOWING SMOKE  
WHO'S TO BLAME  
FORGED FROM STEEL  
IRON WILL  
SHIT FOR BRAINS  
BORN TO KILL  
ALL ARE EQUAL  
NO DISCRIMINATION  
SON OF A GUN  
A SIMPLE EQUATION  
SON OF A GUN  
MASTER OF FATE  
BOWS TO NO GOD, KINGDOM OR STATE  
WATCH OUT  
SON OF A GUN  
SUPERHERO NUMBER 1  
if you dont like it, well.....you know what to do.

anything i dont like---SUCKS

- **Home Page:** <http://members.aol.com/rebdomine>

**In Chat Rooms the person must fill out the following information before they begin "chatting". These are Eric Harris' information panels:**

Screen Name: LCaress  
Member Name: Trench Coat Mafia in da House!!!  
Location: Littleton, Colorado  
Sex: Male  
Hobbies: Preparin' for the big april 20! You'll all be sorry that day!  
Computers: Packard Bell  
Personal Quote: "I'll call a fig newton cookie if I want"  
Screen Name: Rebdomine

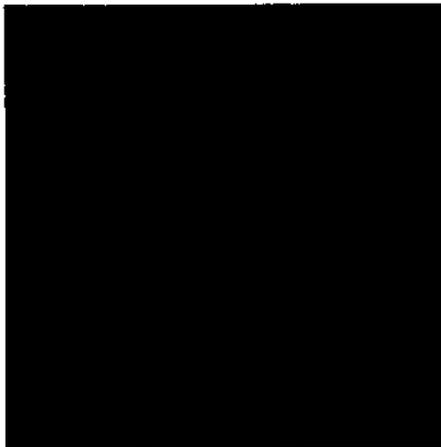
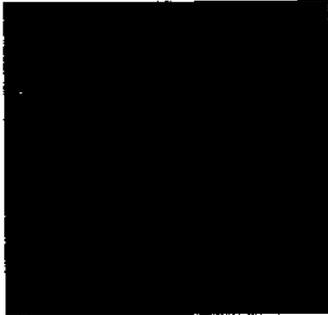
Member Name: REB  
Location: Littleton.  
Birthdate: siebzehn  
Sex: Male  
Marital Status: naah.  
Hobbies: making fun of you people.  
Computers: cow.  
Occupation: senior at CHS and the rest is still unpublished.  
Personal Quote: its fun being schizophrenic.  
Screen Name: Rebidomakr

Member Name: ERIC HARRIS  
Location: Littleton, CO USA  
Birthdate: BC  
Sex: Male  
Marital Status: Single  
Hobbies: professional doom and doom2, creator. meeting beautiful females, being cool.  
Computers: pentium75, 8megs of RAM, soon will be better.....  
Occupation: part-time worker at a fireworks stand in CO, and DOOMING the hell out of my computer!(playing doom, a lot )  
Personal Quote: when in doubt, pull it out.(computers)-----Shut up and shoot it.----Quit whining, it's just a flesh wound-----Kill Em AALLLL!!!!  
Also rumored, the following screen names:  
Rebdoomer

JC-001-005781

# IMAGES AND SYMBOLS OF THE BLACK CLAD CULTURE

These are the symbols of Anarchy. However, this does not mean they are MILITANT anarchists. They simply represent that they are anti-system.



These 3 symbols represent the MILITANT Anarchist groups.

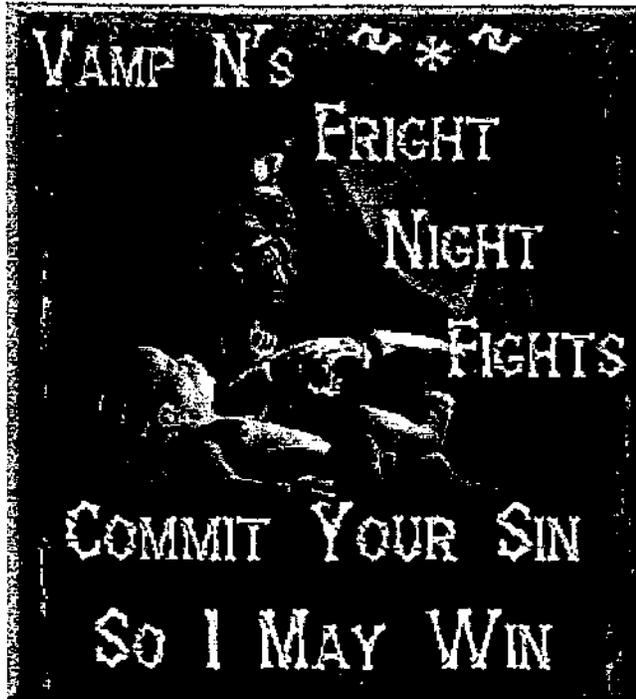


# IMAGES AND SYMBOLS OF THE BLACK CLAD CULTURE



The symbol above is for Gothics.

The image on the right is in regards to  
Committing suicide.



The image on the left is the cover of an album  
That corresponds with the Hate is Cool poem.



JC-001-005783



PETERS, SUSAN

JC-001-005785

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

CONTROL # 4993

Reporting Agency CSO Reporting Officer LUCIANO Case Report No. 19-7625

Connecting Case Report No. \_\_\_\_\_ Victim Name Original Report \_\_\_\_\_ Date This Report 081799

Classification  MURDER Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared  Recommendation Case: Review   
Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded  Closure

Item No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS

PETERS, SUSAN D.O.B. 090146  
COUNSELOR COLUMBINE H.S. 982-4414

INVESTIGATION

SUSAN PETERS WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081799  
PETERS STATED THAT SHE WAS IN THE MAIN OFFICE  
ON 042099 WHEN TEACHER JUDY GRECO CALLED ON THE PHONE  
STATING THAT THERE WAS A STUDENT WITH A GUN. PETERS  
DIDNOT PERSONALLY TAKE THE CALL FROM GRECO. JUDY GRECO  
WAS CALLING FROM THE TEACHERS LOUNGE ADJACENT TO  
THE CAFETERIA.  
PETERS THEN WALKED INTO THE COUNSELORS OFFICE  
THERE WERE STUDENTS INSIDE THE COUNSELORS OFFICE  
LETTERS CLOSED THE BLINDS AND DOOR AS SHE  
INSTRUCTED THE STUDENTS TO STAY IN THE OFFICE.  
PETERS THEN WALKED INTO THE HALL AND SAW SEVERAL  
STUDENTS RUNNING IN A PANIC. A TEACHER WAS  
RUNNING WITH THE STUDENTS AND TOLD PETERS  
THAT SHOTS WERE BEING FIRED DOWN THE HALL.  
PETERS REPORTED THAT SHE DIDNOT HEAR GUNSHOTS.  
PETERS THEN RETURNED TO THE COUNSELORS OFFICE  
AND DIRECTED THE STUDENTS OUT PETERS AND THE  
STUDENTS THEN RAN OUT THE NORTH DOORS DOWN FROM  
THE COUNSELORS OFFICE AND TO CLEMENT PARK.  
PETERS TOLD ME THAT SHE HAS NEVER HAD ANY  
DEALINGS WITH KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION  
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005786

Officer Signature [Signature] Unit - Number 61 Supervisor Initials and Date 2 081799 Assigned To \_\_\_\_\_ Page 1 of 1

PIERCE, S.

JC-001-005787

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-T			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-12-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS INFORMATION**

SHIRLEY PIERCE, DOB/1-30-33  
 8092 SOUTH JAY DRIVE  
 LITTLETON, CO  
 303-979-5805  
 EDUCATIONAL AID  
 COLUMBINE H.S.

**INVESTIGATION**

On 7-12-99, at approximately 0918 hours, I contacted witness Pierce by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide any additional information as to what she may have seen or heard on 4-20-99. She indicated she was in a work room, running a fax for a parent of a student when the Dean of Students, Peter Horvath, came in and said to call 9-1-1. She said he had a very worried look on his face. She said she had gone to the counseling office at that time and met with other staff members in the office. She said shortly after that time the fire alarm sounded and as a result she and other faculty members exited through the north doors, near the art department. She said she was unsure of what was going on at the time and continued north, walking towards the Clement Park area. She said she was directed by police officers to runaway from the building at which time she did. She said she went to the intersection of Bowles and Pierce and was directed to the Columbine Library, where other faculty and students were gathering. She said she did not really have any idea as to the status of this incident until she had got home and had seen what was happening on television. She said she did not see or hear any gunshots or explosions during the entire incident. Did not see any fire or smoke in the area, and when questioned, did not have any prior knowledge of the group called the Trench Coat Mafia. Witness Pierce could not provide any further information.

**Disposition** Open

JC-001- 005788

Officer Signature <i>K.D. Omb</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>A.H. White 07/15/99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

RESCHKE, M -----

JC-001-005789

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>Beschke, Maria I.</i>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <i>6830 Windview Circle</i>		City <i>Parker</i>	County <i>Douglas</i>	State <i>CO</i>	Zip Code <i>80134</i>
Residence Phone <i>(303) 841-5968</i>	Business Phone <i>1303 982-4407</i>	Social Security No. <i>569-56-6208</i>		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address <i>6201 S. Pierce St.</i>		City <i>Littleton</i>	County <i>Jefferson</i>	State <i>CO</i>	Zip Code <i>80123</i>
Officer Taking Statement <i>Det. A.D. Reiser</i>		Serial No. <i>73-137</i>	Date <i>4-20-99</i>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

**Summary of Statement:**

*I heard a lot of noise and started to come out of my office. Chris and Dean, and a bunch of people ran by my office and Chris said, "Get Down, Get Down!" I stepped back in my office, locked myself in, and hid in the corner. After a while I heard 2 or 3 male voices and gun shots. They went down the hall shooting and banging on doors. They tried to open my door and hit it hard. They kept shooting and it sounded like they were trashing the main office. I heard them say - sorry as they shot & I thought they were shooting people. I heard them trying to get on the intercom - but couldn't hear what was said. One of them said "I like football" then I heard a loud bang. They said - "we gather now" and the noise stopped. (over)*

*I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.*

4/20/99  
Date  AM  PM  
2:50  
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005790

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) I stayed in my office squatting down  
in the corner and didn't move for over an hour.  
At one point I peeked out my window - (It had  
blinds on it) and could see police cars out in  
front of the school. I saw an officer outside  
with a rifle or some type of gun. I thought  
about running out the office & going outside, but  
I was scared. I thought the gunmen would  
come back & break into my office.  
About <sup>1:50 or</sup> 2:00 I heard voices & people trying to  
bang on doors. I thought they were back  
but it was the police. When they broke my  
glass window I peeked around and could  
see a police uniform. I stepped out and the  
police escorted me outside

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005791

4 / 20 / 99  
 Date  AM  PM  
2:50  
 Time Statement Completed

Marie J. Beachke  
 Signature of Person Making Statement

ref Reschke  
Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <b>Iacovetta, Anthony</b>					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Residence Street Address <b>550 E. Iliff</b>		City <b>Denver</b>	County <b>Denver</b>	State <b>Co.</b>	Zip Code <b>80210</b>		
Residence Phone ( ) Same	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No.	Date of Birth/Serial No. <b>68005</b>			
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code		
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date	Time Hours			
Concerning an incident occurring at: <b>Columbine High School shooting</b>			Location where statement taken: <b>Metro/Swat Building</b>				

**Summary of Statement:** While having lunch with Capt. DiManna and Lt. Vessa this date. A conversation and talk of the Columbine High shooting incident, caused me to recall an incident during the episode. While clearing the initial rooms of the High school, I remembered a short conversation with a hostage which was found to be hiding in the school main office. She stated to me that she was the assistant principal of the school. I immediately began to debrief her in regard to the suspects. The brief time I talked to her she was in a state of shock and very frightened. I asked her if she knew any of the suspects. She said yes, "One was Ned, I don't know his last name". That was the last that I seen of her. I can't explain why this escaped me and during the conversation I recalled the incident. I was advised by Capt. DiManna to contact the homicide bureau and to make this additional statement. I contacted Sgt. Priest and advised him and related the information.

*I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.*

Date <sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub> / <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> / 99 AM  
 PM  
 PM  
 Time Statement Completed 4:40  
 DPD 366 (Rev. 1/85)

*Sgt. A. Iacovetta 68-5*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-005792

<b>REPORT DATE</b> May 27, 1999	<b>OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL</b> <b>STATE OF COLORADO</b>	<b>CASE NO.</b> 99-7625
<b>TYPE OF REPORT</b> Progress	<b>REPORT BY</b> Inv. Gary Clyman	<b>AREA</b> Jefferson County
<b>NATURE OF CASE</b> COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE INTERVIEW OF MARIA RESCHKE, Ed.D. (CHS ASST. PRINCIPAL)		

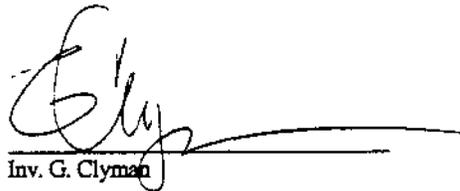
1. On May 26, 1999 (per lead no. 3300) I interviewed Dr. Maria Reschke (Ed. D.), (DOB: 041742), 6830 Windview Circle, Parker, CO 80134, (303) 841-5968. (CHS voice-mail): (303) 982-4407. The interview took place at Columbine High School (CHS) in the administrative offices, after approval to enter the crime scene was given by Chris Andrist, JCSO. Also present during the interview, as requested by Dr. Reschke, was Ms. Robbie Herrera, victim advocate from the Colorado Organization for Victim Assistance (COVA), (303) 861-1160.
2. Dr. Reschke has been employed as an Assistant Principal at CHS from 1980-present. During that period she has assumed various responsibilities in that capacity. During the present school year, she has been the activities director at CHS. The prior school year, she was not working in the school, but was on a temporary assignment to the Jefferson County School District for a teacher recruitment project. As such, she was unfamiliar with either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold as CHS students, until after the April 20<sup>th</sup> shooting, and any information she has about them she has learned from talking with other staff who were familiar with them. Dr. Reschke was also not familiar with any associates of Harris and Klebold, nor had she heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia".
3. Dr. Reschke said that the two Deans at CHS who would have dealt with any disciplinary problems would have been Ms. Chris Mikesell or Mr. Peter Horvath. She learned that last year, Mr. Horvath had previously met with the parents of Harris and Klebold after the two students had been arrested and placed on court probation after breaking into a van. Mr. Horvath had related to her that he felt that Eric Harris was "on the edge of (losing) control". Dr. Reschke has no information regarding any disciplinary actions taken against Harris, Klebold or any of their associates by CHS (i.e. suspensions).
4. Dr. Reschke first identified on the attached floor plan map the location of her office, and those adjacent to hers (Asst. Principal Karen Studenka next to her, Principal DeAngelis down the corridor ~~on the~~ near that corner, and across the hall from him is Peter Horvath's office. The secretary outside her door was Susan White)
5. Regarding the events of April 20, 1999, Dr. Reschke said that she arrived at CHS at approximately 7 a.m., and worked in her office all morning preparing for graduation ceremonies, for which she was responsible. At about 9:30 a.m. a female journalism student (name unknown) came to her office to interview her regarding "senior pranks", such as what type of things have been done in the past, what is acceptable vs. unacceptable, etc. She got no indication from the student that she had any prior knowledge regarding the events which were to take place later.
6. Dr. Reschke said that the usual procedure at CHS during lunch is for as many administrative staff as available to be in the cafeteria to supervise students. She had just gotten off of the phone with the school nurse when she heard the 11 10 bell ring. She was preparing to fax a document and then leave for the cafeteria when she heard a lot of noise outside her office, which door was closed and the blinds drawn. She described the noise as "a lot of commotion, like a fight". She opened her door and observed a lot of people, both students and staff, running past her office and down the adjacent corridor. Just then, Chris Mikesell ran by, and in an excited/frightened voice, told her to "get down". She believes that Mikesell then ran

down the corridor.

7. Dr. Reschke stated that it was obvious that something big was occurring, but she was uncertain what it was. The first things that came to her mind were that either it was a senior prank, or that Mikesell was in danger, possibly being pursued by a student seeking revenge for a disciplinary action.
8. Dr. Reschke, very frightened, immediately closed and locked her door, kept the blinds drawn, and hid behind a chair and small cart in the corner of her office nearest the door. She could continue to hear the trampling of footsteps in the hallway outside her office, and recalls that shortly thereafter the fire alarm also began to sound. Dr. Reschke estimated that approximately 15 minutes later, with the exception of the fire alarm, it was quiet outside. She then heard people enter the office area outside her door, possibly through the hallway, although she is uncertain about their route.
9. Dr. Reschke stated that she heard at least two, and possibly three people (males) talking outside her office, although for the most part their voices were not distinct, and they were not voices familiar to her. She is not familiar with guns, but said she began to hear what she believed to be gunshots in the outer office area. These were described as two distinct types of sounds, a loud blast or "boom", and the other not as loud. She cannot recall any rapid fire. During the ensuing shooting, she could hear a nearby window shatter, the sounds of shelving and other large things being knocked over, and additional gunshots. At no point did she hear anyone scream.
10. Outside her door, Dr. Reschke heard one of the individuals sarcastically say, "Oh, I really like football" She then heard a large "crash" and gunshots in the vicinity of her secretary's (Susan White) office. She speculated that she might have heard them destroying White's computer, which had a Denver Bronco's screensaver (She later learned that Susan White and Sid Keating were hiding in the Peter Horvath's office, which is behind hers and across from Mr. DeAngelis' office). Dr. Reschke said that while hearing the voices outside, she got the impression that they were "making fun of stuff" while they destroyed it, like common vandalism.
11. Dr. Reschke heard continued gunfire outside her office, and additional muffled conversation. She heard them go to the office next to her's (Karen Studenka, who was not in when this started), and try the door and kick it. They then came to her door, attempted to open the locked door, and possibly kicked it as well. She then heard one of them say, "Come on, we have to go", and thinks she heard them run down the corridor. She recalls hearing a lot of noise which sounded like gunshots, but is not certain that is what it was. Dr. Reschke never heard either of the individuals talking use any names when referring to each other.
12. Dr. Reschke said that after the shooters left the area, she began to hear phones ringing, including her own. At one point she answered, and the caller, not identified, asked if this was Columbine High School. Concerned that the gunmen were possibly calling to see who was in the school, she hung up the phone without talking. This continued fear is what kept her from attempting to make any calls outside.
13. After approximately two hours, she had not heard anyone else in the outer office, but was still uncertain what was happening, or if the gunmen were still nearby. She got up and looked through her door blinds, which gave a view directly to Pierce St. at the crossing light, and she saw a marked police car. She also saw a male crouched outside the window, dressed completely in black. Since she had not seen any of the gunmen, she did not know if that person was a gunman or police officer, so she elected to remain hidden in her office.
14. She also heard two muffled voices nearby, saying something like, "I'm not going to let you go out there by yourself" She believes from later talking to her staff that it could have been Mr. DeAngelis and Joe Marshall, a PE teacher. She thought she then heard movement in the nearby corridor, but does not know where they went.
15. At or about 2.00 p.m., Dr. Reschke again heard voices and noises outside her office, described as "men talking in rough language", and she was not certain if the gunmen had returned. Comments she had heard were "I don't like this fucking corridor", and references to the need to secure her office and the one next to

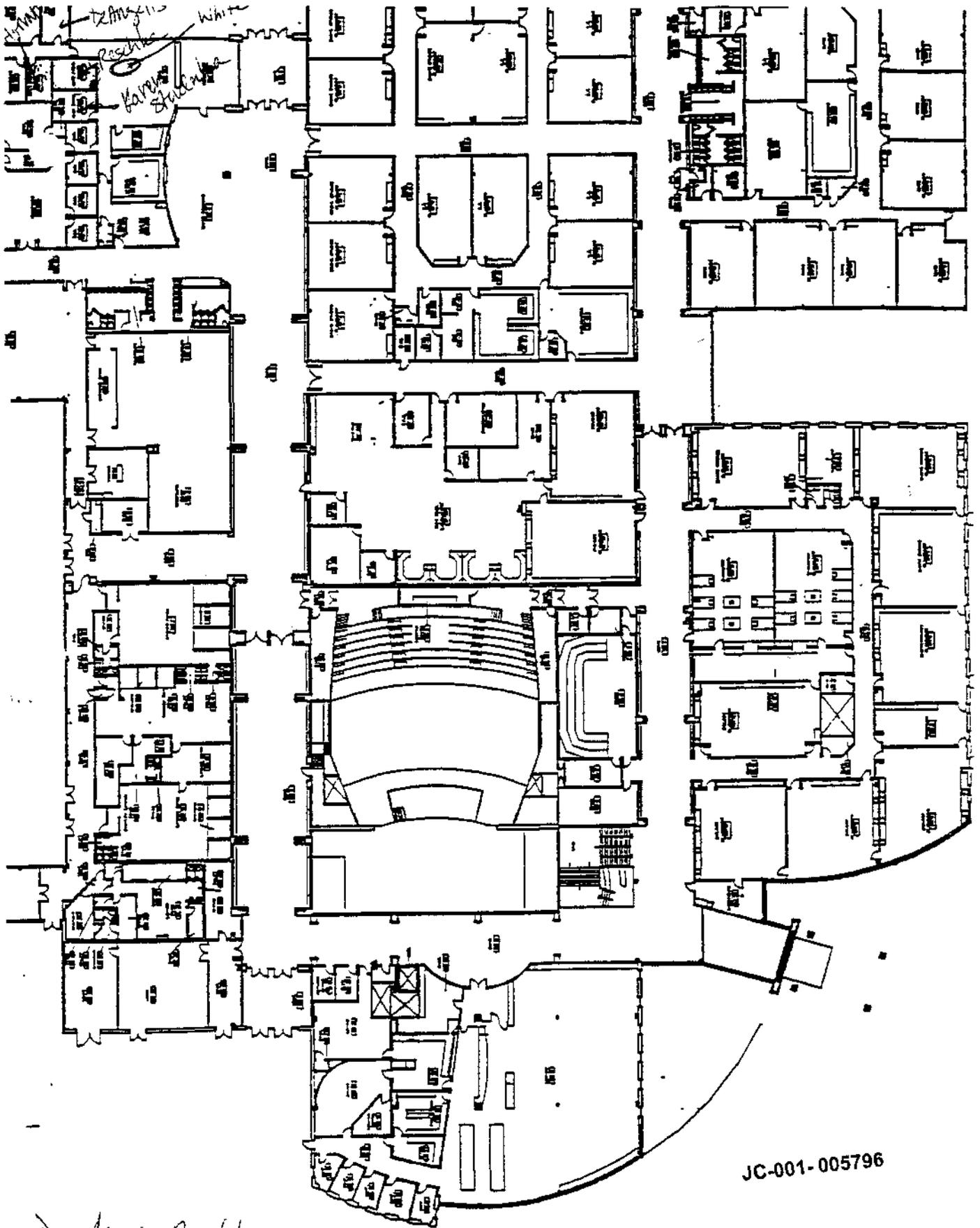
JC-001- 005794

her. She heard them try her doorknob, leave and do the same with the next office. They then returned to hers, at which time they broke out her office window. Dr. Reschke said that at that point "I thought they were going to kill me". She said she looked under the chair and cart which she was hiding behind, did not disclose her location, and could only see black boots and pants. The man then entered further into the office and saw her there. He pointed his weapon at her, at which time she identified herself as "Dr. Reschke and this is my office". They identified themselves as police, led her out through the front of the school, and she was taken to the police command post. While there she provided a brief written statement to officers, and was then allowed to leave.



Inv. G. Clyman

JC-001-005795



JC-001-005796

Dr. Maria Reschke  
5/26/99 (20)

SILVANGE, S

JC-001-005797

Denver Police Department  
**STATEMENT**

DN 1431

(Last, First, Middle Initial) SILVANAGE, STEPHANIE		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 9 MEADOW ROSE LANE		City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO	Zip Code 80127
Residence Phone (303) 973-8114	Business Phone : : SAME	Social Security No. 153-56-9693		Date of Birth / Serial No. 10 / 27 / 58	
Business Street Address SAME		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement MARK WOODWARD		Serial No. 75066	Date 4/27/99	Time 1130 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

DET. WOODWARD INTERVIEWED MS. SILVANAGE AT HER HOME,  
 9 MEADOW ROSE LANE.

SILVANAGE IS A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY  
 SCHOOLS AND IS CALLED AT HOME WHEN NEEDED. SHE  
 WORKS AT COLUMBINE APPX. 3-4 TIMES PER MONTH.  
 SHE WAS NOT AT COLUMBINE ON 4/26/99 OR FOR ABOUT  
 2 WEEKS PRIOR.

SILVANAGE WAS IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE WHICH IS AT THE  
 SOUTH END OF A HALLWAY JUST EAST OF THE SOUTHEAST  
 CAFETERIA ENTRANCE, WHEN SHE SAW ABOUT 3 STUDENTS  
 RUNNING BY THE WINDOW, OUTSIDE, YELLING "HE'S GOT A  
 GUN." SILVANAGE RAN TO THE SOUTHEAST ENTRANCE TO  
 THE CAFETERIA WHERE SHE HEARD MR SANDERS YELLING TO  
 "GET DOWN" AND HEARD GUNSHOTS. SILVANAGE WATCHED

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date  AM  PM  
 Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005798

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

AS NUMEROUS STUDENTS FLED THROUGH THE SOUTHWEST ENTRANCE UNTIL SHE BELIEVED THE CAFETERIA WAS EMPTY. SILVANAGE THEN ESCORTED ABOUT 20 UNKNOWN STUDENTS AND 2 UNKNOWN TEACHERS EAST IN THE HALL THEN SOUTH THROUGH A CLASSROOM HALL TO A ROOM AT THE SOUTHWEST END OF THE HALL. SILVANAGE HEARD CONTINUAL RAPID "POPS" THEN SEVERAL LOUD "BOOMS" THAT SHE ASSUMED WAS A SHOTGUN. SILVANAGE HEARD THE SHOTS COMING CLOSER AND AFTER ABOUT 10 MINUTES LED THE STUDENTS OUT OF THE CLASSROOM AND THROUGH A DOOR TO THE OUTSIDE WHERE THEY RAN THROUGH THE PARKING LOT TO THE SEMINARY.

SILVANAGE HAD BEEN IN THE CAFETERIA PRIOR TO THE LUNCH HOUR BUT DID NOT NOTICE ANY DUFFLE BAGS.

SILVANAGE STATED SHE LEFT A <sup>BROWN</sup> LEATHER "LOUIS VUITTON" BRIEFCASE AND A BRIGHT BLUE RECTANGULAR LUNCH BAG IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE.

SILVANAGE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS, VICTIMS OR ANY TRENCH COAT MAFIA MEMBER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Date  AM  PM  
 Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005799

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Making Statement



SIMMS, CHARLES

JC-001-005801

CASE NUMBER 9-7625  
SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT  
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001 *SW*  
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899  
CASE STATUS: OPEN

---

**WITNESS INFORMATION**  
CONTROL NUMBER 5000

CHARLES SIMMS DOB 020323  
SUBSTITUTE TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

---

**INVESTIGATION**

On 081899, I telephonically interviewed Charles Simms, who was a substitute teacher at CHS on April 20, 1999. Charles was in the business office eating lunch when he heard loud noises coming from the cafeteria. He told me the business office was close to the cafeteria. He heard screaming and then saw a student running. The student ran into the business office and said, "Hide me, they are killing people." Simms said he thought the student's name was Peter S. While hiding in the business office he and the student attempted to call 911, but it was busy. Peter's father had paged him, so Peter called his dad back and provided details of the incident to his father. Peter's dad then had a FBI Agent call and then maintained the connection for a long period.

Simms said that he and Peter were in the office for three hours until SWAT rescued them. Simms could see police vehicles and helicopters from the office windows. Simms reported that he did not see any shooting or shooters, he only heard shooting and bombs. Simms reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. Simms did not think he had seen Klebold or Harris on campus before.

When the SWAT officers took Simms out of the school they put him in an armored car. From the armored car Simms could see a boy beginning to fall out of a window from the second story. He told the SWAT leader. The SWAT team then rescued the boy and put him in the vehicle. Simms said the boy was badly hurt and bleeding. The SWAT leader asked Simms to keep the boy alert. Simms said the boy's name was Patrick. The boy tried to tell him his name, but was only able to say "Rick".

As the armored vehicle was leaving with Patrick, Simms saw another boy lying on the ground. Simms yelled at the SWAT leader and said, "Aren't you going to get him?" The SWAT leader told Simms that the boy was dead.

**DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN**

JC-001- 005802

STANFORD, C

JC-001-005803

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/20/1999

Christopher Todd Stanford, DOB 06/15/1982, 7153 South Chase Way, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)973-0846, a sophomore at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his mother, Connie Stanford, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Stanford provided the following information:

At approximately 11:08 am, Stanford got out of choir class, taught by Mr. Andres. That day in choir class, Stanford had gotten a costume for an upcoming all boys choir. Stanford took the costume, left the choir room, proceed north by the library and went to his locker in the north main hall just outside the auditorium. Stanford tried on the shoes to his costume at his locker and discovered that they did not fit. Stanford then took the costume back to the choir room and discovered that Mr. Andres was busy. Stanford then took the costume back to his locker and then went to his counselor's office, located in the counseling area. His counselor, Ms. Asbury, was helping another student so Stanford waited outside the office.

Stanford had been waiting approximately four minutes, when a female teacher ran into the offices and said there was a fire. Stanford, Ms. Asbury, and the another student started to walk toward the exit behind the gymnasium by the weight room, but the female teacher, who gave the warning about the fire, returned and said there was someone with a gun. Stanford and the others then decided to hide in a closet in the counseling area. They hid for approximately three to five minutes, when the same female teacher came back and said the gunman was coming that way. Stanford and the others then left the counseling area and exited the building through the exit behind the gymnasium. Once outside, Stanford went around the tennis courts to Clement Park.

Stanford was not in the cafeteria at all on the day of the shooting. Stanford was an acquaintance of Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, and Chris Morris. Stanford knew Morris better than Harris or Klebold. He used to hang out with them around school last year. Stanford has not seen any of them very much this

---

Investigation on 05/19/1999 at Littleton, Colorado  
Jeffco #99-7625;  
 File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2535 Date dictated 05/20/1999  
 by SA Ricky V. Wright *RW* **JC-001-005804**

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2535

Continuation of FD-302 of Christopher Todd Stanford, On 05/19/1999, Page 2

year. Stanford never did anything outside of school with them. Stanford never knew them to talk about guns or bombs. Morris, Harris, and Klebold did talk about playing paint ball. Stanford never had any indication that something was going to happen on the day of the shooting. Stanford did not see Harris or Klebold on the day of the shooting or the day before. Stanford does not have an Internet screen name and has never communicated with Harris, Klebold, or Morris on the Internet.

STONER, CASEY

2025-01-01

JC-001-005806

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-ZZZ	
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4300				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-22-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

STONER, CASEY, DOB/05-19-81  
 9713 West Chatfield Ave., #C  
 Littleton, CO 80128  
 (303) 979-5031  
 Student: Columbine High School

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

MOORE, VICTORIA  
 Same as above.  
 Bus: (303) 792-5615

**INVESTIGATION:**

I had been assigned the lead to contact Casey Stoner in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Through the use of school records, we identified Casey as having lunch period "A." I was contacting her to see if she was on campus when this incident occurred.

Information obtained was that Casey was up near the main office at the school when this incident occurred. She heard gunshots and quickly fled from the school. Casey did not observe any gunmen and she had no additional information to pass on reference this incident.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

FBI Case #4-DN-57519/DN # 4300

**DISPOSITION:** Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005807

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INTR 005	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/23/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

STUDENKA, K

JC-001- 005808

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <b>Studenka, Karen</b>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <b>824 Meadow Run</b>		City <b>Golden</b>	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone <b>(303) 278-7107</b>	Business Phone <b>(303) 982-4400</b>	Social Security No. <b>265-15-3112</b>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <b>5/13/54</b>	
Business Street Address <b>6201 S. Pierce St.</b>		City <b>Littleton</b>	County <b>Jeffco</b>	State <b>Co.</b>	Zip Code <b>80123</b>
Officer Taking Statement <b>Det. D.D. Kaiser</b>		Serial No. <b>73-132</b>	Date <b>4/20/99</b>	Time <b>1430</b>	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <b>Columbine High School</b>			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I just finished a meeting in my office with 3 other staff members & was on my way to the commons for lunch duty. As I was leaving the main office, I heard one of the secretaries say that there was a gun & gun shots in the building. At that point I ran into the conference room in the main office & got down on the floor. Students were running down the hall & I heard another shot (sounded like it was outside of the main office). I headed down the hall in the main office into the art area, where I made sure that students were exiting the building in a quick & orderly fashion. I followed the students out of the building & got them as far away from the building as possible. I did not see any students w/ guns or hear any conversation of students - I only heard the shots.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Date  AM  PM  
Time Statement Completed

Karen Studenka  
Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-UU			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		06-17-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

CN# 3830

WITNESS INFORMATION:

KAREN STUDENKA  
 824 Meadow Run  
 Golden, CO  
 303-278-7107

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-15-99, I interviewed Karen Studenka. Studenka is an assistant principal with Columbine High School on 04-20-99. She was in the office at the end of the fourth hour period. She had previously been meeting with Chris Mikesell, Peter Horvat, also assistant principals at Columbine High School and an employee Kiki Leyba. After the meeting was completed, they had stepped out of the office and at approximately 11:20, Jan Fielder, a secretary for the administrative offices received a telephone call from Judy Greco. Judy had said that there was a gunman downstairs. Karen at that point in time thought that Judy, who is a Special Ed teacher, was reporting that one of her students in a Special Ed class had a weapon. She had started to get her things together to go down to that area. When she started out of the office and had gotten next to the mailboxes, which is close to the door into the hallway. At that point, she heard shots and stopped. At that point in time, a student who she knows as John Vigil, ran into the office and said that there was some kid with a gun. Karen and other employees then began going to the back of the office, where she hid in a conference room for a short time. Shortly after that, the fire alarm went off and she exited the room and went into the hallway next to the art area and then exited the school through a north exit. She told me as she was leaving the school through the art hallway that there was a number of students coming out of the art area and she ushered them on as they were taking their time leaving the area. She said after leaving the school, they went over to the park area and she made contact with a number of other administrators who were getting information as to what had occurred within the school. She said she has filled out a witness sheet, but could not remember the investigator that she provided the information to. Karen told me that the bells for fourth hour are from 11:10 to 11:15, 11:15 being the tardy bell. She remembers the call from Judy Greco to Jan Fielder being

0	Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit F	Number 326	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 6/22-99	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-001-005810	of 2

AF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

*[Handwritten mark]*

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-UU			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		06-17-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

approximately 11:20. She described the shots that she heard just before she had exited the hallway to go down to see Judy Greco as being very close and very loud, but did not see or hear anything damaged close to her area when the shots rang out. Additionally, Karen Studenka said that there was one other kid in the conference when she went inside. This kid was being subjected to some kind of disciplinary hearing. She cannot remember his name. Studenka said she was aware that other people hid in various offices in the administration room, but does not know exactly what time or how those people were able to get out

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005811

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
					of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

TROJAN, K

JC-001-005812

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/10/99

On 5/10/99, Katherine Trojan, DOB 9/14/99, 8163 West Quarto Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Susan Trojan, DOB 7/21/64, and her Father, Daniel Trojan, DOB 4/20/62. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Katherine drove to school and parked in the Clement Park parking lot. She arrived at approximately 7:10 a.m. She then went directly to Spanish class. Her last class prior to first lunch period was advanced acting class. This class let out at approximately 11:10 - 11:15 a.m. She then walked with Zach Heckler to the choir room. She and Zach parted ways, and instead of going to lunch, she went to see her guidance, Mrs. Asbury. While meeting with her guidance counselor, a secretary ran into the office, and said that there were two people with guns in the school. Katherine, Mrs. Asbury, the secretary, and an unidentified male student went inside of a Xerox room to hide. They hid in here for approximately 2-3 minutes, and then they ran out of the school, via an exit near the gymnasium. While in the Xerox room, she is not sure, but she may have heard gunshots. After she exited, she ran towards Clement Park, and in order to get in, she jumped the fence. She saw Zach Heckler in the park waiting on line to use the telephone. Teachers then yelled to a large group of students to continue to run into the park. They briefly went into a public building in Clement Park, but then decided that this would not be a safe place, and ran to the Clement Park public library. While she was in this building, she was in the company of Zach Heckler, Andy Robinson, and Sarah Arzola.

Katherine did not see anyone with any duffel bags or packages that looked out of the ordinary to her. She has seen Eric Harris around school, knew who he was, but didn't associate with him. She knew Dylan Klebold from school play productions. She didn't hang out or socialize with him, but during the course of school plays did have occasional informal conversation with him. She didn't see either Klebold or Harris on Monday or Tuesday. She does hang out with Zach Heckler, not only at school, but sometimes socially after school and on weekends. She stated that Zach never talked about the Trench Coat Mafia, or

Investigation on 5/10/99 at Littleton, Colorado JC-001-005813  
 File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN2949 Date dictated 5/10/99  
 by SA Russell J. Atanasio

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN2949

Continuation of FD-302 of Katherine Trojan, On 5/10/99, Page 2

Klebold or Harris. She didn't believe that Zach was either a TCM member or associate. She stated that Zach never indicated that he had prior knowledge of the attack plans of Harris and Klebold. However, even as soon as students were gathered at the public library on the day of the incident, she and others to include Zach Heckler suspected that Harris, Klebold and [REDACTED] were somehow involved with the incident. She also believes that Nick Thomas and Mike Casey are TCM associates.

She stated that a girl who she thinks may have been Allison Brook said that during 4th hour advanced acting class that Alejandra Marsh, and Vanessa Grimes asked several people if they could borrow a car to leave the school grounds to run some errands. She stated that now that the students are back to school, that there are rumors about Alejandra Marsh. The rumor is that Marsh denies prior knowledge of this incident, but that if she had known about it, she said she would have helped them.

Katherine uses the Internet, with two screen names. They are sailrnm @ aol.com, and keepsake 15@aol.com. Although these are active accounts, she has not used them in several months. She does not have an ICQ account, however she does use aol chat rooms.

Finally, she said that a boy (name unknown), had asked Courtney VanDell (aka devil girl) if she would like to go to a basketball game on 4/20/99. Courtney allegedly asked him what time that the game would be, and when he told her that it would be at 4:30, she smiled and replied that 4:30 would be a blast.

JC-001-005814

TYRELL, BROOKE

JC-001-005815

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-JJ			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		06-03-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

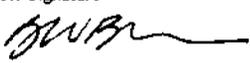
Brooke Jo Tyrell / DOB 061281  
 7783 Jared Way  
 Littleton, Colorado 80125 (Douglas County)  
 303-933-2590  
 Columbine High School / 12<sup>th</sup> grade

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 06-02-99, at about 3:20 p.m., I interviewed CHS student Brooke Tyrell as follow up on DN3555. The interview was conducted in Brooke's home in the presence of her father, Steve Tyrell.

Brooke told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period math class in classroom MA-10. Brooke said that after leaving this classroom, she and fellow students Todd Gamber (11<sup>th</sup>) and Jared (last name unknown) walked north along the Math hallway and into the south hallway that runs east-west. Brooke said that the three of them stopped along the south side of said hallway, in front of some lockers across from classrooms LA-2 and LA-3. There, Brooke said that they talked for a couple of minutes, as they routinely did. Brooke said that the three of them then went their separate ways. Brooke said that Todd had a choir class during fifth period, and that she thought Jared went to lunch. Brooke said that she then walked north, down the Language Arts / Social Studies hallway, continued north across the lobby area of the main east-west hallway, past the bathrooms and into the Counseling Center. Brooke said that technically, she has fifth period free, but spends it in the Counseling Center where she assists the administrative staff with filling out / delivering attendance slips, hall passes, and running errands. In between such duties, Brooke said that she usually did homework.

**JC-001- 005816**

Officer Signature 	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-JJ			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report			
			COLUMBINE	06-03-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Recommend Case: Review		<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Closure		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brooke said that upon entering the Counseling Center, just prior to the 11:15 bell, she placed her backpack on a table in the southeast corner of the room, sat down, and began to read the newspaper. Brooke said that she was not sure who else was inside the Counseling Center at that time, to include its interior counseling offices. Brooke said that after about five or six minutes, a female Counselor, whom she identified as Miss Peterson, entered the Counseling Center through a door that connects it with the main office and announced, "Someone's been shot in Miss Greco's class." Brooke said that Miss Peterson was visibly upset, and was crying. Upon hearing this, Brooke said that she was initially "shocked," and then "kinda freaked out." Brooke said that she believed Miss Peterson because of her serious demeanor, and began to cry herself. Brooke said that at about the same time, two "financial aid ladies" entered the Counseling Center, and that one of them pulled her into the office located on the Center's east side. Brooke said that the other financial aid lady then entered the same office, and the three of them "huddled together, hugging each other" to the left of the door (from the inside). Brooke said that they remained inside this office for "about two or three minutes," during which time the fire alarm sounded.

Brooke said that she was "made" to leave this office, and told to leave the school. Brooke said that she doesn't remember who told her to do this, but knows it was said with the idea of getting her out of the school to safety. Brooke said that she then left the office and exited the Counseling Center's main door (from which she had originally entered). Brooke said that she then ran north, with numerous other students who were in the hallway, and exited the school through the doors located near the northeast corner of the gymnasium. Brooke said that upon exiting the school, there were "hundreds" of students and several staff members in the parking lot with her. Brooke said that staff members continually yelled at the students to continue northward, to the fence on the south side of Clement Park. Once there, Brooke said that they were told to climb the fence and continue running into Clement Park. Brooke said that students pulled picnic benches to the fence and overturned trash cans so as to facilitate getting over the fence. Brooke said that from the time she left the school to the time she climbed the fence, about three minutes had elapsed.

JC-001-005817

Brooke said that she did not recall ever looking back at the school while in the parking lot or after scaling the fence. Brooke said that she continued north, to the north side of the park, then went to Columbine Library to call her parents. Brooke said that she was unable to get through to her parents at that time, and then went to meet a friend at the Red Robin restaurant. From

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
					of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-JJ			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		06-03-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

there, her friend's mother arrived and drove them to Dakota Ridge High School to pick up her friend's car. Brooke said that upon entering Dakota Ridge High School, she and her friend were "locked inside" with its students as a safety precaution. Brooke said that she was able to call her mother from there, who responded to pick her up at about 3:00 p.m.

Brooke said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions. Brooke said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing a trench coat. Brooke said that she had left her backpack inside the Counseling Center, and was able to retrieve it earlier this week. The interview was concluded at about 3:50 p.m.

All names provided were run through Rapid Start. No additional lead sheets necessary.

See attached school map.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

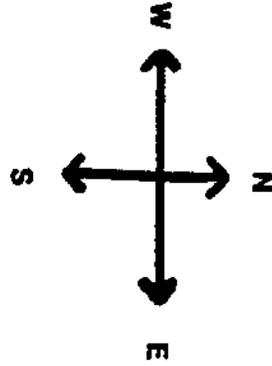
JC-001- 005818

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
					of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

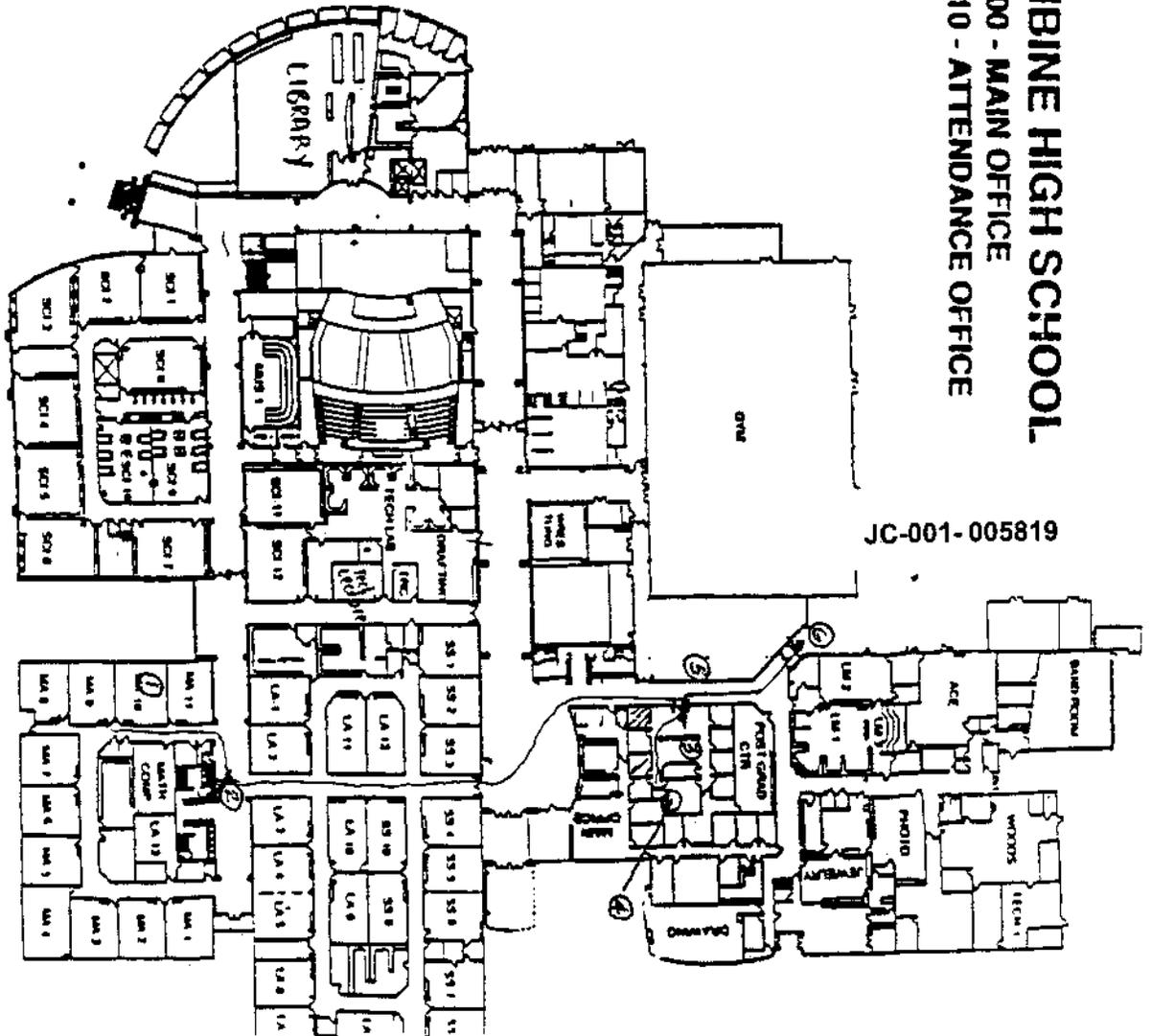
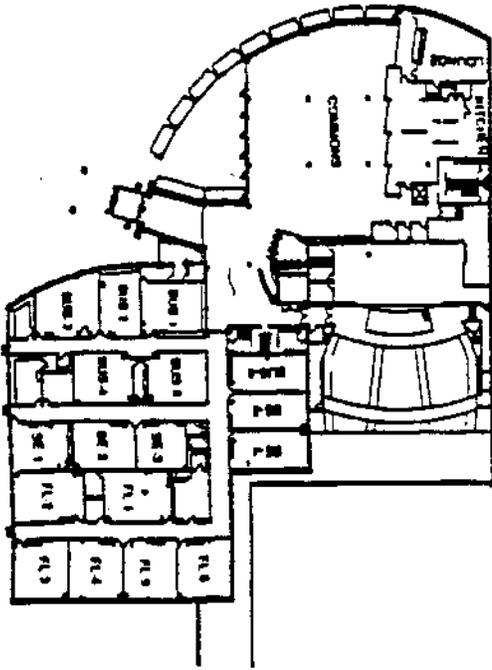
BROOKE TYRUL  
060299/99-7625

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE  
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

JC-001-005819



LOWER LEVEL



1. MATH CLASS ENDS IN 11A-10 AT 11:10
2. TALKS WITH FRIENDS AT THIS LOCATION
3. ENTERS COUNSELING CENTER AT 11:15
4. HIDES IN THIS LOCATION WITH "FINANCIAL AND" LADIES
5. EXITS COUNSELING CENTER, RUNS NOK-
6. EXITS SCHOOL THROUGH THESE DOORS

WHITE, S

JC-001-005820

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>White Susan</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>7456 W Clifton Ave</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jeff</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 979-8405</u>	Business Phone <u>(303) 982-4395</u>	Social Security No. <u>464 82 9864</u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-13-51</u>
Business Street Address <u>6201 S Pierce St</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. D. D. Reiser</u>	Serial No. <u>73-132</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>1430</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

**Summary of Statement:**

Received call on Console - was told Gun shots downstairs - A student came in & Confirmed it was true - not a Prank - Alerted everyone in office - Heard Gun shots upstairs ran in Dean's office to call 911 - Locked door & Stayed in there under desk with all on phone. Shooters came thru main office talking & shooting things up. Did there until SWAT came in. Shooters never came back in office. They were exchanging words very excited - do not know what they said - sounded like two people (kids) Did not see faces but they shot up office.

*I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.*

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Date  AM  PM  
Time Statement Completed

*Susan White*  
Signature of Person Making Statement















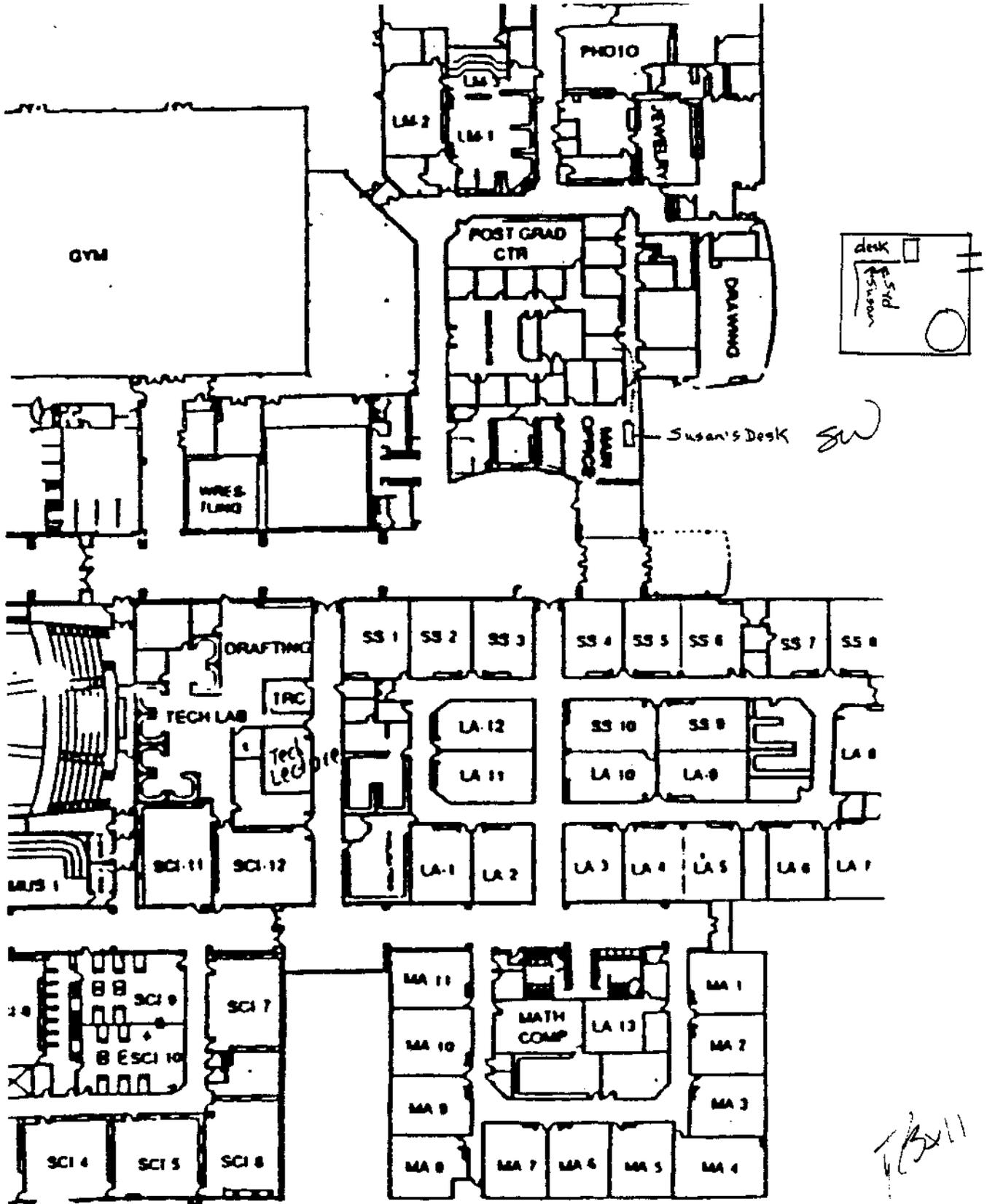












HALLWAY WITNESSES

JC-001-005834

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/26/99

On 5/26/99, Katie Beer, DOB 2/10/84, 5141 South Estes Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Father, Jerry Beer, DOB 3/23/55. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Katie arrived at the Columbine High School at approximately 7:15 a.m. with her sister, Kelly Beer. They drove and parked in the senior parking lot. She went to her locker, and then to her normal classes. Her last class prior to the first or A lunch was her French class. During the lunch period, she usually goes to the library to study, however on 4/20/99, she went to the front office to drop off some paperwork for her guidance counselor. She then went to her locker that is located in the math hallway and met her friend, Stephanie Lorenz. They were talking in the hallway when approximately five students came running down the hallway towards them, with Joe Mallazo exclaiming that someone had been shot down near the cafeteria. She didn't believe him, and she and her friend walked down the hall towards the cafeteria, when a large volume of students were running up the stairs from the cafeteria. They ran with the remainder of the students back down the hallway, and she and her friend went down the hall towards the front office. Just prior to front office, they could hear popping noises that she believes were gun shots. The shots sounded like they were coming from the front office. They then ran back toward the math classrooms, and exited the building at the end of this hallway. She initially stood outside near the building, while her friend got into a car passing by. Next, she ran across the street, and into Leawood Park. While in Leawood Park, she could hear explosions, and more gun fire. After about 20 minutes, Mr. Andres Jr. told a large group of students that there was shooting outside of the school, and that they should all run into the neighborhood. She went into the residence of a lady that she didn't know, and remained there for a short time, and then eventually in the house of a student named Chad Krandall.

In the past, Katie had seen the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) around school, but didn't know who they were. She didn't remember seeing Klebold or Harris around on either Monday or Tuesday. The talk and rumor around school was that there were conflicts

Investigation on 5/26/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN ~~3689~~ 3691 Date dictated 5/26/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-005835

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3689

Continuation of FD-302 of Katie Beer, On 5/26/99, Page 2

between the TCM and athletes (jocks).

She doesn't use the Internet or utilize chat rooms of any sort.

JC-001-005836

BURGE, D

JC-001-005837

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>BURGE, DANIEL</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>4511 S. MITLER CT</u>		City <u>LETTINGTON</u>	County	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80127</u>
Residence Phone ( ) <u>972-3503</u>	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-14-81</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. S. L. W. DEWSTER</u>		Serial No. <u>87-7</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>1745</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>LEEWOOD ELEM</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE MAIN HALLWAY BY THE CONCRETE STAIRS (AT MY LOCKER). I HEARD SOME EXPLOSIONS AND I LOOKED OUT THE WINDOWS + ~~HEARD~~ SAW PUFFS OF SMOKE. I LOOKED THE OTHER WAY + SAW A TALL WHITE MALE WITH A STRIP MASC. HE HAD A SAWED OFF SHOTGUN, A PISTOL + SOME PIPE BOMBS. AFTER I SAW THEM HE STARTED SHOOTING TOWARD THE MAIN OFFICE, THEN I HED AGAINST THE WALL SO I COULDN'T GET HIT. WHEN HE STARTED RELOADING I RAN. I HEARD SHOTS AGAINST THE WINDOWS + ONE HIT THE WALL NEXT TO MY EAR. I THEN GOT OUTSIDE. WHEN I WAS OUTSIDE I HEARD PIPE BOMBS IN THE CAFETERIA + WINDOWS BREAKING.

THE GUY WAS ABOUT 6'1", THIN. HIS HAIR CAME OUT FROM UNDER THE MASK (IT WAS LIGHT + CURLY). HE WORE BLACK PANTS + A COAT. I THINK HE HAD A DUFFLE BAG HANGING

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005838

Date 1/10/00  AM  PM  
Time Statement Completed

Dan Burell  
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) \_\_\_\_\_

DOWN ONE SIDE OF HIGH ROAD.

I RECOGNIZED HIM AS A GUY NAMED DYLAN, HE  
WENT TO SCHOOL AT COLUMBIA LAST YEAR.

Q: WHY WOULD DYLAN DO THIS?

A: THE ONLY THING I CAN THINK OF IS THE  
TRENCH COAT MATTER. THEY'RE LIKE SATANISTS  
WHO ARE INTO ARSENAL + STUFF.

JC-001-005839

*I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.*

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
Date  AM  
 PM  
Time Statement Completed

Don C. Buring  
Signature of Person Making Statement



recall the color of shirt under the jacket. He did not know what the emblem was on the coat. Dan noticed the man carrying pipe looking bombs in his leg pant's pocket. The man had a black duffle bag under his arm. It appeared to be hanging from his neck. The duffle bag was partially open and Dan could see a handgun and more pipe looking bombs inside. The man throw a pipebomb into the hallway, near the auditorium.

Dan recalled about this time the man starting reloading his shotgun. Dan made a run for the west exit doors he was near. The man shot at him, and the rounds hit near his head leaving a loud ringing sound in his ear. He ran out of the building and turned right (north) away from the building and continued running. He heard loud explosions and windows breaking as he ran. He did not encounter any gunman outside.

Dan believed the gunman he encountered in the hallway was Dylan Klebold. He was sure because the body shape and the hair of this man was identical to Dylan Klebold. Dan said he doesn't know Dylan Klebold, but had seen him around school before as a former CHS student. He always thought Dylan was "weird". He recalled nothing specific, other than his dress and being a loner.

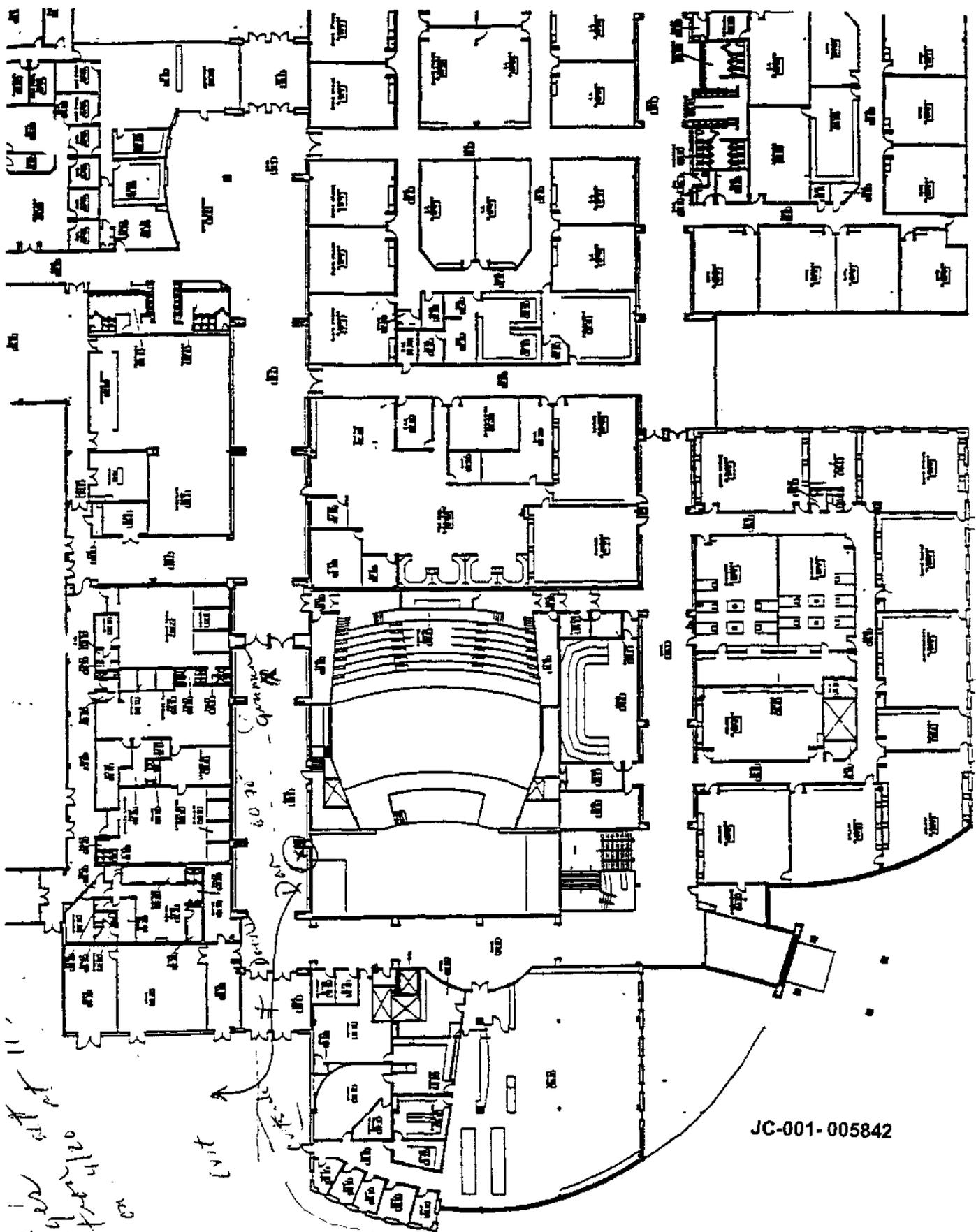
Dan stated he knew nothing more about the shooting, and had not heard anything about anybody making bombs or buying weapons. Dan could provide no information on the trenchcoat mafia.

Daniel Burge  
4511 S. Miller Ct.  
Littleton, Co. 80127  
972-3503

JC-001-005841

*F. Vonderkamp*

*4/28/99*



Dun in at 11  
 Bun 4/10  
 Bun on 1/15

JC-001-005842

CASE NUMBER 99-7625  
SUPPLEMENT REPORT  
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
REPORTING OFFICER: WYGANT, S.K. 1001<sup>W</sup>  
CASE STATUS: OPEN  
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 091699

---

On this date at 1630 hours I re-interviewed Daniel Burge regarding his observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. This supplemental information is connected to control number 2718.

Burge told me that he knew the suspect was Dylan Klebold because he knew him personally. Burge was in a GOV/ECON class with Klebold in the first semester of the school year. Burge said that he saw Klebold from where his locker was. His locker was located at the most northwest end of the north hall way (closest to the janitors closet).

Burge could see Klebolds shoulder length blonde hair through the back of the mask. Burge said that Klebolds coat stopped at the waist. He said it looked puffy and had a silver zipper. Klebold was wearing a mask that holes for the eyes (two), a hole for the mouth and a hole for the nose. He said that Klebold had on a pair of regular glasses under the mask. Burge said it was the ones he normally wore.

He said he knew the gun was a sawed off shotgun because he had seen one before. He did not know if it was a single barrel or double. He said that it was a pump too. He said it was the kind that you had to pull towards your body, however he did not see the gunman use the pump action. He saw a handgun in the front right pocket. He did not know what kind it was. He said it was black.

Burge said that the duffel bag was dark in color. Burge reported that he was color-blind and all dark colors appear black to him.

JC-001-005843

<b>CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>OBHEMA</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-VV</b>
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report <b>COLUMBINE</b>		Date This Report <b>10-25-99</b>	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case Review <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

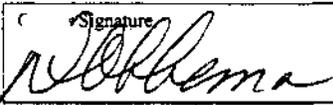
DANIEL BURGE, SR.  
4511 S. Miller Ct.  
Littleton, CO 80127  
(303) 972-3503

**INVESTIGATION:**

I spoke with Columbine High School student Daniel Burge by phone to clarify information taken from him regarding his observations on 04-20-99. The report is connected to Rapid Start #2718. In the original report, Burge stated that he saw Dylan Klebold wearing a ski mask and a waist length sporty type coat at the west end of the north main hallway. I asked Burge what the color of the mask was. He replied that it was black, a knit material which he could see Klebold's hair showing underneath it in the back. I asked Burge who was with him when he made the observation. He stated no one was with him. Burge then stated that he exited the west doors of the school from the north hallway, went north to the smoker's pit. I asked him if he saw any persons when he exited the school. He stated he did not see anyone. Burge stated that he was to meet his father at Clement Park at 1110 hours. He stated he saw Klebold at 1107 or 1108.

I found Burge's observations to be inconsistent with facts I knew. The only mask collected was a green knit mask and that was collected outside the school near Eric Harris' trench coat. I knew that by the time the gunmen had entered the school, two bodies were lying just outside the west exit doors.

**JC-001-005844**

Signature 	Unit <b>INV</b>	Number <b>5067</b>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

<b>CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>OBHEMA</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-VV</b>
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report <b>COLUMBINE</b>		Date This Report <b>10-25-99</b>	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case Review <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		

I contacted Daniel Burge, Sr., father of witness Burge. I explained to him my concerns about his son's account of what occurred at Columbine High School. Mr. Burge stated that he had received two different accounts from his son as to what he had observed in the school that day. His son had told him that he had entered the school auditorium and hid in the ceiling when the shooting was going on. He also told his father that he could not remember what occurred inside the school. Mr. Burge stated that the account Daniel had given me over the phone, was one that he had not heard before. It was Mr. Burge's opinion that his son was incorporating the observations of other students into his own story.

As a result of my conversation with Daniel Burge and his father, it is my conclusion that Daniel Burge is an unreliable witness, therefore, he will not be considered a critical witness for the hallway summary.

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

**JC-001-005845**

C Signature <i>W. Obhema</i>	Unit <i>INV 5667</i>	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CLEGHORN, S.

JC-001-005846

COE, A

JC-001-005847

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-BB			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					05-24-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

SARA DIANE CLEGHORN, DOB/07-24-81

7343 South Vance Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-6412

Student: Columbine High School

CHRISTIE CLEGHORN, DOB/05-26-58

Same as above

Bus: Arapahoe County Assessor's Office

5334 South Prince Street

Littleton, Colorado 80120

(303) 795-4527

RICK CLEGHORN, DOB/08-17-54

Same as above

Bus: Champion Windows

I-70 & Peoria

Denver, Colorado

(303) 591-2457

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 5-24-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 7343 South Vance Street to contact and interview Sara Diane Cleghorn, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting incident at Columbine High School that occurred on 4-20-99.

**JC-001-005848**

Sara Cleghorn advised me that on 4-20-99, at approximately 1115 hours, when this incident occurred, she was in the upstairs

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>JCW</i>	<i>5022</i>			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-BB			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					05-24-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

part of Columbine High School in a bathroom with Lynae Toy. Sara Cleghorn advised this bathroom is located by the math room upstairs. Sara said she was in this bathroom for approximately seven minutes when she heard an explosion outside of the bathroom. She said it is unknown where this explosion came from. She said she then heard several people screaming and running through the hallways at Columbine High School, and said she then heard the school's fire alarms go off. Sara Cleghorn advised that Lynae Toy and her exited the bathroom and ran eastbound through the hallway, and then exited one of the east side doors of Columbine High School. She said during this time she did not hear any further shots or explosions within the school. Sara Cleghorn said she ran with Lynae Toy across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park, where there was approximately 100 other students gathered. She said prior to exiting the school she did not see suspects Klebold or Harris, nor did she see any other suspects with explosives and/or firearms. She said once she was in Leawood Park, she heard approximately 3 to 4 more shots, and it sounded like they may be getting closer to her location. Sara said that as she was watching Columbine High School she did not see anyone that was shooting, nor did she see anyone else from the school either inside, or exiting at that time. She said after the three shots were heard the students that had gathered in Leawood Park began running through the housing developments on the north, east, and south sides of Leawood Park. Sara Cleghorn advised she did not hear or see anything that would have indicated these shots were directed towards her or any of the other students in the park.

Sara Cleghorn advised that she was not near the cafeteria when the incident took place, however, during the third hour classes on 4-20-99, Lynae Toy and herself had gone through the cafeteria to get to another location. She could not remember what time this would have been, but it would have been prior to 1030 hours, according to Sara. Sara was shown the photographs of the duffle bags and the propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School. Sara advised that she had not seen any one of these items while she was in the cafeteria, nor has she seen anyone that may have been carrying these items into the school.

**JC-001-005849**

Sara Cleghorn advised that she does not know any of the members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" at Columbine High School. She said that she had seen both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in the hallway approximately one week before the shooting. She said they were together and there were no other people with them at the time. Sara could not recall what either suspect was wearing, nor could she recall an exact day or time that she had seen them. I asked Sara about any other possible "Trench Coat Mafia" students that may be involved, and she says that during the 1997/1998 school year at Columbine High School, Pauline Colby

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
<i>A Peterson</i>	JCSO	5022			of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-BB	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-24-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and Nicole Marcum may have possibly been members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" at that time, however, she does not have any other names that may currently be members. Sara said that she has not talked to any members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" and has no further information about them.

Sara Cleghorn said that prior to her running out of the school on 4-20-99 she left her backpack in the language arts hallway of Columbine High School. She described her backpack as a Jansport, all blue in color, that had keys to both her house and her vehicle inside of it. She said although the backpack is not marked with her name there should be several school papers inside with her name. She said also on 4-20-99 she was wearing a blue "Old Navy" T-shirt, blue jeans, and brown shoes.

Sara Cleghorn told me that she does not know of any other suspects who may be making bombs and/or possessing any firearms, nor has she heard of any rumors of anyone doing so. She advised she would contact me should she hear anything in the future. A business card was given to both her and her mother, Christie Cleghorn.

Sara Cleghorn advised that she does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. I also asked her if she knew what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network for Columbine High School. She said no she did not know what the thought of the day was, that she doesn't usually pay any attention to what it is.

Sara Cleghorn advised me that her usual routine is to go to the library during the hour of classes that begin at approximately 11:15. She said on 4-20-99 she did not go to the library due to the fact that she had just gotten back from Florida from a vacation and needed to go elsewhere to get some make-up work.

Sara Cleghorn advised that since the incident, she had a couple of days directly after the incident that she was having problems dealing with, however, since then she said she is doing well and has not had further problems. I gave both Sara Cleghorn and her mother, Christie Cleghorn, my business card and advised them that if anybody in their family wanted to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

**JC-001- 005850**

**DISPOSITION:** Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>IN</i>	Number <i>5002</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

COHEN, B

JC-001-005851

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Y			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		05-19-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Classification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

Andrea Lynn Coe / DOB 122881  
 5596 West Indore Drive  
 Littleton, Colorado 80128  
 303-972-6754  
 Columbine High School / 11th grade

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-18-99, at about 10:00 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Andrea Coe as follow up on DN3343. The interview was conducted at Andrea's home in the presence of her grandmother.

Andrea told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period math class, located in classroom MA-10 on the school's upper level. After leaving class, Andrea said that she walked down the hallway and stood at the northwest corner of the Math Lab, directly across from classroom MA-11. There, she met up with students Cassie Bernal (11th), Annette Shinn (11th) and Christopher Behner (12th). Andrea said that after these three students arrived, they talked for about five minutes or so, whereupon Cassie departed to the library, as she normally did, and Christopher departed to a science class. Andrea said that she remembered hearing the 11:15 bell ring. At that point, Andrea said that she and Annette then walked northward, down the hallway where classrooms LA-2 and LA-3 are located, to Annette's locker, which is located on the north side of the main east-west hallway, near the main lobby. After going to Annette's locker, Andrea said that she and Annette then went into the girl's bathroom located on the west side of the main lobby.

Andrea said that inside this bathroom, they saw a poster advertising a student art display in the school's library. Andrea said that she and Annette decided at that time to go to the library, as Annette had some of her artwork on display. Andrea said that

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date JC-001- 005852	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Y			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		05-19-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

upon exiting the bathroom, which she estimated was about 11.20 a.m., she and Annette then walked southward, down the hallway where the Drafting and SS-1 classrooms are located. Andrea said that about halfway down this hallway, near the Tech Lecture room, they encountered three male students (she thought they were "jocks") who were running northward. Andrea said that these students were "laughing" and "said something about a senior prank." Andrea said that she did not know who these three students were, but thinks that Annette knows them. Andrea said that neither she nor Annette gave any thought to these three students at that time, and continued walking southward down the hall. Andrea said that Annette then decided to drop her backpack off in the "publication" office, which is located at the southeast corner of this hallway. Andrea said that Annette's fifth period class was in said office. Accordingly, Andrea said that she and Annette then entered the publication office and that Annette placed her backpack inside. Andrea said that she still had her own backpack at that time.

Andrea said that upon exiting the publication office, she and Annette then began walking westward, down the hallway toward the Science classrooms. Andrea said that as she and Annette were walking westward, about in front of classroom SCI-11, a male student, whom she could not identify, ran past them. Andrea said that this student had blond hair, wore a white shirt and was carrying a backpack. Andrea said that his student was running eastward, and that he didn't say anything but "dumped" his backpack on the floor as he ran by. Andrea said that this seemed "kinda weird" to she and Annette, and that they became "excited" at the assumption that a senior prank was being carried out and that this student was likely involved. Andrea said that she and Annette continued walking westward down the hallway. Andrea said that as she and Annette reached the corner of this hallway and began to "turn the corner" into the north-south hallway that leads to the library, they both saw teacher Dave Sanders standing at said corner. At that point, Andrea said that she heard someone say "someone was shot outside." Andrea said that Sanders' face was "white," and that he said something to the effect of "Don't go this way! Don't go down this hall!" Andrea said that Sanders was referring to the hallway that she and Annette had intended to walk down, toward the library. Andrea said that Sanders intercepted them, and began "pushing us down the stairs" while telling them to "go downstairs." Andrea said that she and Annette then walked down the first flight of the interior stairway, and were among several other students, some of whom were "standing at the balcony, looking over." Andrea said that although this all seemed strange to her, it had yet to "register" with her or Annette that anything was seriously wrong at that time.

JC-001-005853

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Y			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report			
			COLUMBINE	05-19-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Andrea said that when she and Annette reached the point on the stairway where the cafeteria came into view, "the whole cafeteria just dropped." Andrea said that with few exceptions, all of the students inside the cafeteria, which was fairly full, quickly dropped to the floor and/or dove under tables. Andrea said that even then, she was thinking this was all the result of a senior prank. She told me that last year, seniors had dumped a bucket of live crickets over the stairway balcony into the cafeteria, and she assumed something similar was occurring. She said that she and other students were still "laughing and joking" at that time.

Andrea said that "all of a sudden, someone screamed 'Run upstairs! He's got a gun!'" At the same time, Andrea said that she heard a gunshot, whereupon several students began running toward the stairway. Andrea said that she stood there on the stairway for "a few seconds, still in shock," and was "pushed back up the stairs" by the hoard of students running up them. Andrea said that upon reaching the top of the stairway, she turned and ran. Andrea said that she remembered "tripping over two girls" near the entryway to classroom SC-8. Andrea said that when she tripped, science teacher Doug Craft "pulled us into his room," indicating it was room SC-8 on the school map. Andrea said that upon entering this classroom, she "heard a lot of gunshots" which she thought were coming from "pretty close," directly behind her. Andrea said that she and Annette then began running toward the southeast corner of the classroom. While still running, Andrea said that she glanced back toward the doorway and "saw a big explosion" directly outside the doorway to SC-8. Andrea described this explosion as "a big flash of light, very loud." Andrea said that she and Annette then entered the "chemistry storage room" through the doorway located near the southeast corner of classroom SC-8. Said storage room is located between classrooms SC-8 and SC-9 and 10.

Inside this storage room, Andrea said that she and Annette, along with students Mary Baribeau (11th), Jessica Arzola (9th), Nichole (last name unknown) and science teacher Al Cram all hid between storage shelves located along its west wall. Andrea said that during the time she remained inside this storage room, she heard students in adjoining classrooms moving around and also a few "explosions" which shook the floor. Andrea said that she could not really tell where these explosions were coming from, but figured they were coming from the lower level. Andrea said that the sound of gunshots and explosions ceased after a while, but that she could still hear what sounded like voices and people running around within the science wing. Andrea estimated that she and the others remained inside this storage room until after 3:00 p.m., whereupon she heard a girl's voice

Investigator Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001- 005854	Page 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 4
					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Y			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
			COLUMBINE		05-19-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

scream, "Hurry! Hurry! Hurry!" At that point, Andrea said that several students ran through the storage room from SC-8, and into SC-10. Andrea said that these students "made us" enter SC-10 with them, and that they all then hid behind tables located along the south side of the room. Andrea said that science teachers Mr. Johnson, Doug Craft and Kent Friesen were inside this room with them. Andrea thinks that these teachers had been moving from classroom to classroom within the science wing, and were attempting to consolidate the students. Andrea said that all the students were instructed to remain quiet, and that Mr. Johnson sat by the main doorway to the classroom, on guard, "with a fire extinguisher." Andrea estimated that they all remained inside this classroom for "between forty-five minutes to an hour," during which time they could hear periodic sounds of "banging" and "glass breaking."

Andrea said that at some point, Kent Friesen, who had been sitting next to the door, said something to the effect of "would you look at the gun on that guy!" Andrea said that upon hearing this, everyone in the room "just started to freak out," not realizing that he was referring to a SWAT team member outside in the hallway. Andrea said that a SWAT team then entered the room and ordered everyone down onto the floor. Andrea said that everyone was systematically searched, and then escorted out of classroom SC-10 and into classroom SC-9. There, Andrea said that they were all searched again and escorted into the hallway where they were lined up against the exterior of SC-12. Andrea said that once the SWAT team determined that certain hallways were clear, they were then escorted out of the building via the door next to classroom SS-8.

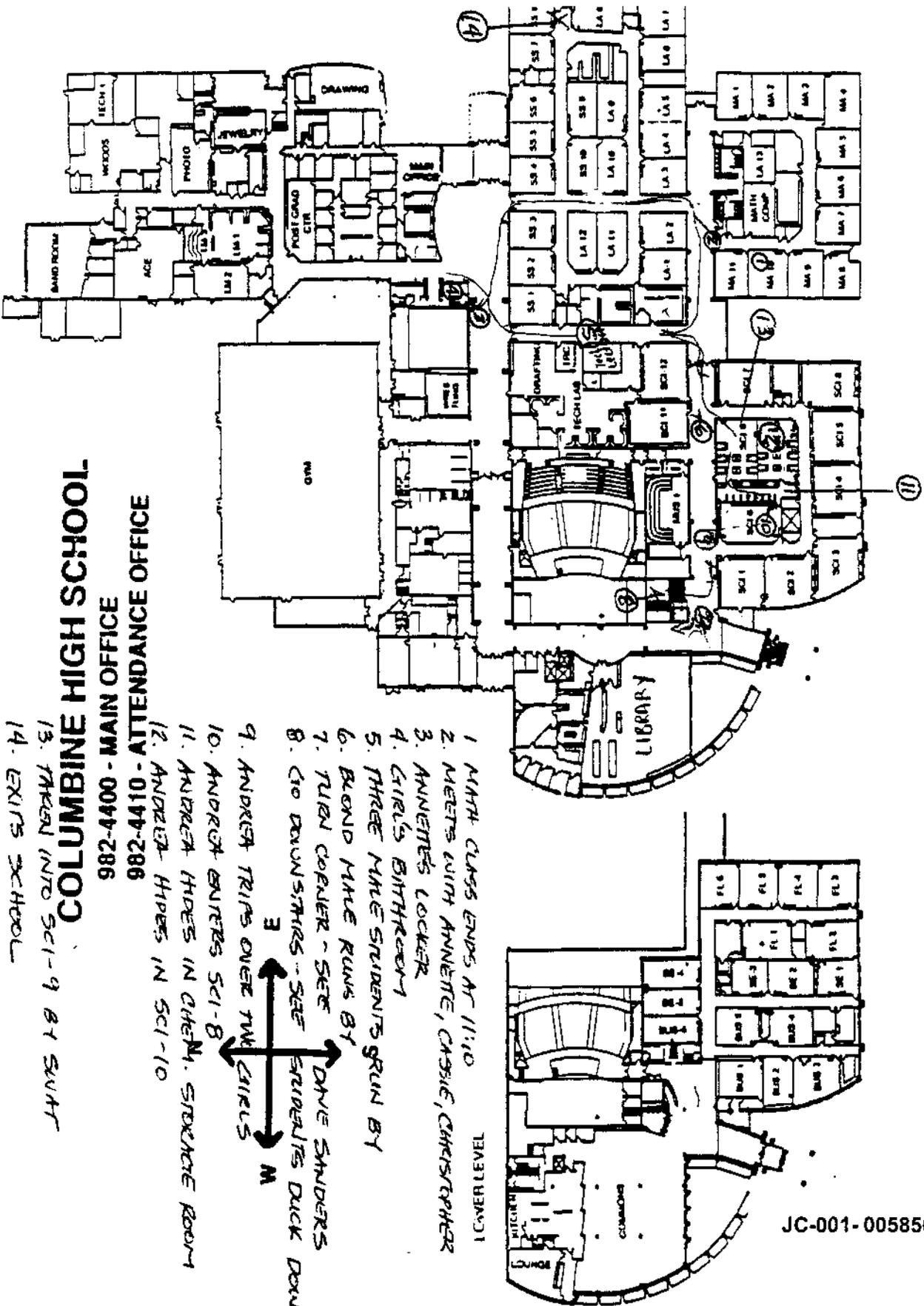
Andrea said that she left her backpack and jacket inside the chemistry storage room. Andrea said that at no time did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. The interview was concluded at about 10:40 a.m.

All names provided were run through Rapid Start. Lead sheets for students Annette Shinn, Christopher Behner, Jessica Arzola, and teacher Kent Friesen were prepared and submitted by me. All others were indicated to have already been interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed. See attached school map.

**JC-001-005855**

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

Investigator Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
					of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	



**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
**982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE**  
**982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE**

1. MATH CLASS ENDS AT 11:10
2. MEETS WITH ANNETTE, CASSIE, CHRISTOPHER
3. ANNETTE'S LOCKER
4. GIRL'S BATHROOM
5. THREE WHITE STUDENTS GRIN BY
6. BLOND WHITE RUNS BY
7. TUBAL COPLAND - SEE
8. GO DOWNSTAIRS - SEE
9. ANDREA TRIPS OVER TWO GIRLS
10. ANDREA BUNTERS SCI-B
11. ANDREA HIDES IN CHEM. STOCKING ROOM
12. ANDREA HIDES IN SCI-10
13. THEN INTO SCI-9 BY SUIT
14. EXITS SCHOOL

ANDREA COE  
 051899 / 99-7625

COHEN, B

JC-001-005857

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:  
Date: May 18, 1999 Case Number: 174A-DN57419  
99-7625  
CN 3234  
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Lauck

\*\*\*\*\*

Benjamin Cohen  
7938 S. Marshall St.  
Littleton, CO., 80127  
303/979-4092

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 18, 1999, this investigator met with Benjamin Cohen at his residence. Present during the interview was his mother, Terry Cohen.

Benjamin stated that on the day of the incident, he left the school during his fourth hour as it is his "off hour." After getting lunch, he returned to the school and dropped off a friend, KYLE GUMMERE. He said he drove his vehicle back to where he usually parks at Clement Park and then decided to go by his residence. He advised that with him were JOHN MULVEY and JOCK PETERSON. He said they returned to the park and began walking back to the school. Another friend, identified as Brad Bowling gave Benjamin and Jock a ride and dropped them off in front of the school.

JC-001-005858

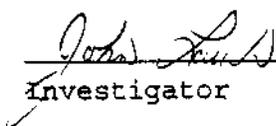
Benjamin stated that he and Jock entered the school through the main doors by the Administration Office. He believed that the time was approximately 11:23 a.m.. He said once they were inside, a female teacher yelled at them to "get down." He stated that he heard

what sounded like gunshots, four or five in number, coming from the west end of the main hallway. He said that he and Jock got down on the floor and recalled Jock telling him that he thought he had seen someone shooting a gun. Benjamin said the fire alarm came on and at that point, he and Jock got up and ran out the same doors they had entered through. He said they ran through the teacher's parking lot where they saw Mr. Leyba who told them to leave the area. He stated that they ran to Clement Park where they got to his vehicle and were headed to his residence, but got only as far as the library on W. Bowles.

Benjamin said that he did know who Eric Harris was as they were both in the same weight lifting class during the first semester. He said they occasionally talked about music but that was the extent of their relationship. He did not know Dylan Klebold. He advised that he was aware of the existence of the group of students who wore black trenchcoats but did not give them much thought. He said that there had been more of them in the school last year than this year. He was unaware of any rumors circulating about the school which would have related to this incident.

He advised that the only items he had left in the school were two coats in his locker in the main hallway and his gym clothes and shoes in his gym locker.

Investigation continues.

  
Investigator

5-18-99  
Date

JC-001-005859

**\*\* UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 \*\***  
**TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE**  
**MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED**

---

BENJAMIN COHEN CN 3234

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *N/A*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *N/A*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *gymnasium HALL LOCKER*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *N/A*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *N/A*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *N/A*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *REPORT*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *—*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

JC-001-005860

DEHOFF, ERIN

JC-001-005861

Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>DeHoff, Erin Christine</i>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <i>6545 W. Hoover Pl.</i>		City <i>Litchfield</i>	County	State <i>Colo</i>	Zip Code <i>80123</i>
Residence Phone ( ) <i>797-3447</i>	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <i>9-30-82</i>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <i>Det. R. Miller</i>		Serial No. <i>72076</i>	Date <i>4-20-99</i>	Time <i>4:15 p</i> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

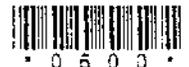
*I was coming out of the science hall, we heard an argument downstairs, I was about to walk in the hallway, I heard a gunshot, people were screaming upstairs & screaming. I backed up and someone pulled me back into the science room & told us to get under the table. We heard a lot of gunshots. And we went into the storage room. I heard a loud explosion like a grenade going off. I could hear a man's voice yell "I want to see today" and more gunshots going off. I then heard another voice say "hey Joe" and more gunshots. It would get very quiet & then a loud explosion. When the police came to get us I saw a boy and a girl that had been shot, laying there on the ground.*

JC-001-005862

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

*4/20/99*  
Date  AM  PM  
*4:26*  
Time Statement Completed

*E. Kravitz DeHoff*  
Signature of Person Making Statement



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04-30-99

On April 29, 1999, ERIN KRYSTI DEHOFF, date of birth 09-30-82, social security number 524-47-5901, 6545 W Hoover Pl. Littleton, Colorado, phone number 303-797-3447 was interviewed in the presence of her parents by Christopher T. Schaefer who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall, currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task Force.

DEHOFF, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer, was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shootings at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

DEHOFF advised the following.

DEHOFF was in the hallway in front of science room 1 (see attached map) when she heard what she believed to be firecrackers coming from the commons area. She dismissed this as a prank when someone told her that someone was shooting. She went into science room 1 and continued hearing this noise, which she now believed to be gunfire. DEHOFF advised she was in the science room for approximately two minutes when she heard a loud bang. She was then pulled into the lab located on the west side of science room 1 and remained there with approximately 20 to 25 people.

While DEHOFF was in the lab she heard rapid gun fire as well as occasional "bangs." She stated the bangs would shake the floor. DEHOFF stated that sometime during her tenure in the science lab she heard someone yell, "I want to die today." She also stated that at one point someone had tried to come into the lab. DEHOFF stated that the handle on the door had moved however the party trying to enter could not come in because the door was locked. DEHOFF advised that she also heard someone yell from the commons, [REDACTED] DEHOFF stated there was a pause in the gunfire when she heard this statement. DEHOFF was unaware as to who was yelling but she felt it was the gunmen.

After approximately 1 and 1/2 hours the gunfire had stopped her and the rest of the students remained in the room until a SWAT team retrieved them.

JC-001-005863

---

Investigation on 04-29-99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04-30-99by Christopher T. Schaefer *CS*

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Krysti DeHoff, On 04-29-99, Page 2

DEHOFF advised she knew some of the student with her in the science lab. They are as follows.

Kristin Long, 303-730-8362  
Mellisa Pillows, 303-798-6676  
Sean (LNU), 303-973-9019  
Jessica (LNU), unknown number  
Travis (LNU), unknown number  
Marla Foust, in math hall

DEHOFF was asked if she knew any of the suspects. She stated she had grown up with Klebold and Harris but she did not know them that well. According to her parents the children had taken swimming lessons when they were younger.

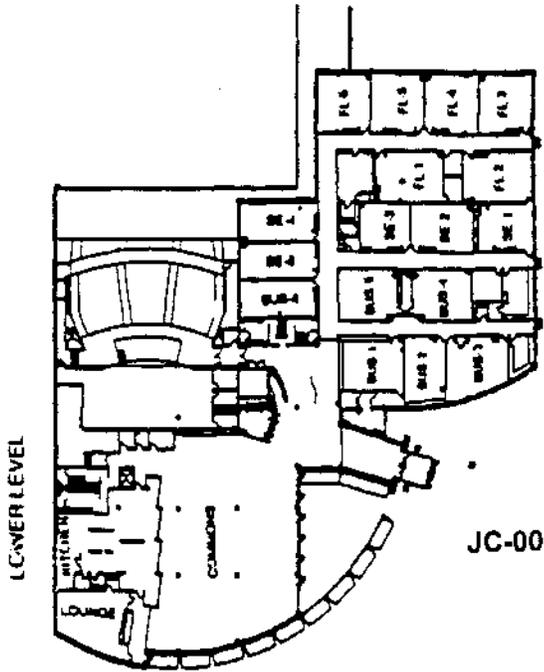
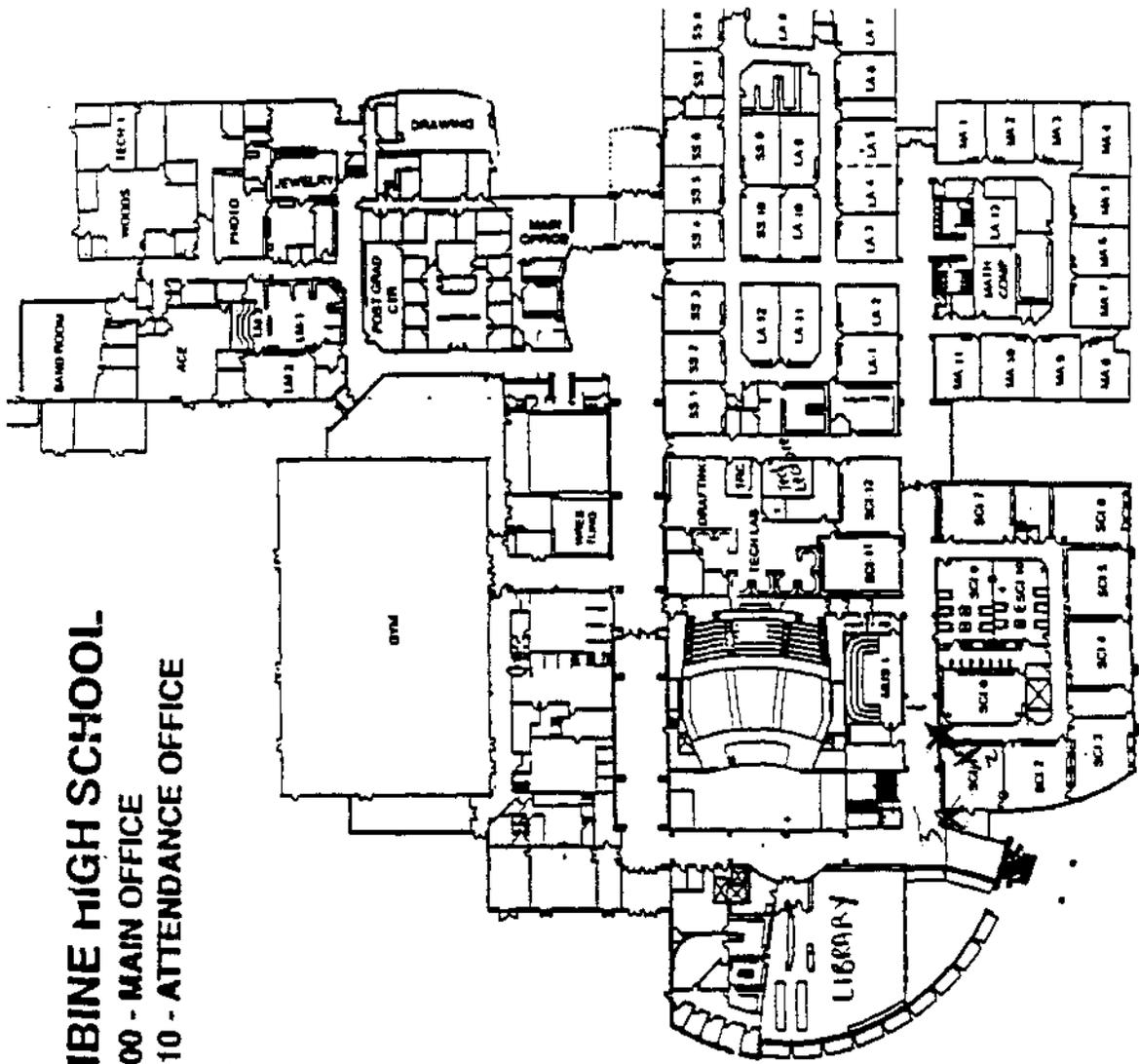
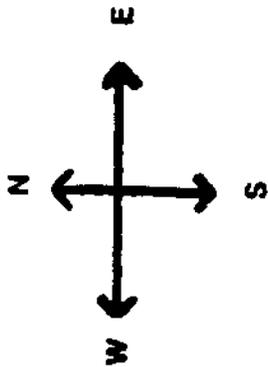
DEHOFF stated she knew [REDACTED] and had heard that he might possibly be a suspect. DEHOFF stated that [REDACTED] was a, "nice guy," who she liked. She stated he was part of the "trench coat mafia" but she never felt threatened by him or the group.

DEHOFF advised that she had not seen Klebold, or Harris recently. DEHOFF stated that she had not seen [REDACTED] during the week of the shooting as she was sick and out of school on Monday. DEHOFF could not recall the last time she had seen [REDACTED]

JC-001-005864

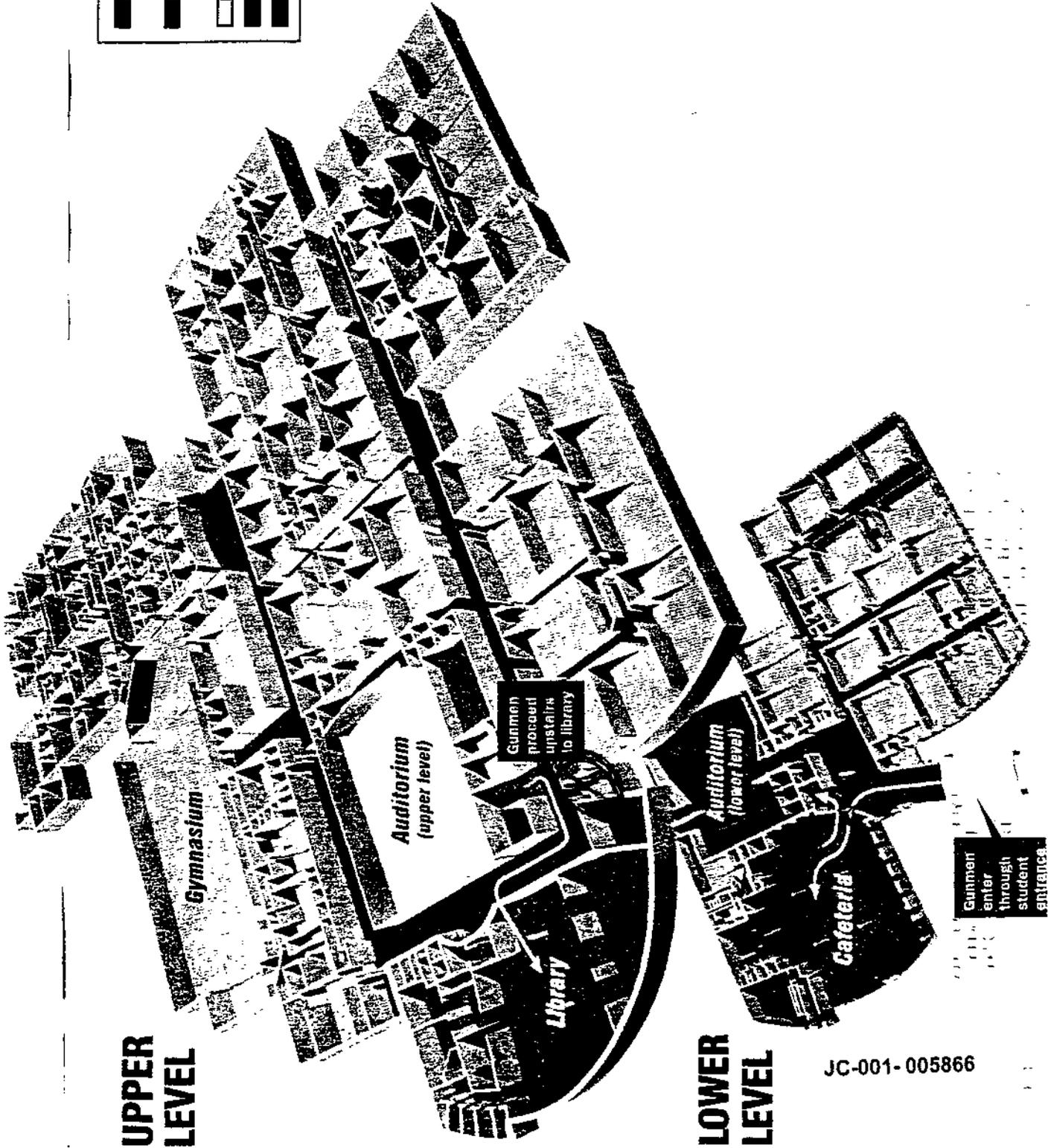
4 PYST DEHART  
9-30-82  
521-47-5901

**COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**  
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE  
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005865

■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell



JC-001-005866

<b>CONTINUATION</b>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	LOCK	99-7625		
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
		TOWNSEND		11-01-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case:		Review
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded			Closure
It	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
7						

WITNESS:

ERIN DEHOFF, DOB: 09-30-82  
 6545 W. Hoover Place  
 Littleton, CO 80123  
 ph: 303-797-3447

CONTROL NUMBER: 5073

INVESTIGATION: On 10/21/99, I met with Erin Dehoff and her mother at the Jefferson County south sub station reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I explained to Erin I needed to talk to her because of statements she had made in an earlier interview reference [REDACTED]. I asked Erin if she had ever seen [REDACTED] and she said yes, she had. When asked if she had seen [REDACTED] on April 20, 1999, during the shooting at Columbine High School, she said no, she had not. Erin said she heard that [REDACTED] was possibly one of the shooters, but she did not know this to be a fact. I asked Erin if she would recognize [REDACTED] if I were to show her a picture and she said she would. At this time I showed her photos number 46, 48, 51 and 54. Erin became very upset and said that the two males in the pictures were Dylan Kleibold and Eric Harris. I asked if she was sure of that and she said yes, she was. I asked if either one of these could have been [REDACTED] and she said, no.

Erin said that she grew up with Dylan and was very upset to see that he was one of the shooters and that she had hoped that he had not been. I asked Erin if she could make positive identification on the two males in the pictures and she said yes, they were Dylan and Eric.

I explained to Erin that through the interviews we had done and in speaking with [REDACTED], we found that [REDACTED] was not involved in the shooting at Columbine High School. Erin was still very upset after seeing the pictures and I asked she and her mother if they would like to talk to a victim advocate and they said, yes. At this time a Jeffco Victim Advocate met with Erin and her mother. After they had spoken with the Victim Advocate, Erin's mother met with me again and asked if there was anything further that was needed of Erin. I explained to her the reason I had interviewed Erin at the south sub station was to prove that there were only two shooters and that there was nothing more needed from Erin at this time. Erin and her mother then left.

DISPOSITION: OPEN

JC-001-005867

FALATKO, GAVIN

JC-001-005868

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

CONTROL #4004

Reporting Agency JCSO

Reporting Officer REKER

Case Report No. 99-7635

Connecting Case Report No

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report 7-12-99

Classification  HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared   
Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

INTERVIEW WITH GAVIN FALATKO  
5425 W. MCKAYNE AV.  
303-904-0088

FALATKO STATES HE WAS IN THE NORTH HALLWAY AND WAS ADVISED OF SOMEONE SHOOTING SO HE RAN TO LRAWOOD PARK AND THAT HE SAW NOTHING. HE ALSO STATES THAT HE HAD BEEN IN THE CAFETERIA PRIOR TO SCHOOL, AND HE SAW NOTHING UNUSUAL.

JC-001-005869

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date 072899	Assigned To	Page of 1
---	------	--------	--	-------------	--------------

FENIMORE, M

JC-001-005870

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-G			
Connecting Case Report No. Control #3445			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-19-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

MELINDA FENIMORE, DOB/08-05-82  
 6736 West Rolland Avenue  
 (303) 971-0738

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-19-99, I spoke with Melinda Fenimore. This lead was to determine Melinda's whereabouts during fifth period, as records reflect she has this period free. During the interview, Melinda told me just after fourth hour she had to take a test for her math class. She was in the hallway of the math area and saw that the crowd was starting to run toward her from the stairs from the commons area. She continued that direction, walking toward the commons stairs, as she had thought that the confusion was based off a Senior prank. She said as the crowd began to thin, she saw a guy standing with a gun. She described this individual as a normal size guy. She described the weapon as a long gun, and that the gun was pointing downward. She said she did not get a good look at this individual because people were running past her, blocking her view. She did identify the individual dressed in all black. I asked her what time this was, and she said approximately five minutes past the fire alarm. Melinda told me she then began to run with the crowd. She said she followed the crowd past the Science and English hall and exited the building on the side to Leawood Park. She then went to the field across the street and during that time she heard several big "booms." She then ran into the neighborhood south of the school toward Coal Mine Avenue. I asked Melinda if she knew who this person was standing with the gun, and she said she does not know who the person was. She does remember the gun was pointing down, as if it was hanging by a strap of some sort. She said the individual had his back to her and was walking toward the library. I asked her in what hand the gun was in. She said it was off his left hip. I then asked Melinda if she knew who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were, and she said she did, but she had never really spoke to them. I asked her if she could identify one of the individuals as Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she told me she did not see the individual well enough to identify them because the individual's back was turned to her. I asked Melinda since the event had she heard anything that would be beneficial to this investigation. She told me she had not.

JC-001-005871

**DISPOSITION:** Lead closed.

Officer Signature <i>Sgt. R. [Signature]</i>	Unit	Number 5033	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [Signature] 5/19/99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

FRIESEN, KENT

JC-001-005872

**Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Riesen, Kent</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>5702 S. Estes Wy.</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson Co</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 904-0818</u>	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>07-03-50</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>J. Montoya</u>	Serial No. <u>91011</u>	Date <u>04-20-99</u>	Time <u>03:30 p.m.</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine H.S.</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>Element Park</u>		

**Summary of Statement:**

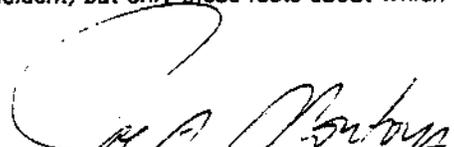
I was in the hallway, I heard a shot, and someone said that Dave had been shot. The hall was empty, but I saw some blood. I looked up above the Commons area and I saw a Male (described as a white male, 6-1, medium build, wearing a black trench coat, wearing a black cap) holding a large weapon, possibly double barreled. He was with another white male wearing a light blue shirt. I went and hid in the Science wing.

This statement was completed for the witness by Detective Joe Montoya 9-11

JC-001-005873

**I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.**

4/20/99  
 Date                       AM  
03:40 PM  
 Time Statement Completed

  
 Signature of Person Making Statement





There were 19 students and 4 teachers. Kent stated that they remained in the class until the swat team arrived.

Kent Friesen stated that he only observed two suspects.

R/I asked Kent if he knew of any of the other teachers who would have seen the suspects. Kent stated that Teresa Miller and Doug Kraft may have seen the suspects. Kent Friesen stated that Doug Kraft had been shot at but they missed.

No further.

JC-001-005875

---

Investigator

---

Date



Mr. Friesen stated he and Mr. Kraft went back to the science room to lock all the doors. He was in disbelief as to what was happening. After making sure the doors were locked he went back to the main hallway and saw a trail of blood on the floor. Mr. Friesen followed the blood trail. As he was following the blood trail he saw the two gunmen coming in a southern direction from the library. The two gunmen had stopped to reload. They could not see him.

Mr. Friesen described the first gunman as 6' to 6'2" tall wearing a black trench coat. Mr. Friesen identified gunman number one later in the interview as Dylan Klebold. Klebold was reloading a double barrel shotgun. Mr. Friesen stated the second gunman had his back to Mr. Friesen and he only took a quick glance. The second gunman was smaller than Klebold approximately 5' 9" tall. The second gunman was wearing light blue pants and wearing a white T shirt.

Mr. Friesen stated he retreated back to the science room area where he made sure all of the science doors were locked. He went to the chemistry room and met up with Theresa Miller. Ms. Miller told him that she was looking for somebody who knew first aid to help Dave Sanders.

Mr. Friesen stated he and one of his student identified as Aaron Hancey went over to Doug Johnson's room where Mr. Sanders was located. Mr. Friesen stated Mr. Sanders had lost a tremendous amount of blood. He took off his shirt to help stop the bleeding from Mr. Sanders' wounds.

Mr. Friesen stated he kept asking the other teachers and students in the room "what should we do". They had to do something. This is when Doug Johnson made the infamous sign One Bleeding to Death and placed the sign in the window of the science room. Mr. Friesen stated he kept telling the others they needed help.

JC-001-005877

Mr. Friesen stated he decided to go for help. He stated he

came out of the science room by the main hallway of the school. While in this hallway, he saw a flash and he thought he saw the gunmen coming his way. He back tracked back through the science rooms. As he was moving he could hear "pop, pop" and saw the gunmen shoot through a science room table.

Mr. Friesen stated he decided he was going to stay right there in the science room. He heard the gunmen come down the hall and shoot into the biology room. They threw what appeared to be a fire bomb. Mr. Friesen thinks the gunmen returned to the library.

Mr. Friesen stated another teacher identified as Troy Moncello also heard the gunmen moving about down the main part of the school.

Mr. Friesen stated he and other teachers had armed themselves with fire extinguishers to be used on the gunmen if they had entered the science rooms where they were hiding. They all hunkered down until the swat team arrived to rescue everybody.

Mr. Friesen was asked if any he had ever heard of the Trench Coat Mafia. Mr. Friesen stated the Trench Coat Mafia is not a gang. It is just a group of friends.

Mr. Friesen stated his son Corey is friends with Trench Coat Mafia members. Corey is the one who took the picture of the Trench Coat Mafia in the yearbook.

Mr. Friesen stated the Trench Coat Mafia members Chris Morris and others have come over on Friday nights with a case of coca cola and played pool. Mr. Friesen has admitted that Klebold and Harris have been to his house to play pool with Corey.

Mr. Friesen admitted when he gave this investigator the description of the tall gunmen he did not tell me that it was Klebold. Mr. Friesen has admitted he recognized Klebold as one of the gunmen on the day of the shooting. It was Klebold who was

loading the double barrel shotgun in the hallway at Columbine High School.

Mr. Friesen never saw a third gunman.

Information: Kent Friesen  
DOB 7-3-50  
5702 So. Estes Way  
Littleton, Co. 80123  
303-904-0818

Michael Gallagher  
Investigator

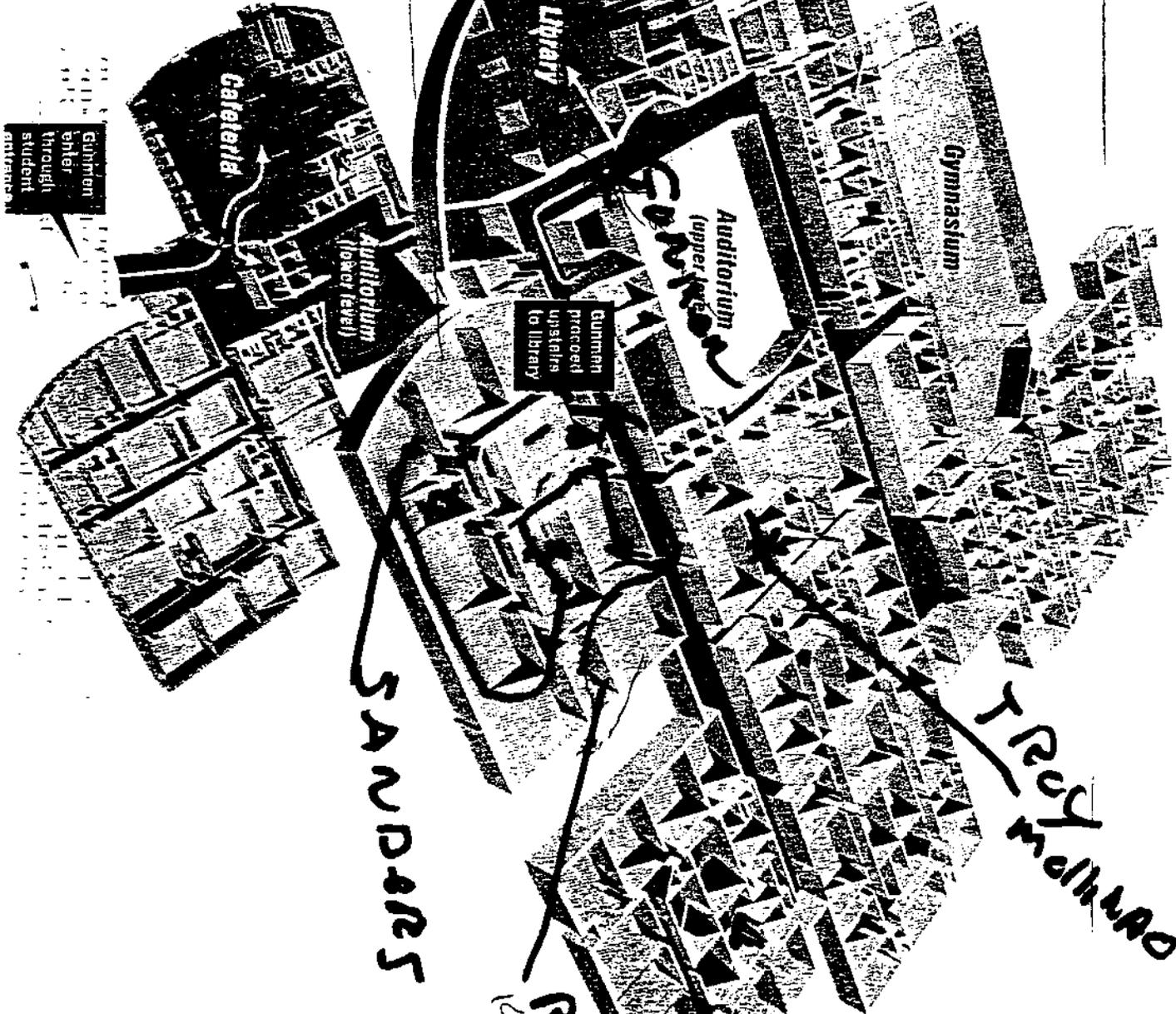
5-6-99  
Date

JC-001-005879

**UPPER LEVEL**

**LOWER LEVEL**

*Copy of Record*



JC-001-005880

GONZALES, E

JC-001-005881

CONTROL # 3147

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number: 997625

Date: Mat 12, 1999

Case Number: FBI174ADN57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Terry Paczosa

\*\*\*\*\*

On May 12, 1999, I contacted Esmeraldo Gonzales by phone to ascertain her location in the school during the shooting. Gonzales was supposed to be in English as a Second Language (ESL) class at the time of the shooting. She was in the school at about 1100 to see the ESL teacher, Mrs. Staloch but went to the rest room first. The rest room is the one close to the main entrance at the front of the building. When she exited the rest room she said that everyone was running out the front door in a panic and she followed. She said that she went home immediately after leaving the building.

Esmeraldo Gonzales  
7025 W Rowland Ave.  
Littleton, CO. 80128  
303-932-1575

  
Investigator

5/13/99  
Date

JC-001-005882

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

DOWNSEND

Date This Report

060899

Classification   
Offense Status:

HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open   
Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared   
Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
			GONZALES, ESMERALDA 7025 W ROWLAND AVE LTV COLO 80123 303-932-1525	071681			
			CONTROL NUMBER	3951			
<u>INVESTIGATION</u>							
<p>I SPOKE WITH ESMERALDA REBERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE BATHROOM BY THE FRONT DOORS. WHEN SHE LEFT THE BATHROOM SHE NOTICED STUDENTS RUNNING AND LEAVING THE SCHOOL. SHE FOLLOWED THEM OUTSIDE AND WENT HOME. SHE TURNED ON THE NEWS AND WATCHED WHAT WAS GOING ON AT COLUMBIAN HIGH SCHOOL. SHE DID NOT SEE ANYONE WHO SHOOTING WHEN SHE LEFT THE SCHOOL. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CARRIENA ANYTIME THAT DAY.</p>							
<u>DISPOSITION</u>							
OPEN							

JC-001-005883

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>[Signature]</i>	WRITE	59			of

GRIMM, A

JC-001-005884

CO. TINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		GALLEGOS		99-7625Q	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
C CONTROL NUMBER 2556						05-19-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

ADRIAN GRIMM, W/F, DOB/ 08-27-81  
 6238 W. Ken Caryl PLACE  
 Littleton, CO. 80123  
 (303) 972-8666

**INVESTIGATION:**

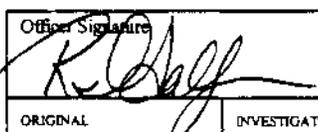
On May 19, 1999, I contact and spoke to Adrian Grimm by telephone. I advised Adrian Grimm who I was and why I was Calling. She stated that she had received the six messages I had left for her but that she had not called me because she did not want to talk to me. I told her that we could conduct this interview by phone or in person either at her home or her place of employment. Adrian Grimm said that she was getting ready to go to work and if the questions did not take to long she was willing to speak to me over the phone.

I asked Adrian Grimm if she knew [REDACTED]. She indicated that she knew all of the individuals who's names I had mentioned. I asked her how well she knew them individually. She said that she went to school with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and has known them since elementary school, but does not associate with them much since going to high school. She said that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] had their own friends and she had a different group of friends.

Adrian Grimm said that she worked with [REDACTED] at the Pizza Hut and played dominos with [REDACTED] on a few occasions. Grimm said that [REDACTED] was in her 8<sup>th</sup> hour class and described him as pretty nice and shy. Grimm said that she did not know [REDACTED] very well.

JC-001-005885

I asked Grimm if she was a member of the Trench Coat Mafia and she said that she was not. I asked her if she knew a or

Officer Signature 	Unit INV 0097	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CO/TINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625Q			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
CONTROL NUMBER 2556				05-19-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

associated with any of the members of the TCM. Grimm said that she did not refer to people as being part of a group. I asked her if she knew any of the people who claimed to be or who other students at CHS referred to as members of the Trench Coat Mafia. Grimm said that she used to play a card game called "Egyptian War" with several of them. She said that she played cards with Joe Stair, Cory, Eric and Josh who are former CHS students who graduated in 1997. She said that she only associated with them in the morning before school started during only her sophomore year.

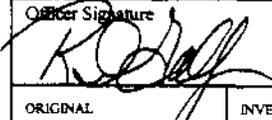
I asked Grimm who Cory, Eric and Josh were and if she knew their last names. She indicated that she did not know their last names but described Eric as being short, wore glasses and had shoulder length hair. She said that she worked with Joe Stair at the Pizza Hut for a while. She said that she did not like Stair because he was a "Butt head, he was crappy, he would come in and be all mean one day and come in the next day and act all nice. He would never say he was sorry. He was not a sincere person when he was acting nice to people. He became manager and nothing we did at work was ever good enough for him."

I asked Grimm how long or during what period of time she worked at the Pizzaz Hut. She said that she worked there from about June of 1998 until August of 1998. I asked her if she knew Harris or Klebold and she said she did not. Grimm said that she had to get ready for work and felt that she had no additional information she could provide me so the interview was terminated.

**DISPOSITION:**

Open.

JC-001-005886

Officer Signature 	Unit 14W	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

Interview: Adrien Grimm DOB/092483  
Address: 6238 W Ken Caryl Place, Littleton, CO 80123  
Home phone 303-972-8666  
Senior at Columbine High School

Adrien Grimm was interviewed on 05-27-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx 10:45am at her residence

Ms Grimm stated that she had already spoke to numerous investigators and others and that she was surprized that I had gotten through to her on the phone, because the family would tell who ever was calling that she wasn't home, and she added that she wasn't home very often.

I told Ms Grimm that I had received information that she had Fifth Hour free and she said that she did not that she worked in attendance. She said that she had lunch. I asked her if she was in school on 04-20-99 and where she was when the shooting started

Ms Grimm said she was in the hallway, catty corner from the front entrance into the library. She said that she stopped just short of the door and she heard what sounded like a BB gun. She said that she knew that BB guns were dangerous. She said she took two or three steps backward, and she saw a male student stagger and fall on his face, she said that she thought he was injured by flying glass and she didn't know who it was. Ms Grimm said she saw Mrs. Neilson, a teacher, run into the library through the side door, yelling, 'Get help, get help'. She said that a bunch of students were running past her.

Ms. Grimm said she saw a male teacher, she didn't know who it was, telling everyone to, 'Get downstairs' and she said she started to go down the stairs toward the commons and about halfway down she saw the windows of the commons get shot out and the people sitting in front of the windows dropped to the ground. She said that people started running up the stairs toward her. She said that she went back upstairs and was walking toward the Science rooms, and she saw her friend, John Behunin. She said that John didn't seem aware that anything was going on, so she tried to tell him. She said they both exited the school by the Math Hall and went over to Leawood. I asked her if she saw the shooter and she said that she did not.

Ms Grimm said she didn't know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. I asked her if she could think of anything else that might be important or that she might have forgotten to tell the other investigators or anything that she had heard at Chatfield after she went back to school, and she said no that she 'didn't want to hear about it.'

The interview was concluded.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394  
May 27, 1999  
Colorado State Patrol  
Investigative Services Section  
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



HANIFEN, L

JC-001-005888

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:  
Date: 5-7-99 Case Number: 99AO62  
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

\*\*\*\*\*

Luke Hanifen, dob 10-23-81 Control # 1483  
6404 W. Leawood Dr.  
Littleton, CO 80123  
Ph. 303-797-3922

This investigator met with Luke Hanifen and his mother, Peggy.

Luke stated he had left his Business Class room after 4th. Period, at 11:10 A.M. He walked from his class to the Library for a few minutes and then to the rest room near the Math rooms at the East side of the school building.

Luke stated while in the bathroom he heard a bunch of people running by the rest room and then he heard the fire alarm sound. He thinks this was about two minutes apart.

Luke went on to say he exited the rest room and walked outside on the East side of the building and across the street at Pierce. Once at this location he noticed that everyone was running into Leawood park across from the school. He stated this is unusual for a fire alarm drill.

Luke stated at this time, while in the small park with several hundred students, he saw a person come out the front main entrance to about the end of the wall and fire four or five shots toward everyone in the park.

JC-001-005889

After the shots were fired Luke stated everyone began running East bound again and he ran home, two blocks, from the school.

Luke described the gunman as 5'11", white male, thin build about 160 lbs., medium hair, light in color. Luke stated he thinks the shooter held a handgun in his right hand. Luke stated he couldn't remember anything else as it happened so quickly and everyone began running immediately.

Luke was asked the location of the business class rooms and he stated they are in the lower level near the cafeteria.

Luke was asked if he saw any of the "TCM" members in the halls when he walked from downstairs to upstairs. He stated he didn't see anyone that was described as "TCM".

Luke did add that when he got home, he got into his car and drove back to the area of Clement Park. During this drive he kept running into different students that asked for rides out of the area and too their homes. He provided rides.

Luke also added that he usually spends time in the Library during the 5th. period. He stated he is usually in one of the four covered chairs and he sleeps during that period.

Luke stated he doesn't know either suspect identified in the paper as the shooters.

The interview was concluded at this time.

JC-001-005890

Jim Burkhalter  
Investigator

5-7-99  
Date

HARTLEY, E

JC-001-005891

CONTINUATION   
 SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>		Reporting Officer <b>C SCHOSHKE</b>		Case Report No. <b>99-7625</b>		
Connecting Case Report No. <b>CONT.#3468</b>			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <b>5-21-99</b>	
Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Re: ation <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Hartley, Elizabeth 7-9-81  
 7217 S. Yarrow Ct. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 948-8968

Narrative:

On 5-20-99 I contacted Hartley who told me that on 4-20-99 she was walking down the hallway toward the "TRC" (copy) room when the principle contacted her and asked "Where are they?". She did not know what he was talking about until she was contacted by two other students in the hall and was told to get to another hall and into a room. She then went into the computer room. While in the computer room she heard "a bunch" of gunshots, then the fire alarms, then an explosion. At this point she left the building thru the doors by the Family and Consumer Studies room. Once outside she left the area and heard nothing else.

Hartley further told me the she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001- 005892

Officer Signature <i>ESM</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>DS</i> 5-21-99	Page <u>1</u> of <u>    </u>
---------------------------------	------	--------------	---	---------------------------------

CRIG

HELLING, BRANDICE

JC-001-005893

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-VVV			
Connecting Case Report No DN#4328			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-15-99		
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

HELLING, BRANDICE (BRANDI), DOB/10-06-83  
 12150 West Tanforan Avenue  
 Morrison, CO 80465  
 (720) 981-8192  
 Fall-1999-Dakota Ridge High School

**PARENTAL INFORMATION:**

HELLING, RHONDA L., DOB/06-15-64  
 Same as above.  
 Work: 8101 E. Prentice Ave., Suite 300  
 Englewood, CO 80110  
 (303) 749-0466

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 07-12-99, between the hours of 1847 and 1955. I had an opportunity to speak with Brandi Helling in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Through the use of school records, she was identified as being in Mr. Tank's fifth hour Math class and I was contacting her to see if she had any information in reference to the incident.

Brandi proceeded to tell me that on 04-20-99 that she arrived at school at about 0725 hours and that particular morning she was driving to school by her mother's boyfriend, Jim Reichardt. Brandi was dropped off near the main entrance and after she entered into the school, she went down into the cafeteria/commons area and believed she arrived at about 0730. Brandi remained just a short period of time downstairs and then she went to the counseling center where she helps out and runs hall passes. I asked Brandi if she observed Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold down in the cafeteria or the commons area that particular day. She stated

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/19/99	Ass JC-001-005894	1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 1	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-VVV			
Connecting Case Report No PN#4328			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-15-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she didn't. Brandi's second hour class is Language Arts which is taught by Mr. Leyba. Third period she has Gym, which is taught by Coach Macauley and fourth hour she has ceramics, which is taught by Ms. Wasiecko. Brandi did tell me that normally her fifth hour class is Math class taught by Mr. Tank, but on 04-20-99, she remained in her Ceramics class due to the fact that on 04-19-99 that she had gotten into trouble with Ms. Wasiecko for not cleaning up properly after class and that she had gotten a hall pass from Ms. Wasiecko, which allowed her to stay late on the 20th in order to make sure she had the class cleaned up properly. Brandi told me that about 1115 that she had gone to the bathrooms, which were just down the hall from the Ceramics class and she was accompanied by her friend, Lauren Waterbury, 303-933-3950. The two went to the restrooms just west of the main office and then they used the pay phones near the drinking fountains. Brandi recalled that she had placed her folder, spiral notebook and the hall pass down and she was digging through her bag in order to find some change so that she could call her mother. Brandi told me that she called her mother at work but her mother was unavailable and she left a message with the secretary to tell her mother that she had called.

Brandi described that Lauren had also called her mother and was engaging her mother in conversation when Brandi noticed that an unidentified male student came running from the west, down the main hallway and ran out the main doors. She told me that as this person ran past her that she had an opportunity to look down at her pager and it was approximately 11 17 a.m. As she was looking at her pager, she recalled hearing "popping" noises coming from the west end of the main hallway. She described them as being firecrackers and telling me that they were definitely in the upstairs area of the high school. After hearing this, she recalls several students came running down the hallway from the west end of the school and she heard one of the students yell to them, "Somebody has a gun, get out." Brandi, not knowing what was going on, told me that she started to walk north down the hallway and that Lauren dropped the receiver on the phone and went into the womens' restroom. Lauren later came back out and picked up the phone and continued to speak with her mother. Brandi was north down the hallway from Lauren's position, near the counselor's office. Brandi then described hearing somebody running down the hallway and told me that a white male came down the hallway and stopped abruptly near Lauren's position at the pay phone. Lauren described this male as being very tall, wearing a long coat, had some type of a black hat on and that his coat was pulled closed. Brandi told me that the individual appeared surprised to see Lauren there and Lauren's presence surprised the individuals so bad that as he was running down the hall he actually came to a screeching halt. Brandi described that the individual's footwear actually made some type of noise on the waxed floor as he stopped.

JC-001-005895

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit JCSO	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2	of 4
REPORT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATION	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-VVV			
Connecting Case Report No P 4328			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-15-99		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Recommend Case:		Review		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Closure		<input type="checkbox"/>					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

At this point I asked Brandi if she knew who the individual was. She stated she knew it was Dylan Klebold, but told me that she did not know his name until after she saw media reports. She knew Dylan previous to this incident as being a student, but she didn't personally know him or know his name. I asked Brandi what Dylan did after he stopped near Lauren. She told me that Dylan had an unidentified weapon in his right hand. The weapon was pointed at the floor and as he was looking at Lauren, he initially had a surprised expression on his face, then he started to smile. At this point Lauren had turned and also saw Dylan standing just south of her, at which time she dropped the receiver on the pay phone and started to run toward Brandi. Brandi described that she saw several students again running down the hallway toward the direction of the main office. She told me that Dylan looked toward these students, raised the weapon and then started firing east down the hallway in the direction of the main office. Brandi stated after this, she didn't turn back, she just ran north and exited the northwest doors just across from the counseling office. Brandi explained that as she was going out the doors, she heard the sound of gunfire and heard what sounded like either the pay telephones being shot or the glass doors near the main office being shot. I asked Brandi if she knew where Lauren went. She stated that when she exited from the school, she could tell Lauren was running behind her, but once they got out of the school, she lost sight of Lauren. Brandi ran north toward the baseball field and when she reached the fence near the fields, that a friend of hers by the name of Josh Yeager helped her over the fence. After climbing the fence, she went into Clement Park where she later found Lauren.

I again asked Brandi how she was identifying Dylan Klebold as the person she saw near the pay phones. She told me that she knew he was a student, but it wasn't until she saw the new's media reports that she was able to identify him as far as his first and last name. At this time I showed Brandi photo line up page #9 and asked if she could identify the individual whom she saw near the pay phones on 04-20-99. Brandi identified picture #3 telling me that was Dylan Klebold, the individual she saw standing near the pay phones on the incident date.

At the completion of this interview, I asked Brandi if she had any additional information to pass on. She did tell me that when she initially saw Dylan Klebold, and after he saw Lauren there at the pay phones that she briefly made eye contact with him and she knew she was in trouble and that's why she turned and started to run out of the school. She later told me that she couldn't look at Dylan because she feared that she would see him raise the weapon and shot her and her only recourse was to attempt to get out of the building. I asked Brandi to give me a description of her clothing on the incident date. She told me that she was

Officer Signature 	Unit E121	Number 6057	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005896	Page 3
SEARCHED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATED	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4-98 ICSD-1674	of 4

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-VVV			
Connecting Case Report No DN#4328		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-15-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

wearing an Old Navy white shirt. She had on a pair of light blue jeans and Doc Marten sandals. She also told me she carried her navy blue pack out of the school and left a notebook and a spiral notebook along with her hall pass near the pay phones just west of the main office.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** A copy of the photo line up that I showed Brandi is attached with this report. Brandi had identified Dylan Klebold as being the armed individual she saw in the school on 04-20-99.

**FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN57419, DN#4328.**

**DISPOSITION:** Case open, pending further investigations.

JC-001- 005897

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INTEL (057)	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
RECEIVED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4.98 JCSO:1674	

HENGEL, MARK

JC-001-005898

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/28/1999

On April 27, 1999, Mark Galleron Hengel, date of birth May 20, 1982, of 8756 West Prentice Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was interviewed at his residence in the presence of his father, Michael Hengel, date of birth November 5, 1947. After advisement of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Mark Hengel provided the following information:

On April 20, 1999, Hengel attended school at Columbine High School where he is a junior. After the end of fourth period at 11:10 a.m., he and Cameron Witt [No Further Information], telephone number (303)972-9885, also a junior, intended to meet another friend in the cafeteria and leave school grounds for lunch. When their friend did not show up, they decided to stay at school and study.

Hengel started to walk to his locker, located in the east/west hallway on the south side of the auditorium, near the Science 12 room. While he was on the stairs located at the southeast corner of the cafeteria, he heard a lot of commotion coming from the cafeteria. He looked down into the cafeteria and saw people moving around and heard screaming. He also heard shots and the sound of projectiles striking walls and lockers, which at first he thought were paint balls from the sound the striking rounds made. He started back down the stairs and heard someone shout, "Mark, get out! Someone has a gun!"

Hengel was able to look outside the window on the stairs and saw several students trying to hide and others lying on the ground on the south side of the cafeteria. Mr. Sanders, a teacher at Columbine High School, began telling everyone to head downstairs into the cafeteria, but after hearing gunfire, told everyone to go upstairs.

A large group of students went up the stairs on the southeast corner of the cafeteria, and once at the top, ran to the right and east through the east/west hallway on the south side of the auditorium and out the exit by the math area. Hengel, Witt and Mr. Sanders went to the left towards the library, and Hengel and Witt hid behind a pillar near the top of the stairs.

**JC-001-005899**Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04/28/1999by SA <sup>MW</sup> Matthew S. Harris

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Mark Galleron Hengel , On 04/27/1999 , Page 2

After hearing gunfire, Hengel peeked out from behind the pillar and looked down the north/south hallway next to the library. In the corner of this hallway and the east/west hallway on the north side of the auditorium, Hengel saw two white males dressed all in black whom he did not recognize.

Hengel saw one of the individuals, who was tall and skinny, dressed in black pants, black boots and a black trenchcoat, repeatedly fire a gun [Hengel was unable to describe it further] east down the hallway towards the administration and main offices. Hengel could see the shell casings ejecting and what he thought were bullets coming from the muzzle of the gun.

Next to the tall skinny shooter, Hengel saw another person, also dressed in a black trenchcoat bending over a large black duffle bag. This person appeared to be looking for something in the bag. Since the person's back was to Hengel, he could not provide a description of this person other than he had the impression he was overweight.

After taking this quick peek from behind the pillar, Hengel turned to say something to Witt, and saw Mr. Sanders lying on the floor near the top of the stairs, with blood all around him. Hengel and Witt then ran east through the east/west hallway on the south side of the auditorium and out the exit by the math area. They continued to run to a nearby house where they called their parents to let them know they were safe.

Hengel first heard about Trenchcoat Mafia last year. He only knew two of the members of this group, which he described as composed with weird people who dressed in black clothes and wore trenchcoats, and played weird card games with pictures of nuclear weapons on the cards.

Dylan Klebold was in his video production class last semester. Hengel never talked to him, but knew who he was because he stood out as a result of his attire. Klebold always dressed in black, wore a black trenchcoat and tucked in his trousers into military-style boots. He had long, shaggy hair.

Hengel also knew Chris Morris, who is in his Science class. He described Morris as nice, but rather weird, who also dresses in black clothes, including a black trenchcoat and a

JC-001-005900

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Mark Galleron Hengel , On 04/27/1999 , Page 3

black beret. Morris once told him, "I don't believe in God. I follow Satan's Commandments" and "We are all part of a big computer game and someone else controls our lives."

Morris also once told Hengel and other students how to manufacture napalm, and described the procedures and ingredients required. Morris did not indicate he had ever made napalm, but gave the impression he knew what he was doing.

Hengel identified Klebold and [REDACTED] from the photograph in the attached 1A envelope. Hengel was unable to identify Eric Harris, whom he does not know.

Also attached in a 1A envelope is a diagram of Columbine High School indicating the location of Hengel and the two individuals dressed in black.

JC-001-005901

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		LUCIANO		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-13-99	
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**INVESTIGATION:**

On October 7, 1999, Columbine High School student Mark Hengel was reinterviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. His father Michael Hengel was present during the interview.

The purpose for the reinterview was to clarify Hengel's observations during the April 20<sup>th</sup> shootings at Columbine High School. Specifically to statements made by Hengel during an interview with Task Force Investigators on April 27, 1999. In that interview, Hengel stated that he was hiding behind a pillar in the hallway near the top of the stairs that lead down to the cafeteria. As gunfire was erupting, Hengel looked down the north/south hallway beyond the library. Hengel reported seeing a tall, skinny shooter near the far end of the hall. Hengel also told investigators that he saw another person next to the tall, skinny shooter. Hengel stated this other person was dressed in a black trench coat bending over a large duffle bag. This person's back was to Hengel and he could not provide a description other than he had the impression he (the other person) appeared to be overweight.

Mark Hengel told me that he was approximately 50-60 feet away from the shooters. Hengel stated that the shooters were where the hallway intersects just inside the west upper doors. Hengel stated that the tall, skinny shooter was shooting down the hallway toward the gym. Hengel had a side view of this shooter. Hengel could not recall if the shooter was wearing a hat. In reference to the gun the shooter was using, Hengel could only describe it as a long gun.

Hengel told me that he now cannot positively say that the other person who was bending over the duffle bag was wearing a trench coat. Hengel stated that the person did look overweight. Hengel never saw the person stand up. Hengel told me that the tall person who was shooting was wearing a trench coat. Hengel stated that his observations of these two persons was for just a couple of seconds and he then ran east down a hallway away from the shooting.

**JC-001- 005902**

I then explained to Mark Hengel and his father that the investigation into the Columbine High School shootings has been extremely thorough. I further explained that the overwhelming evidence in this case clearly reveals that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold acted alone. This is to include the planning as well as the actual shootings. Additionally, I explained that there is no

Officer Signature <i>L. Luciano</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
		-	61	RBW 10/13/99		of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625-B			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE		10-13-99			
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

evidence to indicate that anyone other than Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold had prior knowledge of the shootings.

I then advised Mark Hengel that the skinny person he saw standing and shooting was Dylan Klebold and the person he saw bending over the duffle bag was Eric Harris. I explained that Task Force Investigators now know this based on physical evidence as well as other eyewitnesses.

In reference to Hengel describing the person bent over the duffle bag as looking overweight, explained that Eric Harris had web gear on and a utility belt. He was also wearing black cargo pants. There were explosives stuffed in the pockets of his pants and ammunition attached on and around the web gear and utility belt, which may explain why Harris looked overweight.

Both Mark and his father understood and were comfortable with the information I explained in the interview. The interview was concluded without any concerns reference additional gunmen.

**DISPOSITION:** Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005903

Officer Signature 	Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

KREY, S

JC-001-005904

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-EE			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					05-26-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

Shane Michael Krey, dob/01-17-84  
 5045 West Christenson Drive  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 (303)795-8677  
 Student at Columbine High School

Theresa Krey, dob/08-23-62  
 same as above

John Krey  
 same as above / Work: self-employed (303)471-1338  
 pager: (303)563-5733

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 05-26-99, at 0830 hours, I responded to 5045 West Christenson Drive to contact and interview Shane Krey, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School.

Shane Krey was interviewed in the presence of his mother, Theresa Krey. Shane Krey told me on 04-20-99, at about 0800 hours, he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School where he got something to drink. He said he left the cafeteria at about 0820 hours, and went upstairs to his Science class on the second level of the high school. The Science class was scheduled to start at 0825 hours. Shane Krey said when he went up the stairs, he did not see or hear anything unusual in the cafeteria. I showed Shane Krey the photographs of the duffle bag and propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Shane Krey said he did not see either item prior to or during the incident. He said while he was in the cafeteria at this time, he was at either table "G" or "LL" on the diagram of the cafeteria. He could not remember where exactly he sat on that day. Shane Krey said he was with friends by the name of Steve Dreaden, Margo Brown, and Gustavo (unknown last name).

Shane Krey said on 04-20-99, at about 1120 hours, he went back down the stairs from the second level to the lower level, and into the cafeteria. He said he did not sit down in the cafeteria, but did go to the Rebel Corner. After buying something at the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005905	Page 1
<i>A Peterson</i>	<i>K32</i>	<i>701</i>	<i>6077</i>		of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/167	

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>JCSO</b>	<b>PETERSON</b>	<b>99-7625-EE</b>			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					<b>05-26-99</b>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/> Offense Status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Rebel Corner, he began to walk back up the stairway to go back to the second level of the school. Shane Krey said as he got up to approximately the first landing of the stairway (from the bottom to the top), he said he heard loud noises he described as "loud bangs," that to him sounded like they were coming from outside of the cafeteria, from the southern windows on the east side of the cafeteria's exterior. Shane Krey said when he turned to look in that location, he may have possibly seen one male subject, possibly wearing all black clothing, including a black trench coat, which he believed was about knee length. Shane Krey said he did not recognize this subject. Shane Krey said he saw numerous students running from the cafeteria in different directions. He said several began running up the stairs to the second level, so he ran with these students. He said when he got to the top of the stairs, he turned to the left (away from the library area) and ran down the hallway towards his classroom. Shane Krey said as he got to his classroom, the students were exiting the room, and his teacher, Mr. Tank, said, "We're leaving, let's get out of here." Shane Krey said he ran to the exit doors of Columbine High School by the Math department, exited the school, and ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. He said at that time, he was with Tyson Knapke and Chad Crandal. He said when they got to Leawood Park, he found his friend, Andy Fisher, already there. Shane Krey said while he was in Leawood Park, he heard other people talking about someone who had been shooting inside the school. Shane Krey said some teachers, unknown names, who were also in Leawood Park, began telling the students to get back; however, he said he did not hear any gunshots or explosions at this time, nor did he see anyone at Columbine High School with weapons and/or explosive devices. Shane Krey said he ran to Eric Long's house, which is in the area of the school, and said he either jumped over the fence or ran through the gate to get to his house

Shane Krey told me he did not see anyone during the incident that was shooting a firearm or detonating any explosive devices. When I was able to talk with Theresa Krey alone, she said on 04-20-99, when she spoke to Shane Krey about the incident, he told her something different. She said Shane Krey told her he had seen a gunman inside the cafeteria discharging several shots at random. She said Shane Krey told her this gunman could have shot many more people had he wanted to, but instead was shooting most of the rounds towards the ceiling. She also demonstrated how Shane Krey showed her the way the gunman was shooting from the hip, and said he told her the gunman was also shooting towards students as well as the ceiling. I attempted to have Shane Krey talk to me about this by leading him into the conversation from different angles; however, he continued to tell me he heard the shots, but did not see anyone actually shooting a firearm or detonating an explosive device.

**JC-001-005906**

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>A Peterson</i>	<i>X32</i>	<i>TW</i>	<i>5022</i>		<i>2</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-EE			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					05-26-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Untounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Shane Krey said prior to this incident, he did not know who Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris were; although, he said he had seen students wearing trench coats in and around the school. He said the students in trench coats would gather underneath a stairway along the east side of the cafeteria. He described the trench coat students as "gothic." Shane Krey said he did not see anybody who harassed the trench coat students; however, he said he had seen the trench coat students harassing "the jocks." Shane Krey said he could not tell what the trench coat students would say to "the jocks;" however, he could tell they were saying something to "the jocks" in a harassing manner by the reaction "the jocks" had to what was said. Shane Krey said this is what made it obvious that "the jocks" were being harassed. He said he did not see "the jocks" react or retaliate in a violent way however, to what had been told to them by the trench coat students. Shane Krey said he has not heard of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possession firearms.

Shane Krey said on 04-20-99, he was wearing khaki colored cargo pants; however, he said he could not remember any other clothing he was wearing that day. He said he had a brown backpack that had a brown leather bottom on it. He said he had school work inside of it with his name on it, and said he was not sure, but said he may have had a pair of wrestling shoes inside the bag also. Shane Krey said he left the backpack in his Math classroom when he left the school.

Shane Krey said he does use the Internet and has a screen name of "SKREY41144." Shane Krey said he does not use the chat lines, however. Shane Krey said on 04-20-99, he did not see what the "thought of the day" was on the Rebel News Network (RNN), but he later heard it had a message of "4/20" in bold numbers, the rest unknown, within the "thought of the day." Theresa Krey said she heard since the incident that the "thought of the day" was something to the effect of "It's a bad day, you don't want to be here."

Shane Krey told me he has had no problems dealing with the incident. Theresa Krey told me Shane Krey has had a couple of nightmares since the incident, but she felt he is now doing well. I left my business card with Shane and Theresa Krey, and asked them to call me if they wanted to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, and told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

JC-001- 005907

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>Y33</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>5/23</i>		of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-EE			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
				05-26-99			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/> Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommendation Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

Shane Krey told me on 04-20-99, while he was going down the hallway, he saw a door closed in the school that is never closed. He described the location of this door as being past the Science area, but before the Math area, as one is going down this hallway. Shane Krey said he did not hear anything unusual, nor did he see anything unusual in this area other than the door being closed.

Shane Krey said a friend of his, Amy Fisher, said while she was in Leawood Park on 04-20-99, during the incident, she saw gunshots hitting something in Leawood Park. This would indicate that gunshots by suspects were directed towards Leawood Park. Shane Krey said Fisher lives in the area of Jewel and Wadsworth, and her phone number is (303)987-1954. It was unknown at that time if Fisher had been interviewed by law enforcement.

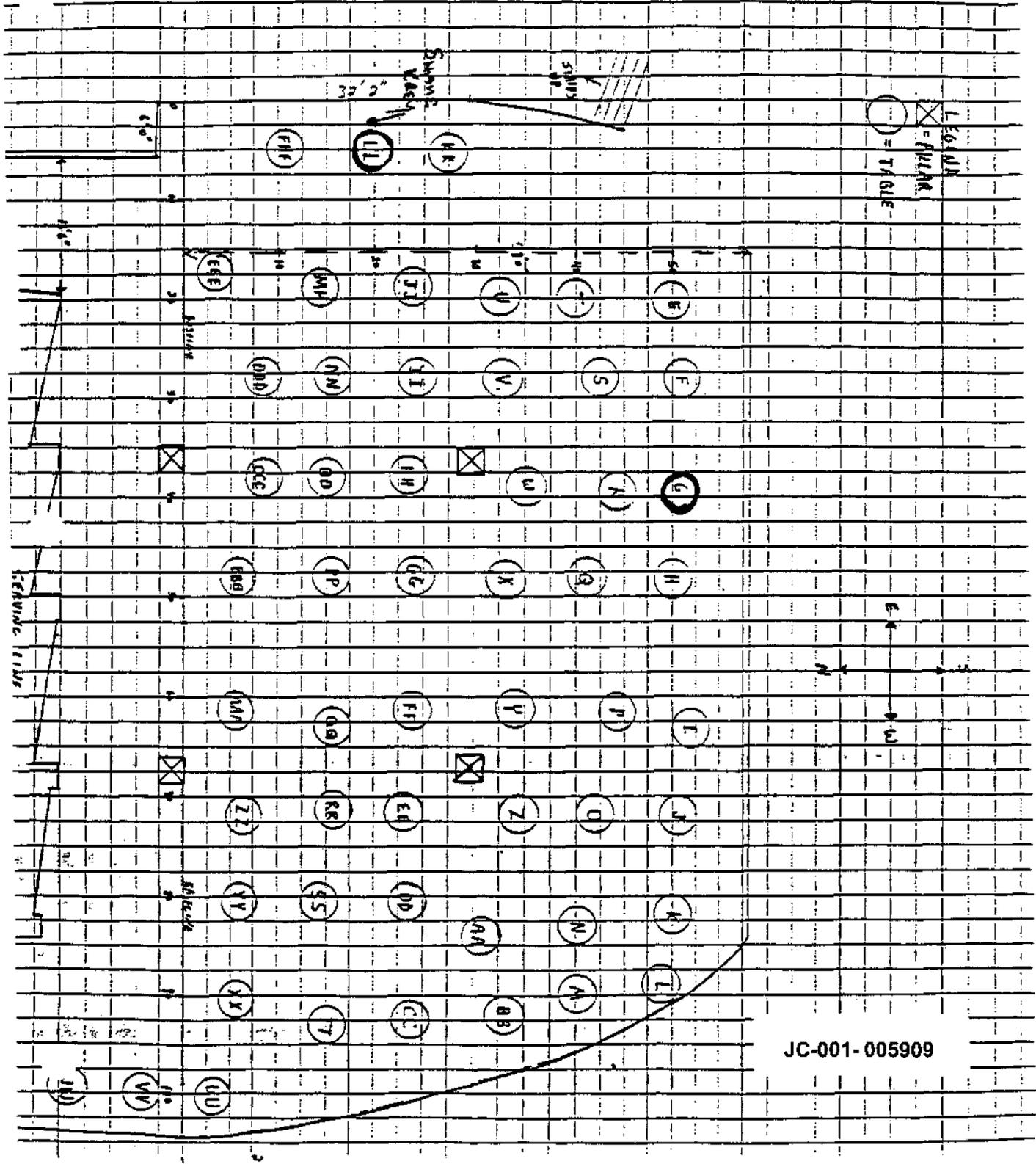
**DISPOSITION:** Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005908

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>502</i>			of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSDA674	

99-71625  
05/26/99  
Stance Vasey

⊗ = FILLER  
○ = TABLE



JC-001-005909

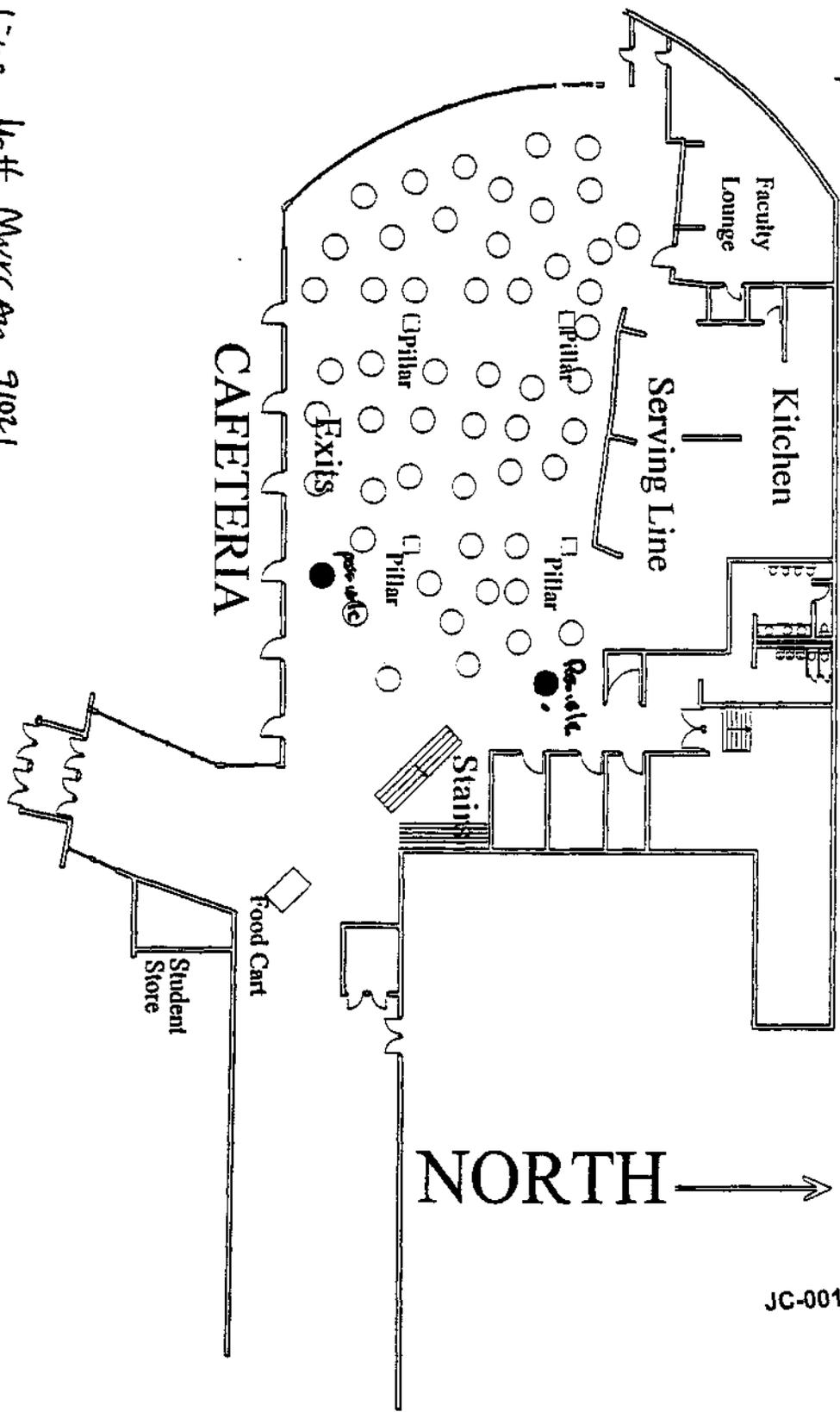
0.04152"=1'

99-71625

05/26/99

Shane Vasey

Detective Brett Murray 91021  
Denver Police Homicide  
4-26 99



JC-001-005910

LADD, J.

JC-001-005911

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-FF			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					06-14-99		
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**TELEPHONE INTERVIEW WITH JONATHAN LADD REFERENCE CONTROL #3996**

**INVESTIGATION:**

On June 14, 1999, at about 0945 hours, I contacted Jonathan Ladd at his residence, telephone number (303) 933-7488, concerning the incident that happened at the Columbine High School on 4-20-99. Ladd stated that on 4-20-99 he had fourth period off and ate his lunch. Ladd stated that during his "A" lunch, starting at about 1100 hours, he went to the Tech Lab on the second floor. Ladd stated that he is a student assistant in that class and he helps teachers. Ladd stated on 4-20-99 he was with Peggy Dodd and teacher Richard Long. Ladd stated that at about 1120 hours he left the Tech Lab and walked into the main hallway and was on his way to the rest room when he noticed students running towards the front of the building. Ladd stated that about this time he also heard eight gunshots, which ricocheted off the lockers in his area in the main hallway. Ladd stated that he knew they were gunshots because he had been around weapons before, to include target practicing with his family

Ladd stated that after hearing the gunshots, he ran down a hallway by the art department and exited a door on the northeast side of the school and ran to Clement Park. Ladd stated that he obtained a ride from persons unknown to his residence, and stayed at home.

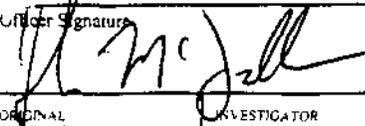
Ladd stated that he knew the name Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold to be associated with the "Trench Coat Mafia." Ladd stated that both individuals wore dark clothing, to include trench coats.

When asked about the "Trench Coat Mafia" what he thought this group was about, Ladd stated, "Guns and things." Ladd further stated that due to the school videos he had observed, he thought the "Trench Coat Mafia" and malicious undertones.

Ladd stated when asked to give additional information, that he was aware that there were bullet holes in a sign at the park across the street from the school (Leawood Park).

**JC-001-005912**

**DISPOSITION:** Control #3996 closed. Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 	Unit Iskel	Number 5095	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASA F3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

LINNEBUR, A

JC-001-005913

**FBI 174A-DN-57419**

**JCSO 99-7625**

**Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080**

---

**RE: CONTROL # 3775**

SOURCE: Rachel Nelson

LEAD: Interview Adam Linebur whom was said to have observed Dylan shooting victims.

**TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:**

LINNEBUR, Adam (DOB:062982)

6033 W. Fairview Avenue

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 972-9843

05-24-99 / 12:10pm

LINNEBUR confirmed his being a student in his junior year at Columbine High School. He began by saying he had been absent from school on Monday, April 19<sup>th</sup> due to being upset over his girlfriend breaking-up with him just prior to Prom which was the previous weekend. He said he did however attend the Prom, where he briefly spoke with "Dylan" (KLEBOLD). He described this brief conversation being limited to a general greeting. In this brief conversation he said "everything seemed fine, nothing appeared wrong with him," but added that he did not know Dylan to ascertain this very well.

LINNEBUR said on April 20<sup>th</sup> he did not have a first hour class, and was absent from his second hour World History class. He said he attended third hour English class, and his 4<sup>th</sup> hour Acting class. His fifth hour class was Guitar which was held in the auditorium.

LINNEBUR thought it had been about 11:10am when he exited the Auditorium to go the restroom by the Commons area. As he exited the Auditorium he heard a male voice yell, "he has a gun!" LINNEBUR said he then looked into the Commons / Cafeteria area and saw whom he thought he recognized as Dylan standing in the Cafeteria. He said he was not sure whom it was but had thought it to be Dylan due to his height, blonde hair and that he was wearing a black trench coat, as he typically did. He added that he thought "Dylan" was wearing black shoes or boots, and possibly a black hat of some kind. He added that he is nearsighted and was not wearing his eyeglasses that day, so he could not see as well as he does with corrected vision.

LINNEBUR said he watched as "Dylan" faced away from him towards the Cafeteria tables firing a gun. He described this gun as being shorter than a shotgun, but longer than a handgun. He said he initially thought it to be a paintball gun. He said he heard about ten rounds fired, in semi-automatic fashion. He further described that "Dylan" appeared to be "spraying" his shots around the room in a downward direction, at the students hiding under the tables. LINNEBUR thought he had seen one of the students in the Cafeteria that had been shot as the boy's his shirt was bloody near his kidney area.

JC-001-005914

Investigator



Date 052499

1 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 3775

(LINNEBUR INTERVIEW CONTINUED)

Having seen this LINNEBUR said he became extremely frightened, and ran back into the Auditorium, followed by a "flood of students." He then ran to the upper end of the Auditorium where additional students ran in from those doors. After about 20 to 50 students and about five teacher came in an unknown teacher locked the doors, and they hid in the back rows of seating. He believed they hid this way for about ten to twenty minutes during which he heard two or three explosions which were louder than shotgun blasts. He thought these explosions had come from the top of the stairs by the commons/cafeteria area.

LINNEBUR could only recall two of the teacher that were in the Auditorium with him. These were "Mr. ANDRES, Jr." "Mrs. ABBOTT," and fellow-student "Scott CARLAN."

Again, after what he believed to be about ten to twenty minutes a school janitor unknown to him opened the door and told them they could exit. They all then ran out of the school, exiting by the Foreign Language classrooms, and waited across the street at Leawood Park. While fleeing the building LINNEBUR said he did not see any other suspects nor other victims.

LINNEBUR added that he had not known Eric HARRIS, however, knew a student named "Thadius BOLES" was a Trench Coat Mafia member due to his having seen him last year wearing similar clothing at school. He did not recall seeing BOLES wearing these type clothes nor "hanging out" with these persons this year. He also said he knew Chris MORRIS from an Acting class they had attended together. He said he knew MORRIS was in this group as he also wore the black trench coat and black clothing and "hung out" with other Trench Coat Mafia members. He described MORRIS as otherwise unremarkable as he "had been nice, and had gotten along with everyone." He does recall MORRIS talking about having paintball fights, and this was why he had initially thought Dylan was shooting a paintball gun in the Cafeteria.

\*\* New leads were generated for Scott CARLIN and Mrs. ABBOTT.

Mr. ANDRES JR. was found to have an existing Rapid Start Lead Number of #3153, As well as Thadius BOLES (BOWLES) #1155, #1008, #1348, and several regarding Chris MORRIS.

JC-001- 005915

Investigator



Date

052499

2 of 2

MALLOREY, JESSICA

JC-001-005916

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-XXX			
Connecting Case Report No DN# 4332			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

MALLOREY, JESSICA, DOB/01-17-84  
6563 South Salsbury Court  
Littleton, CO 80123  
(303) 933-2284  
Student-Columbine High School

**PARENTAL INFORMATION:**

MALLOREY, KIMBERLY  
Same as above.  
Work: (303) 794-3777

MALLOREY, JAMES  
Same as above.  
Work: (303) 286-3487

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 07-07-99, I attempted to contact Jessica Mallorely in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99. I contacted Kimberly Mallorely, Jessica's mother, who told me that Jessica was out of state and would not be returning home until the end of July, at which time I explained to Kimberly Mallorely why I wanted to speak with Jessica and asked if she could have Jessica contact me at her earliest convenience.

**JC-001- 005917**

On this date, between the hours of 1016 and 1035, I spoke with Jessica after she contacted me by telephone. Jessica was reached at telephone number (816) 537-5838. Jessica told me that on 04-20-99, prior to her fifth hour Math class, which was taught by

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit I-222	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 072099	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION   
 SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>ERZEN</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-XXX</b>					
Connecting Case Report No. <b>DN# 4332</b>	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report <b>07-16-99</b>					
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Mr. Tank, that she had contacted Mr. Tank in order to tell him that she had to return to her locker to get her Math book. Once she got Mr. Tank's permission, she went to her locker, telling me it was either locker #817 or 815, and it is located over near the library. Jessica returned to her locker, got her Math book and as she was walking back to Mr. Tank's class, she told me as she reached the bathrooms, which are located at the east end of the Math/Science hallway that she recalls hearing a couple of gunshots coming from behind her. Jessica told me that she could not tell me exactly where they were coming from and as she looked west down the hallway, toward the stairs she saw two individuals wearing dark clothing. She described seeing dark pants and dark coats being worn by the individuals who ran down the stairs into the cafeteria area. I asked Jessica if she could identify those two individuals. She stated they were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. I asked if she was sure about that. She said she was very sure it was them, at which time I asked her to describe the two individuals to me. Jessica was unable to provide any description other than telling me that they were two males and they had dark clothing on. I asked Jessica if she observed the individuals carrying any firearms or if she heard any gunshots coming from their direction. She stated she did not see any guns and she did not hear any gunshots. She stated that it was just a quick glance that she saw the two individuals run downstairs.

I again asked her how she was identifying these two people as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, she made the comment, "Well, who else could they have been?" Jessica was asked if she personally knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she did not know them. She knew the two were students and it wasn't until she saw the media reports that she actually had the opportunity of identifying whom the individuals were involved in this shooting. I again asked Jessica if she was positive that she saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold running down the staircase. She told me she thought it was them.

**JC-001- 005918**

Jessica explained that after the two individuals ran down the staircase she heard several students yelling and screaming and they were running up the stairs and ran east down the Math/Science hallway toward her location. Jessica explained that as the students were running past, she heard one unidentified student yell, "they're shooting, get out of the school." Jessica followed the students east out the exit at which time she ran east across Pierce Street into Leawood Park. Jessica told me that once she got to Leawood Park that she heard explosions coming from the school, but she never observed any gunmen after she exited from the school. After remaining at the park for a short period of time, the students who had all gathered in Leawood Park, then moved east into the subdivision due to the fact that they believed the gunmen from the school were possibly going to start shooting at the crowd. Jessica told me that prior to leaving Leawood Park, a student by the name of Chris Markham, had mentioned what was going

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit <b>INTEL</b>	Number <b>0057</b>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-XXX			
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4332			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

on inside the school.

Jessica was unable to provide any additional information reference this incident and again stated that she would not be returning to Colorado until the end of July.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419, DN 4332.

**DISPOSITION:** Case open, pending further investigations.

JC-001-005919

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MATTHEWS, J

JC-001-005920

### Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial <b>Matthews Jennifer A</b>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <b>6647 W. Weaver Ave.</b>	City <b>Littleton</b>	County <b>Jeffco</b>	State <b>CO</b>	Zip Code <b>80128</b>
Residence Phone <b>(303) 798-7162</b>	Business Phone <b>---</b>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <b>02-26-83</b>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <b>Det. M. G. King</b>	Serial No. <b>71-44</b>	Date <b>4-20-99</b>	Time <b>1635</b> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <b>(Columbine School)</b>		Location where statement taken:		

**Summary of Statement:**

we saw a boy outside with a gun so Brian stood there wondering what they were doing then the boy turned around and shoot him twice in the chest. The bullet did not go ~~in~~ in him but it broke skin and he had glass in his chest. we ran to the library and thought they were coming in there so we ran to a back room and hid in there. we heard lots of gun shoots and booms that shot the floor and when they stoped we saw lots of people running out of the school so we went with and hid behind a police car. Then they took the injured first then us to a field behind the school and Brian went to the hospital and I went to Cleewood School.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99  
Date  
1635  
Time Statement Completed  AM  PM

JC-001-005921

Jennifer Matthews  
Signature of Person Making Statement





Ms. Matthews stated she followed Brian and the teacher into the library. She saw a friend identified as Brittany Bollerud standing by a table in the middle section of the library. Brian was laying on the floor behind the front desk in the library. She did not know where to go to Brittany or to Brian. She finally chose Brian.

Ms. Matthews stated they heard a bomb go off followed by gunshots. Brian was able to grab her and took her into the magazine room in the library. Also in the room was Peggy Dodd, who is an teacher's assistant. They turned off the lights and locked both doors.

During the time they were locked in the magazine room Ms. Matthews heard one of the gunmen state "Hey nigger F you" and then heard gunshots.

The next ten to fifteen minutes they heard more gunshots. After the gunshots they heard people talking in the library. They opened the door and saw kids running toward the exit on the northwest side of the library. They too ran out the exit. They saw a police car and ran to the police car where they hid.

Ms. Matthews was asked how did she know it was Eric Harris. Ms. Matthews stated Brian Anderson told her it was Eric Harris.

Ms. Matthew was asked if the teacher, who made the 911 call came back to the magazine room with them. Ms. Matthews stated the teacher did not come back to the room with them.

Information: Jennifer Matthews  
DOB 2-26-83  
6647 W. Weaver Ave  
Littleton, Co. 80128  
303-798-7162  
Karen Matthews  
DOB 3-23-54

JC-001-005923

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-O			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		05-05-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**REF: INTERVIEW WITH JENNY MATHEWS**

**DN 2664, DATED 05-05-99**

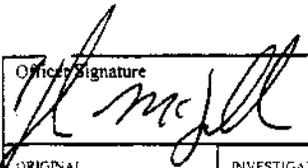
**INVESTIGATION:**

On Wednesday, 05-05-99, at approximately 11:00 a.m., I contacted Jenny Mathews at her residence, 6647 W Weaver Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, home phone number 303-798-7162. She is a tenth grader at Columbine High School, who was a passenger with John Ungerland during an incident at 1430 hours, 04-20-99. Mathews stated that on 04-20-99, unknown time, estimating around 4:00 p.m. this date, that she was driving with her boyfriend, John Ungerland, when she noticed a rusty red vehicle, possibly a four-door, traveling north on Weaver, approximately ten blocks west of Pierce Street, wherein the passenger in the front seat was hanging out the front window. Mathews stated that her first observations of the passenger were that he was holding a video camera with two hands and alerted her boyfriend Ungerland. Mathews described the passenger as a white male approximately 17 years of age with brownish blond hair wearing dark clothes, holding an object, believed to be a video camera, with two hands. Mathews stated that this individual was hanging out of the vehicle up to approximately his chest area. Mathews described the driver of the red vehicle as a white male, approximately 18 years of age, with brown hair and dark clothing. Mathews stated that she believed the driver's window was half way down and that the driver was driving approximately 25 miles an hour when the vehicle passed their vehicle. Mathews stated that she did not recognize either suspect as students and would not recognize them if she saw them. Mathews stated that she only observed the suspects in this incident for approximately two to three seconds total time. Mathews stated that during this incident she and Ungerland were looking for Ungerland's sister, Sarah. Mathews said that the passenger was holding a black thing, approximately two feet long and was positive that the individual was holding it with two hands.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** Mathews stated that she was almost positive that the object being held by the suspect was a video camera until her boyfriend Ungerland told her that it was a hand gun.

JC-001-005924

**DISPOSITION:** Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 	Unit IN 5095	Number 5095	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MILLER, T

JC-001-005925

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE	99-7625-J			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
				04-29-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				Recommend Case: Review	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				Closure	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**INTERVIEW WITH THERESA MILLER, DOB/08-11-58**

**Chemistry Teacher/Columbine High School**

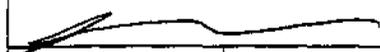
**2535 Estes Street**

**Lakewood, Colorado 80215**

**(303) 232-8608**

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 4-20-99, at approximately 1525 hours, I contacted Theresa Miller in the parking lot of Clement Park, at which time she advised me she had just been rescued from Columbine High School by the SWAT Team. Miller stated that at approximately 1120 hours, while she was on hall duty in the area of the top of the stairs on the main stair case from the cafeteria, a student came running by her, at which time she heard a noise and turned around and saw five to six students walking very fast toward the library. Miller said a student told her, "There's a couple of guys with guns shooting people." At this time Miller said she heard gunfire and students began to run by her. Miller said she went into the science room office to call the operator in the main office of the school, and upon doing so a student answered the phone. Miller stated she told the student she needed to talk to an adult right now and the student replied, "They know, they're on their way." Miller said after calling the main office she started to close doors to classrooms in the science area and students were running by here and she heard more gunfire. She stated that she observed kids falling and tripping on top of each other and at about this time Miller said she saw teacher Dave Sanders injured with blood on him. She stated another teacher helped Dave Sanders into the science classrooms and during this time the students were evacuating from the school. Miller said she began to yell for kids to stay down in the classrooms, at which time she began to lock the doors to the classrooms so that the gunman couldn't get in where the kids were at. Miller said her and another student then began to give first aid to Dave Sanders. During this time Miller said that at one point she peeked out one of the classroom windows located in a door and she saw the suspects walking down the hallway. Miller said she recognized one of the suspects as being **Dylan Klebold** and that he was wearing "camo" pants, black T-shirt, a black beret and was carrying a rifle type weapon. Miller said that she ducked down so the suspects would not see her and try to get into the room where her and the students were at. Miller said she only got a quick look at the second suspect, but believed it to be **Eric Harris**. She stated that Eric Harris was also carrying a rifle type weapon. Miller said after the suspects went by she heard gunshots and glass breaking.

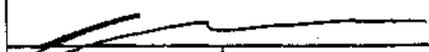
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page
	X63	5048	JC-001- 005926	1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 2

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MOORE		99-7625-J	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Classification		X <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open		X	
Reclassification		<input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Cleared by Arrest		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Unfounded		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Recommend Case:						Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
						Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

at which time she went into a storage room/office area in the science section of the school, and she saw a broken brown bottle, which she believed to be a Molotov cocktail. Miller said that the room was on fire and she utilized a fire extinguisher to put it out. Miller estimated for me that she believed there was 200 to 250 students that she had locked down in the science area when this was occurring.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005927

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
		X63	804			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL 	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	



Ms. Miller stated she saw three other students looking down the hall. She recognized one of them to be John Veigel. Veigel told Ms. Miller there were a couple of guys down the hall with guns. Ms. Miller stated she heard gunfire.

Ms. Miller stated she ran to the Biology classroom to call the front desk. A student, who answered the phone told Ms. Miller the Administration was aware of the situation and they were on there way down to the area.

Ms. Miller stated she went over to Mr. Petersen's classroom, who was also the Department Chair for the Science Department to tell him about the situation. Mr. Petersen was sitting at his desk and his students were taking a test. She told Mr. Petersen that there were gunmen in the building.

At that point kids were coming up the stairs in hoards. She could hear more gunfire. She and Mr. Petersen told the kids to slow down. There was more gunfire and she saw a bunch of kids hit the deck. They all ducked down on the floor. Ms. Miller and Mr. Petersen told the kids to go into the science rooms. As the kids were going to the science rooms she saw Dave Sanders (teacher) laying down behind the kids. Richard Long another teacher went over to help Dave Sanders. Sanders face and chest was covered in blood.

Ms. Miller stated she asked Dave Sanders where he was hit. Mr. Sanders said in the mouth. Mr. Sander's teeth were knocked out when he fell to the floor. Mr. Long took Mr. Sanders down to Doug Johnson's science room.

Ms. Miller stated somewhere in this time frame the fire alarm went off. She saw kids in the choir room attempting to come out of the choir room. She told the kids to stay in the choir room.

Ms. Miller stated her first thoughts were to get first aid for Dave Sanders. She opened the door to Mr. Petersen's room and all

the kids were huddled in the room. She found out later Mr. Petersen had gone to get help.

Ms. Miller stated she returned to her room when she saw approximately one hundred kids running towards her. She told those kids to return to their classrooms and lock the doors. After finally getting back to her classroom she found the door locked. She looked over and saw Kent Friesen (teacher). Ms. Miller told Mr. Friesen that she needed somebody to give first aid to Dave Sanders. Mr. Friesen and a student identified as Aaron Hancey went to Doug Johnson's science room to attend to Mr. Sanders.

Ms. Miller stated she was worried about the chemistry storage room where they keep all the chemicals so she stayed by the storage room to make sure it was locked.

Ms. Miller then went to Doug Johnson's room to assist with Mr. Sanders. Kent Friesen along with Aaron Hancey were helping Mr. Sanders. Mr. Friesen took off his shirt to help stop the bleeding. They had to keep Mr. Sanders laying on his stomach because he had so much blood in his mouth. Kevin Starkey also assisted in attending to Mr. Sanders. They kept talking to Mr. Sanders to keep him conscious. Doug Johnson made a sign which read One Bleeding to Death and put the sign in the window.

Ms. Miller stated you could see the ambulances and paramedics down in the parking lot but they failed to see the sign. Finally Mr. Friesen stated he was going to go and get help.

Ms. Miller stated a student identified as David Batchelder, who is legally blind was crying because he did not know what was going on. He was laying on the floor in front of the door. They moved David behind a desk.

Ms. Miller stated she looked out Doug Johnson's door and saw Dylan Klebold. She saw someone she thinks was Eric Harris right behind Dylan. Dylan was walking towards her. Ms. Miller stated

Dylan was wearing a black shirt and carrying something in both hands out in front of him. Ms. Miller saw a rifle barrel on a shoulder strap.

Ms. Miller stated she had Dylan in her chemistry class last year. She described Dylan as an angry student. Dylan bordered on a D/F range for grades. He did not apply himself while in her class. She stated after class was over Dylan would walk out of the class and slam her door against the wall. Ms. Miller stated she eventually confronted Dylan and he stopped doing it.

Ms. Miller stated she also had Eric Harris in a previous class. Harris had a B/C range for grades.

Ms. Miller stated after she saw Dylan in the hallway by the science rooms he walked by Doug Johnson's room. She surmises they looked into the room and saw Mr. Sanders and probably figured he was dead because of all the blood.

Dylan and Eric continued on to the next room. Ms. Miller heard shots. She heard a bottle break. They did not hear any more sounds. Ms. Miller looked out in the hallway. Ms. Miller remembered Elizabeth Schneider (teacher's aid) was hiding in the science office. She yelled for Ms. Schneider to come over to Doug Johnson's room.

Ms. Miller stated she saw some dark liquid on the floor. Ms. Miller then saw a fire. She believes Dylan or Eric threw a molotov cocktail. She was able to put out the fire with a fire extinguisher.

Ms. Miller stated there was a phone in the room and she was able to call her husband to let him know she was all right.

When asked if she knew the time she called. Ms. Miller stated the time on their answering machine was 11:08 A. M. which really meant 12:08 P.M. because they never changed the recorder to daylight savings time.

JC-001-005931

Ms. Miller stated she let Aaron Hancey call his father. While Aaron was talking to his father, the father got a call from his other son Adam, who stated he was in the choir room and he was all right. Mr. Hancey called 911 and they were able to converse with the 911 operator in getting instructions to take care of Mr. Sanders.

Ms. Miller stated she told the 911 operator that Dylan Klebold was one of the gunmen.

As time went on Mr. Sanders had more blood in his mouth and was getting weaker. At approximately 3:30 P.M. the Police Swat Team rescued all of them from the science rooms. Mr. Sanders was still alive but his breathing was becoming a labor to him.

Ms. Miller stated she left her black purse in her chemistry room. The contents of the purse were her checkbook, credit cards, sunglasses, money (does not know how much) and driver's license. She also had a briefcase with the students grades.

In addition Ms. Miller related on Monday night before the shooting between 5 P.M. to 5:30 P.M. she saw two boys one dressed in a sleeveless T shirt with blue jeans pulling a dolly that contained a box as big as a Big Screen TV. She saw another student behind him. Ms. Miller stated however, she did not know either boy.

Ms. Miller was asked if she knew who the Trench Coat Mafia members were. Ms. Miller stated she had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia.

Information: Theresa Miller  
DOB 8-11-58  
2535 Estes St.  
Lakewood, Co.  
303-232-8608

Michael Gallagher

5-5-99

MORRIS, G

JC-001-005933

**ORIGINAL**

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/30/99

Gary Morris, Date of Birth, May 26, 1982, 8972 West Ida Place, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone number (303)904-9687, was interviewed at his residence in the presence of his parents Arthur and Becky Stienberger. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, Morris furnished the following information:

Morris is a Junior at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, at approximately 11:15 a.m., Morris was attending a special English class in the Ace Room. This is a two-hour block class during periods 4 and 5. The class begins at 10:20 a.m., and ends at 12:05 p.m. Morris was alone in the Ace Room as the rest of his classmates had gone to the Tech Lab. Morris did not have any work to do in the Tech Lab and was told he could stay in the Ace Room and read a book or do other work. At approximately 11:20 a.m., Morris left the Ace Room to get a drink of water at a fountain down the hall. After getting his drink he was walking back to the classroom and heard an explosion in the front upper commons area. He then heard the fire alarm go off and began following the fire escape plan. As he was leaving the building he heard someone say, "he has a gun".

After exiting the school on the northside, Morris went to "the pit". Other students were talking that it must of been a senior prank until an officer stated that there was a man with a gun. The students were pushed back to Clement Park and Morris jumped the fence and went to the parking lot by the baseball fields. He was again pushed back to the school parking lot (Clement Park area) and then out to Bowles Avenue. During his exit from the school, Morris ran into his friend Nathan Vanderau. Vanderau is also a Junior at Columbine High School.

After reaching Bowles Avenue, Morris saw a friend's cousin named Tabatha Last Name Unknown (LNU). Tabatha LNU had previously graduated and possibly had gone to another school. Tabatha LNU's cousin is Bill Greaber, a Junior at Columbine High School and a member of the Ace Class with Morris. Tabatha LNU and an unknown female riding in her car, agreed to give them (Morris and Vanderau) a ride to Morris' house. They arrived at approximately 12:15 p.m., at Morris' residence. At approximately

Investigation on	<u>4/23/99</u>	at	<u>Littleton, Colorado</u>	<b>JC-001-005934</b>
File #	<u>4A-DN-57418</u>	Jeffco #	<u>99-7625</u>	Date dictated
	<u>SA Jeffrey C. Diehl;</u>			<u>4/28/99</u>
by	<u>SA John M. Elvig/map</u>			Control Number #
				<u>DN3</u>

174A-DN-57405

Continuation of FD-302 of Gary Morris, On 4/23/99, Page 2

12:30 p.m., Morris' stepfather Arthur Stienberger arrived at the residence.

Morris had been working on a project for his Ace class at the time of the shootings at Columbine High School. He was working on the computer making corrections to his class project. The class had read the book "Into Thin Air" concerning a mountain climber who died climbing Mount Everest. The teacher gave the class a project to prepare a letter or report as if you only had two hours to live and what was the last thing you would say or do. Morris wrote a letter as if he was in a war battle, like at the beaches of Normandy. Attachment A, Morris confirmed was the report that he was working on. Miss Paula Reed is the teacher of the Ace Class and had gone to the restroom just prior to Morris leaving the classroom.

Morris was not personally familiar with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Morris knew Eric Friesen to be a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. Friesen was in Morris' freshman German class. Friesen graduated or dropped out of Columbine High School last year. Friesen's father is a Science teacher at Columbine High School.

All the students at Columbine High School left the members of the Trench Coat Mafia alone. The group all sat at the same table in the commons area in the morning and sat together at lunch on a bench. This group of students was into getting attention and the more attention they got the more they liked it.

Morris left his backpack in the Ace Room. The backpack is a black Jansport with a brown leather bottom. There's a hole in the bottom of the backpack. Morris does have a Texas Instrument TI86 calculator in the backpack.

Morris' locker is located by the gym hall, but he has not used it in years. He could not recall the locker number.

Attachment B is a map of the school that he and Nathan Vanderau made along with two other friends. The map shows where they were at the time the incident began.

JC-001-005935

# ATTACHMENT A

Gary Morris

Dear Mom and Dad,

I'm about to go into battle and the chances of me coming out of this battle are slim to none. I am in the first wave which means that we are the first to go into battle and we are basically on a suicide mission. We leave in the morning and I hope that you are not visited by any officers, but I guess if you were not going to be visited by the army you would not be reading this letter.

Mom, I would just like to say that I love you and you did a great job in raising me, don't ever doubt that. Even though I didn't show it, you taught me a lot. Do not let Madison grow up not knowing me. Keep me in her life as much as if I were still alive. Tell her that I loved every minute I spent with her, and even though we couldn't talk, I felt like I knew what she was feeling. Tell Raena that even though I didn't show it much, I did love her a lot and if she weren't around to annoy me so much, I don't know what I would have done. I want you all to remember me by the good times we had. Raena I hope you learned from my mistakes, and if need be, make an example of me rather than a role model. I don't want to sound like the parents, but keep your grades up and try not to party to much. Tell Arthur that he made a great step-dad and that I enjoyed every minute. He jumped in at probably one of the most difficult places in our lives. I was 14 and Raena was 8. Even though you jumped in there you made a great parent.

Dad, even though we didn't see nearly enough of each other, I feel that the time we did spend was worth it. I think that maybe it was the lack of time together made the times we did have that much more valuable. We never really fought, we just had a

JC-001-005936

good time. Tell Brianna that I love her and that I'm sorry I wasn't up there all so much. I just can't be comfortable up there with all the tension. I have to admit that I do not like the way Kate and her kids treat you and everybody else. I felt that Raena was mistreated, you were never there to see it. Kate always acted different towards Raena and I when you were not around. I don't know whether it was jealousy or what but we were mistreated. Sometimes I don't think you realize how much she mistreats you. You have just been around it so long, you don't notice. I know we've already discussed it, but I think you still need to get out of that relationship. There is always a way to fix a mistake, and I would hate for you to have to live with her for the rest of your life. This part is to all a the step-brothers and step-sisters. You all need to stop acting like spoiled brats and start thinking about other people. Sharla you are worst of them all. I remember when I went up one weekend so I could fix my car and you were whining about not getting to drive the prelude. You could have driven the truck, but you said you would rather have called in sick to work. I'm sorry but you do not own any of the cars you drive, so you cannot complain about which one you get stuck with driving. When you buy a car then you can drive that car. Wally and Pat never had any problems with the parents driving their cars. You guys need to stop bickering and fighting for what you can get. It feels a lot better to give, you were never taught that though.

Well, I guess I'm off to battle and I'm going to die for my country. No matter what I said in this letter I want everyone to know that we all went through good and bad times but try to remember the good.

Sincerely,

JC-001-005937



MULVEY, J

JC-001-005939

L A K E W O O D   P O L I C E   D E P A R T M E N T

offense: FIRST DEGREE MURDER  
Victim: SCOTT  
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY  
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856  
Date: 05/18/99  
Page: 1 of 2  
Key: 11461\*0846\*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

-----  
-----  
ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625  
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT:       MULVEY, John Michael  
              DOB:    03/08/83  
              7755 South Kendall Court  
              Littleton, CO. 80123  
              (303) 932-9383

PARENTS:

MOTHER:   Lynnda Mulvey  
FATHER:   Richard Mulvey

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, John Mulvey, who may have been in the cafeteria. On May 17th I spoke with John's mother, Lynnda Mulvey, and made an appointment for an interivew on May 18th at 0800.

On May 18th I arrived at 7755 South Kendall Court at 0750 and contacted John and Richard Mulvey.

John reported that he does attend Columbine High School and is in the tenth grade. John further advised that he was in school on April 20, 1999. John related that he has fourth hour free, and had met some friends in the cafeteria to decide where they were going to lunch. John advised that he met his friends in the area of table identified as "LL". John continued to say that they remained in the cafeteria only about five minutes before going to lunch. John advised that he used the east stair way to get to the cafeteria.

John stated that while he was in the cafeteria he did not notice any large duffel type bags on the floor or tables. He further said that while he was in the the cafeteria he did not see anyone bring such a bag into the cafeteria. John advised that he and his friends left the school and walked to Clement Park where Ben Cohn's car was parked. John said that he went to lunch with Ben Cohn, Jock Peterson, Kyle Gummere, and Luke Jenson. Ben drove to a McDonalds where they obtained lunch. John continued to say that they returned to the park, and Kyle and Luke returned to school. He, Ben, and Jock remained in the park.

JC-001-005940

John continued to say that he returned to school between 11:20 and 11:30AM. John advised that he had entered the school by way of the main entrance. John stated he was in the area between the two doors when he heard a shot followed by an explosion. John said that the shot and explosion sounded like the came from the west end of the school but he could not tell if they were inside or outside of the building. At this time a teacher told them to get down which they did. There were then a number of students running for the door, so John and Ben left the school and returned to Ben's car. They then drove around for about a half an hour, and then returned to the park where the spoke to other Columbine students and learned what had happened. They then went to the library in Clements Park where Ben called his mother. Ben's mother then called Richard Mulvey. John said that he went to Ben's house where he stayed until his parents picked him up. John said that he did not see who was doing the shooting.

John stated that he does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor has he had any contact with either subject. Further he does not know anyone who belongs to or associates with the Trench Coat Mafia. John further advised that none of his friends belong the the group. John continued to say that he had heard no rumors about impending trouble at school prior to April 20th, and further he had heard nothing about people building bombs or buying guns.

John advised that he does drive to school and parks in Clement Park so he did not observe either Harris or Klebold driving into the parking lot at the school.

John could provide no further information and the interview ended at 0815.

-----  
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY  
Sergeant:

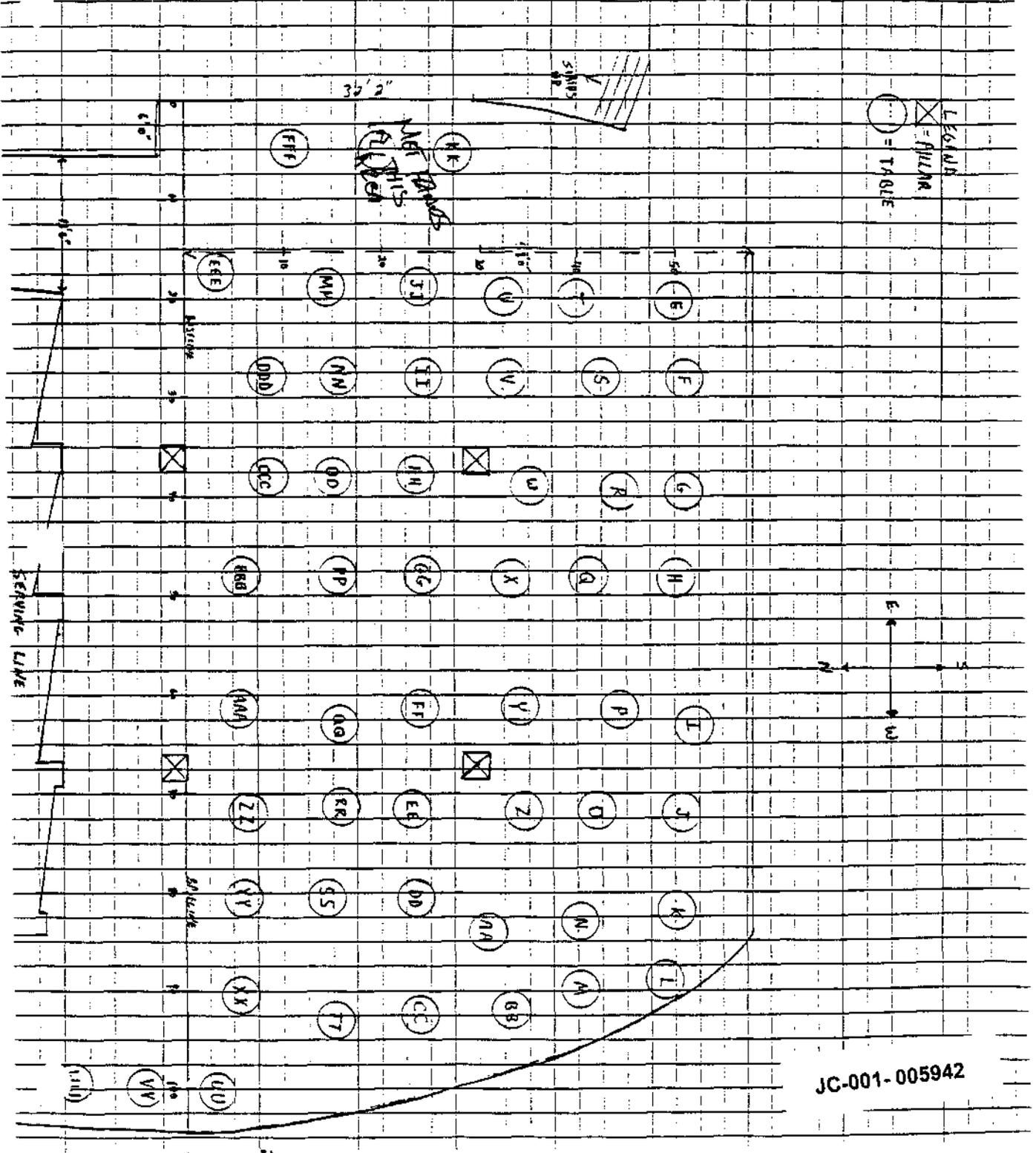
Printed: 05/18/99 09:29

-----\*EOR\*

JC-001-005941

MILVEY  
 SL 3199  
 DMB/DO

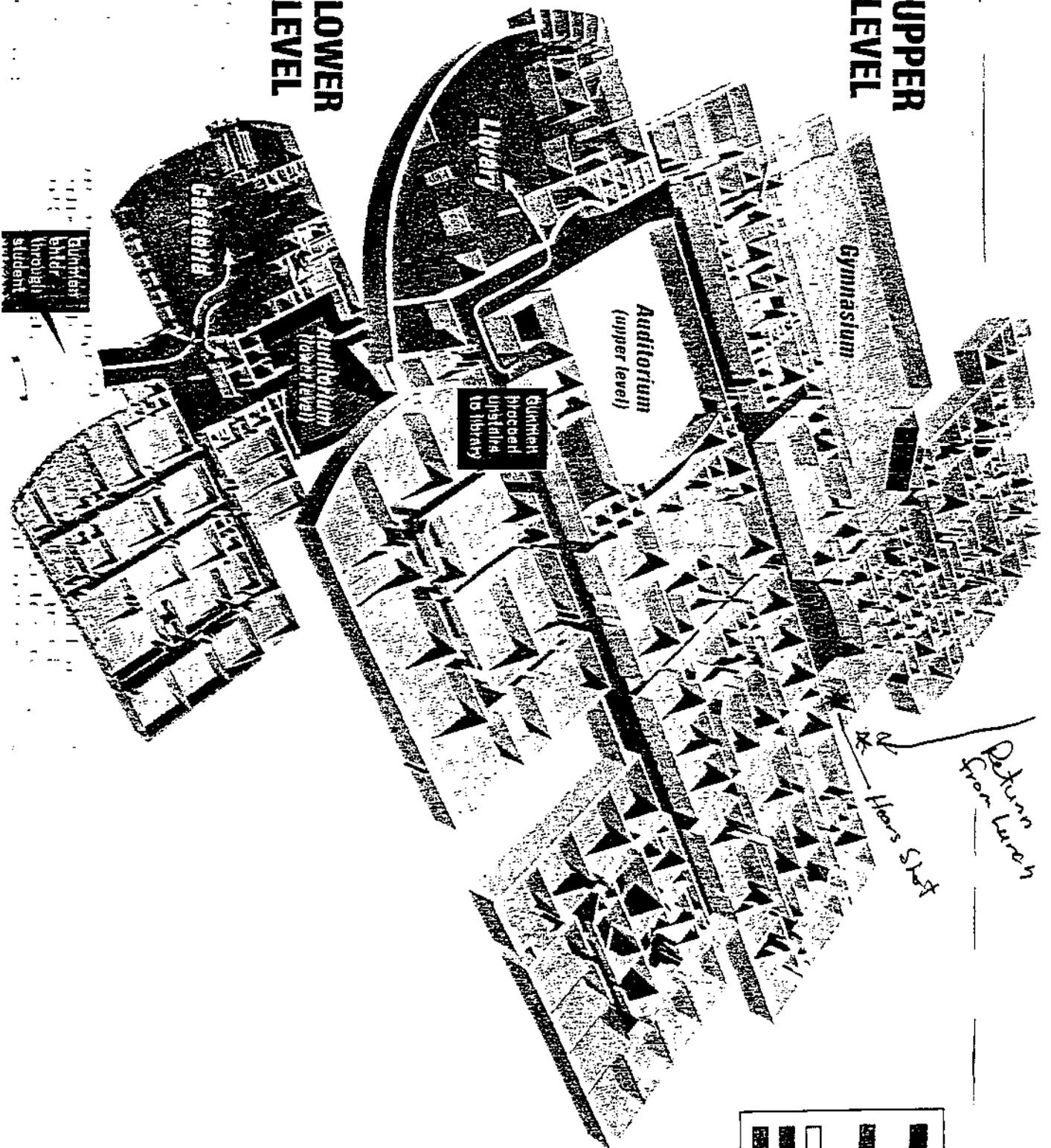
LEGEND  
 ⊗ = FILM  
 ○ = TABLE



JC-001-005942

**UPPER LEVEL**

**LOWER LEVEL**



Gymnasium  
staircase  
through  
student

Gymnasium  
staircase  
upstairs  
to library

Dormitory  
from Lunch

Hours Shop

	Library and cafeteria
	Auditorium and choir room
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell

JC-001-005943

PARTRIDGE, STEPHEN

JC-001-005944

Denver Police Department  
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>PARTRIDGE, Stephen ERIC</u>			Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>7183 W WALDEN DR</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>JEFFCO</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 973-5068</u>		Business Phone <u>( )</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>7/14/82</u>
Business Street Address <u>STUDENT COLUMBINE</u>		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DUP JC TYUS JR</u>		Serial No. <u>65004</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time <u>2:20 PM</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>SHOOTING AT COLUMBINE</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>LEWIS WOOD ELEMENTARY</u>		

Summary of Statement:

Q. WERE YOU IN SCHOOL TODAY

A. YES

Q. DID YOU SEE THE SHOOTING

A. NOT PERSONALLY, HEARD GUN FIRE AND PIPE BOMBS EXPLODING.

Q. WHERE WERE YOU AT.

A. MATH HALL

Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE WHO WAS HURT OR INJURED

A. NO-ONE, AS FAR AS I KNOW THE MAJORITY WERE IN "COMMONS".

Q. DID ANYONE TELL YOU WHO DID THIS

A. NAMES I HEARD ARE DILLON KLIEBOLD AND ERIC HARRIS.

Q. WHO DID YOU HEAR THIS FROM.

A. I GOT ERIC HARRIS NAME FROM THEA ALLEN AT HER HOUSE ~~SOMEONE~~ CALLED ME

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,20,99

Date

2:15

Time Statement Completed

AM

PM

Stephen Partridge  
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-005945



• 0600 •

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q. WHERE DOES SHE LIVE.

A. ON FAIRVIEW, COLUMBINE KNOLLS SOUTH

Q. WHY WERE YOU AT HER HOUSE

A. SHE WANTED TO GO HOME AND CALL HER PARENTS.

Q. DO YOU KNOW DILLON OR ERIC PERSONALLY.

A. BOTH, I KNOW DILLON BETTER I WAS AT PROM WITH HIM SATURDAY NIGHT.

Q. WHERE DOES HE LIVE

A. I HAVE NO IDEA.

Q. HOW OLD IS DILLON

A. SENIOR 18

Q. HOW OLD IS ERIC

A. SENIOR

Q. WHAT IS THEIR NATIONALITY.

A. BOTH WHITE

Q. HAVE YOU EVER SEEN THEM WITH WEAPONS.

A. NEITHER.

Q. DOES THIS SURPRISE YOU. A. THEY ARE CALLED FRENCH COAT MAFIA

A. DILLON YES, ERIC NO, ERIC SEEMS UNSTABLE, AT BOWLING HE WOULD "HAIL" GIVING HITLER SALUTE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those asked.

JC-001-005946

4, 20, 99  
Date

2:15  
Time Statement Completed

AM  
 PM

[Signature]  
Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>7150</b>		Reporting Officer <b>W. G. MONTGOMERY, S.K.</b>		Case Report No. <b>99 7625</b>			
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <b>08 05 99</b>		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				Recommend Case: Review	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				Closure	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

CONTROL # 3760  
 STEPHEN PATRIDGE 7-14-82 DOB  
 ADDRESS: 7183 W. WARDEN RD. CITRINGTON, CO. 80123  
 PHONE: 303-973-5068  
 STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED STEPHEN PATRIDGE  
 I ASKED PATRIDGE TO EXPLAIN WHAT HE MEANT BY TELLING ADAM THOMPSON THAT HE MIGHT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO PREVENT THE SHOOTING.  
 PATRIDGE RESPONDED BY TELLING ME THAT HE AND KLEBOLD WERE FRIENDS. HE HAD BOWLED WITH HIM ONCE, WENT TO PROM WITH HIM (RODE IN SOME LIMO) AND WORKED ON THE SPRING PLYS TOGETHER.  
 PATRIDGE BELIEVES THAT IF HE COULD HAVE SEEN KLEBOLD DURING THE SHOOTING, HE COULD HAVE TALKED HIM OUT OF KILLING MORE STUDENTS.  
 PATRIDGE BELIEVES THAT KLEBOLD WOULD NOT HAVE KILLED HIM BECAUSE OF THEIR FRIENDSHIP.  
 PATRIDGE DENIED HAVING PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT, HE NEVER HEARD KLEBOLD TALK ABOUT THIS KIND OF THING.

BASED ON THIS INTERVIEW PATRIDGE INDICATES THAT HE IS ONLY A SCHOOL ASSOCIATE OF KLEBOLD, NOT A MEMBER OF TCM.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005947

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

\* PATRIDGE DENIED BEING PART OF THE TCM VIA TELEPHONE ON 08 06 99

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date SL 080699	Assigned To	Page 1
					of 1

Columbine Task Force  
FBI# 174A-DN-57419 / JCSO #99-7625

Name: STEPHEN PARTRIDGE  
Affiliation: Past Student-Columbine High School  
DOB: 07-14-1982  
Sex: Male  
Address: 7183 West Walden Drive, Littleton, Colorado  
Telephone: 303-973-5068  
Friend of other TCM members

Rapid Start#: DN#3760

On 08/18/1999, Investigator Donald Estep, DNJTTF-DT interviewed STEPHEN PARTRIDGE, who advised the following:

PARTRIDGE, was a fellow class mate and friend of DYLAN KLEBOLD. He advised they shared the same limousine to the prom and he spoke to him briefly at after prom.

PARTRIDGE advised he was not aware of KLEBOLD's plans for April 20, 1999. He advised he was shocked to find out about KLEBOLD's's involvement in the incident.

PARTRIDGE was unaware of any individuals that may have assisted DYLAN and ERIC HARRIS on April 20, 1999.

PARTRIDGE was asked if he knew of a SUSAN that DYLAN and ERIC HARRIS may have known. He replied no, he was not familiar with her.



JC-001-005948

PLATO, J

JC-001-005949

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04-30-99

On April 29, 1999, JENNIFER PLATO, date of birth 10-20-81, social security number 464-95-4089, 8160 S. Marshall Ct., Littleton, Colorado, phone number 303-933-2421, was interviewed in the presence of her mother by Christopher T. Schaefer, who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task force.

PLATO, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer, was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shooting at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

PLATO advised the following.

PLATO is a student at Columbine and was walking in the hallway on the south side of the gymnasium when her friend Phil Vanderau grabbed her and told her that someone had a gun. PLATO ran out of the school on the northwest side of the building and continued running to a shed located by the varsity baseball field. PLATO along with Vanderau took cover behind the shed for approximately five minutes. She stated that during this time she heard screaming as well as gunfire and explosions. Her and Vanderau ran from that location up to the track, over a fence and took shelter in a maintenance shed for approximately 2 and 1/4 hours before the police came and got them. PLATO continued to hear gunfire and explosions for approximately two hours.

Located in the shed along with PLATO and Vanderau were approximately ten students, one teacher (Mr. Lowry), and two workers.

PLATO did not see anyone shooting or setting off explosive devices. PLATO did know who the shooters were after they were identified by the media. PLATO did not know the suspects by name.

JC-001-005950

---

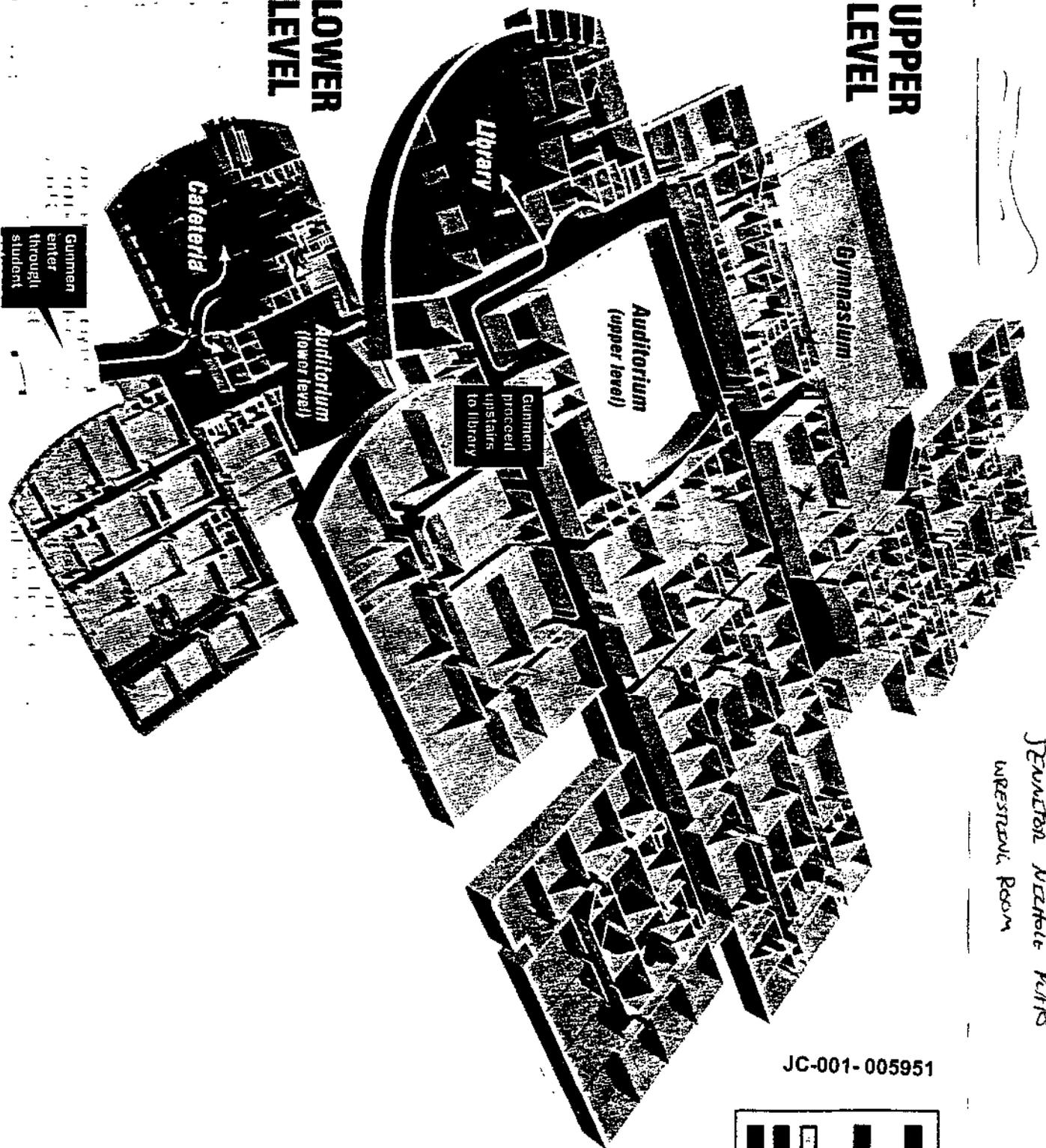
Investigation on 04-29-99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04-30-99by Christopher T. Schaefer CTS

REUNION NEZHOIT KANS  
RESTAURANT ROOM

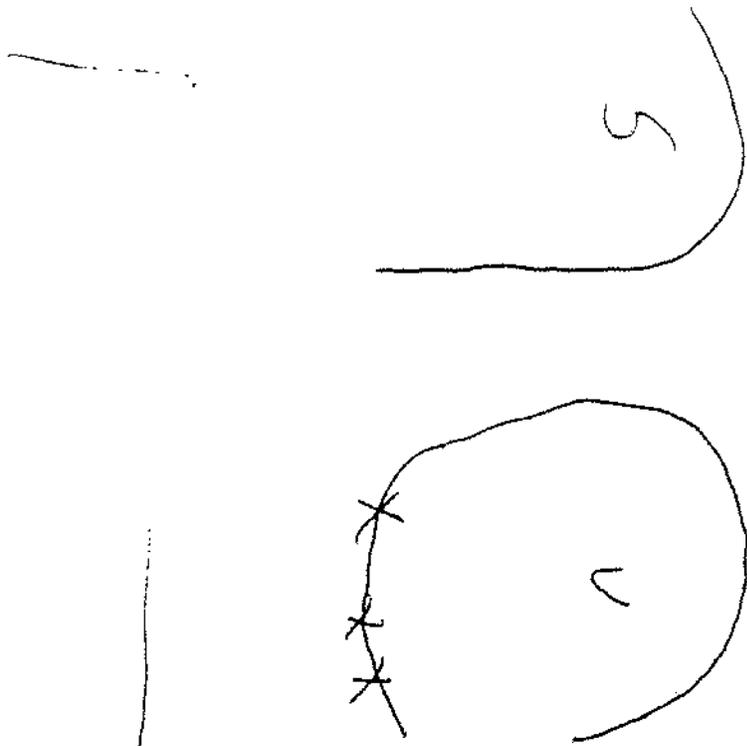
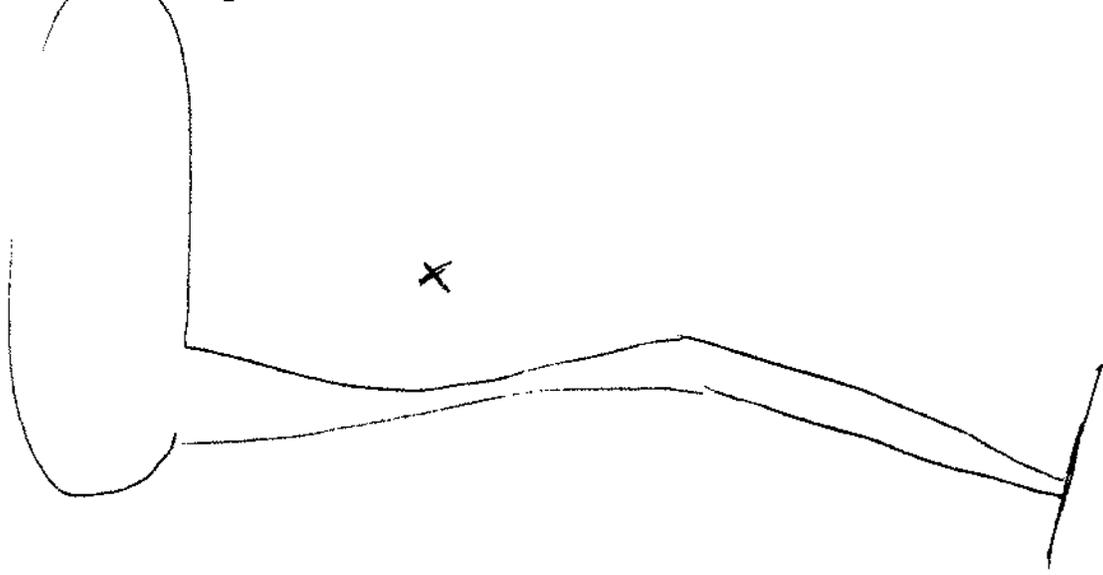
# UPPER LEVEL

# LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005951

- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell



JC-001-005952

REED, PAULA

JC-001-005953

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-P			
Correcting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					07-09-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

REED, PAULA. DOB/09-13-62  
 2690 South Howell Street  
 Lakewood, Colorado  
 (303) 988-2545  
 Occupation: English Teacher/Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On Friday, July 9, 1999, at approximately 0920 hours, I contacted witness Reed by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide any additional information she could in reference to the incident at Columbine High School. She said that on April 20, 1999, during fifth hour, she had half of her class in what she referred to as Ace. The remainder of her class was with another teacher in the Tech lab. She said that her particular class was in the north wing of the school. She said that during a particular time she had gone to the faculty bathroom and had heard the fire alarm sound. She was uncertain as to what the time was when the alarm sounded. She said that she thought it was a routine fire alarm drill and exited the north fire door between the Tech arts room and the band room. She said that she was casually walking out into this north area parking lot and heard kids yelling something about guns. She was still uncertain as to what was actually happening, when approximately five minutes later she heard three loud "booms" and said that they thought they may have been coming from the science wing, but was uncertain to confirm that information. She said that she was still casually walking north out of this parking lot and still thought this was a fire alarm drill, but said that she was trying to get the students away from the building into the smokers pit area, which was the area they would have been during a normal fire alarm. She said that several administrators came out and said there were kids in the school with guns and started escorting and pushing kids over the chain link fence near the smokers pit. She said that she helped students and teachers over the fence for approximately ten minutes and kids were scattering all over the Clement Park area. She said after that time administrators said that they needed to proceed further north into the park and said that she and other students and teachers proceeded into the parking lot on the east side of Clement Park, next to South Pierce Street. She instructed students to go between cars for their safety and shortly after that time she said she was contacted by police officers that said they needed

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	As	JC-001-005954	1
<i>H. D. [Signature]</i>	X 20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/12/99			2

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-P			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					07-09-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to get further back from the building. She said that some students proceeded to get into vehicles in this parking lot, but were told to get out and move further away from the park on foot. She said that some students had gone to Leawood Elementary and some students had gone to the Columbine Public Library. Witness Reed said that she had gone to the public library herself at about 1215 hours and tried to calm kids down and initiated student rosters as to who was actually at the elementary school and who was at the public library so that information could be relayed to parents who were showing up on scene. She said that she was at the library until about 1620 hours. It should be noted that witness Reed told me she had talked to channel 9 news, via telephone, and made a short interview with them as to what she knew about the incident. Shortly after that time, witness Reed said she took an RTD shuttle bus to Leawood Elementary, where she coordinated with other teachers and was told about the death of Rachel Scott. She said that she had contacted several other parents at the school, as well as students, and just assisted in helping them through this situation emotionally. She said that she left the school at approximately 2045 hours with her husband, who had arrived and taken the RTD bus with her to the elementary school. She then went home at that time. Witness Reed said she had prior knowledge of the "Trench Coat Mafia" based on some classes she had taught and the social structure of certain groups. She did not specifically know who was in the "Trench Coat Mafia," but did have prior knowledge of that particular group of people. She said that she did not see anybody with guns and did not witness any fire or smoke coming from the building, but also stated she was not really paying attention to the building itself. Witness Reed did not provide any further information.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005955

Officer Signature <i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	Unit K 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
--	--------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------	-------------

RUTLEDGE, K

JC-001-005956

Control # 4508

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSO Reporting Officer Wizick Case Report No 99-7625

Connecting Case Report No \_\_\_\_\_ Victim Name Original Report \_\_\_\_\_ Date This Report 7-29-99

Classification  Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared  Recommendation Case: Review   
Reclassification  Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded  Closure

Item No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS

RUTLEDGE, KATHARINE E DOB 4-7-81  
6660 W Park Pl Littleton Co 80123 730 0290

INVESTIGATION

on 7-29-99 About 1207 HRS I INTERVIEWED (W) RUTLEDGE BY PHONE. SHE SAID SHE WAS WALKING DOWN THE STAIRS NEAR THE CHORAL CLASS ROOM. SHE SAID SHE HEARD LOTS OF GUNSHOTS AND A LARGE "BOOM" THEN LOTS OF PEOPLE STARTING RUNNING & YELLING UP THE STAIRS. SHE TURNED AROUND AND RAN INTO THE OFFICE AREA OF THE CHORAL CLASS ROOM. ABOUT 60 PEOPLE TOTAL WERE IN THE OFFICE. THE GUYS BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH FIVE CABINETS AND DESKS. THEN EVERYONE GOT ON THE FLOOR AND THEY STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT 4 1/2 - 5 HOURS UNTIL ABOUT 1600 - 1615 HRS WHEN THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM.

(W) RUTLEDGE SAID SHE ONLY KNEW OF THE SUSPECTS BUT DID NOT SEE THEM PERSONALLY. SHE NEVER SAW THE GUN MEN OR HEARD THEM DURING THE ENTIRE TIME OF THE INCIDENT.

JC-001-005957

DISFO OPEN

Officer Signature Del W. Wick Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Number 3207 Supervisor Initials and Date CC 072999 Assigned To \_\_\_\_\_ Page 1 of 1

SANDOVAL, M

JC-001-005958

<b>CONTINUATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SUPPLEMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>C SCHOSHKE</b>	Case Report No. <b>99-7625</b>		
Connecting Case Report No. <b>CONT.#3561</b>		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <b>5-21-99</b>		
Classification <input type="checkbox"/> R. cation <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS**

Sandoval, Monique  
 7944 S. Depew St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 932-6455

**Narrative:**

On 5-20-99 I contacted Sandoval who told me that on 4-20-99 at approximately 1115-1120 hrs she and her sister were outside in the smoker's pit and had just began to enter the school building thru the Family and Consumer Studies hall door. Sandoval does not remember hearing anything except what she thought were firecrackers and a senior prank. She then saw people in the hallway running and yelling to "get out and run". She then ran back out the same doors toward the smoker's pit, jumped the fence and ran to Clements Park. While outside she heard gunshots, an explosion and people screaming that people were dead. Sandoval left the area.

Sandoval further told me that she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005959

Officer Signature <i>CESM</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor initials and Date <i>SCHOSHKE 5-24-99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
----------------------------------	------	--------------	---	------------------------------

SANDOVAL, V.

JC-001-005960

Contract # 4162

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>Lock</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625</b>
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report <b>TOWNSEND</b>	Date This Report <b>06/14/99</b>
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>NONFATAL</b>	Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

**SANDOVAL, VANESSA 051184**  
**7944 S DEWEY ST #D**  
**LTNY, COLO. 80123**  
**303-932-6455**

**CONTROL NUMBER 4162**

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH VANESSA REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID SHE WAS AT HER LOCKER ON THE MAIN FLOOR. SHE HEARD SOME YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET OUT OF THE SCHOOL SHE SAID THAT SHE RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL AND WENT TO LEAWOOD PARK. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW WHY SHE WAS RUNNING AND SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING THAT HAPPENED. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

JC-001-005961

DISPOSTION  
OPEN

Officer Signature 	Unit <b>UNIT 50</b>	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of
-----------------------	------------------------	--------	------------------------------	-------------	------------

SCHLYER, RUSSELL

JC-001-005962

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/8/99

Russell "Rusty" Schyler, date of birth July 25, 1982, 7996 West Walker Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone number (303) 973-7465, was interviewed at his home. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Schyler furnished the following information:

Schyler is a Junior at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, he attended a DECA banquet at the Wilshire Inn located at Colorado and Hampden. Approximately thirty Columbine students attended the meeting with school administrators. The administrators attending included Frank DeAngelis, principal; Miss Studanka, Dean; Sid Keating, Campus Supervisor; and Kathy Frommer, DECA Supervisor. All of the students attending the DECA banquet were excused from their second, third and fourth period classes. After being excused from the banquet, Schyler did have time to go back to the school and make a part of his fourth period marketing class which ended at 11:10 a.m. Schyler decided he had an excused absence from his fourth hour class so he didn't hurry back. After fourth period he has "A" lunch beginning at 11:15 until 11:45.

Schyler went back the high school to meet Corey DePooter in the library and then attend his fifth period class. His fifth period class was World History with Mr. Fleener. Since he was going to be in the school for only a short period of time, he decided to park in a one-hour parking spot on Fair Street next to Leawood Park. Leawood Park is directly across Pierce Street from the high school. Fair Street intersects with Pierce at a traffic light.

Schyler parked his car and walked in the main entrance of the school. He thought it was approximately 11:10 a.m. when he entered the school. He was approximately halfway back to the library when he realized he had forgotten his backpack at home. He went back to his car and drove quickly home. He again parked in the one-hour parking spot at Leawood Park. Schyler advised he lives just a few minutes from the high school. After parking the car, he began to walk toward the school. The campus Resource Officer, Neil Gardner, was in his vehicle at the corner of Pierce and Fair. Schyler walked past him and as he did, Gardner turned on his lights and sirens. Gardner peeled out and Schyler heard

Investigation on 5/13/99 at Littleton, Colorado

JC-001-005963

File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625

Date dictated 6/3/99

by SA John M. Elvig/ms

Control Number #DN2452

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler . On 5/13/99 , Page 2

him go into the student parking lots. Andy (Last Name Unknown) (LNU), a Campus Supervisor, was also in the car with Gardner. Schyler thought that there may have been a senior prank in the back parking lots and Gardner was responding to that. Last year the seniors poured baby oil down the stairs leading to the commons area. One girl fell and broke her leg and also hurt her back.

Schyler thought it was approximately 11:15 a.m. when he walked in the main corridor of the school. He walked down the corridor heading west towards the library. As he was walking down the hall four seniors, a freshman and a female teacher ran past him. They appeared to be heading to the main office of the school. The teacher yelled at the students in anger to get in the office. Schyler thought this may have been in relation to the senior prank that Gardner was responding to.

As he walked past the entrance to the auditorium he glanced at his watch and remembers it to be 11:18 a.m. He did hear five to ten firecracker sounds coming from outside the school by the library. He doesn't remember at what point he was in the hallway when he heard those sounds but thought they were again attributable to the senior prank. He walked through the fire doors that are located just past the auditorium doors.

After going through the doors he looked up and saw two white males at the end of the hallway near the glass exit doors. One of them was facing out the glass doors and the second one was facing down the hallway toward the library. The individual facing the doors turned clockwise, or the opposite direction of the other guy, and was now facing down the hallway towards Schyler. This individual was very tall and from the angle Schyler had looked like he would have had to duck to get through the doors. He was wearing a black Trenchcoat, a hat or beret, dark in color; and had dark clothing under the coat. He was holding a semi-automatic weapon with a very large clip hanging down from it. Schyler saw his face partially and thought based upon his dress and size that it may have been [REDACTED]. He was not a hundred percent positive that it was [REDACTED]. He described [REDACTED] as being 6'6" to 6'7" tall and having lots of zits. [REDACTED] dressed almost every day in a black Trenchcoat and wore a beret. Schyler did not know [REDACTED] personally but had friends who traded cards with him. Schyler had seen [REDACTED]

JC-001-005964

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 3

dressed like that individual in the hallway before and was basing his identification of the individual being [REDACTED] based solely on how tall he was and his clothing.

This individual began shooting toward Schyler. Schyler turned around and began to run east down the hallway. He heard bullets ricocheting off lockers. He ran through the right side of the fire doors. There is a wall above the fire doors that connects to the ceiling. As he ran through the fire doors there was dust coming down from the ceiling or the wall above the fire doors. He continued running down the hallway, hugging the wall until he reached the Teacher Resource Center hallway. Schyler continued to hear gunshots as he ran down the hallway. He does not know if all the gunshots were directed at him, but he assumes they were as he does not remember anyone else being in the hallway. He ran down that hallway until he reached the Math/Science hallway. He remembers being the only person in the hallway. He doesn't know how many rounds were shot at him by this individual. He thought he heard approximately 20 rounds go off.

After he turned the corner and entered the Teacher Resource Center hallway he doesn't remember hearing any shooting. When he arrived at the Math/Science hallway, he looked right or west down the hallway. He saw lots of students running down the hallway from what he thought was probably the cafeteria. He turned left down the hallway and ran toward the exit by the math rooms. As he was running down the hallway he did hear more gunshots down near the west end of the Math/Science hall. He heard two distinct gunshot sounds. After exiting the school he heard the fire alarm go off. He kept running and was the first person to cross Pierce Street. He met his friend Patrick Lieker at Leawood Park. They both got into Schyler's car and drove into Clement Park to retrieve Lieker's car. Schyler then gave another student a ride to the King Soopers located at Kipling and Belleview. He didn't know the name of the student but the student said he worked at that King Soopers. He described the student as a white male, approximately 5'10" in height with blonde hair. He did know the student to have a sister that also attended Columbine High School.

The second individual in the hallway Schyler saw was facing down the hallway toward the library. The two individuals

JC-001-005965

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 4

were shoulder to shoulder and his view of this person was partially blocked. He described this individual as a white male with dark hair and not being very tall. He was at least six inches shorter than the first individual. He thought this individual may have been wearing a trenchcoat but wasn't positive because they were standing so close together. His view of this person was only from the side but he could tell that the individual was holding a shotgun. The shotgun was pointed down the hall toward the library. He couldn't see either the individuals faces very well as they were being backlit by the doors on the west end of the hallway. He doesn't not remember seeing any broken windows in the glass doors at that time.

Normally for lunch Schyler would go to the top of the stairs and sit on the railing with Lieker. They sometimes met other friends in that area outside. Normally during lunch outside he would see twins Kim and Patty Blair, Ann Marie Hochhalter and Hochhalter's brother sitting in the grass outside the cafeteria. There are three small areas of grass with trees located just outside the cafeteria. That group usually sat at the second area of grass between the cafeteria and the parking lot. He also would normally see a group of four to five students sitting on the hill in the grass. This group often included Chris Stafford. That group often was between the small trees. Other students that he does not know also sat out on the grass hill during their lunch period.

Schyler had seen Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in the hallways of the school. He occasionally would say "hi" to them and they would say "hi" back. He only knew their first names. He did know them to be included in the group called the Trenchcoat Mafia. Some of Schyler's friends often talked with them, including Alexandra "Alex" Marsh and Beijing Montay (phonetic). Marsh had been a member of the Trenchcoat Mafia until last year. She thought that they were getting too involved with Hitler so she left the group.

On April 20, 1999, Schyler was dressed in a black Nautica shirt and tan cargo pants. He was wearing black sketcher shoes, which are a tennis shoe/dress shoe mix. He was not wearing a hat.

JC-001-005966

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

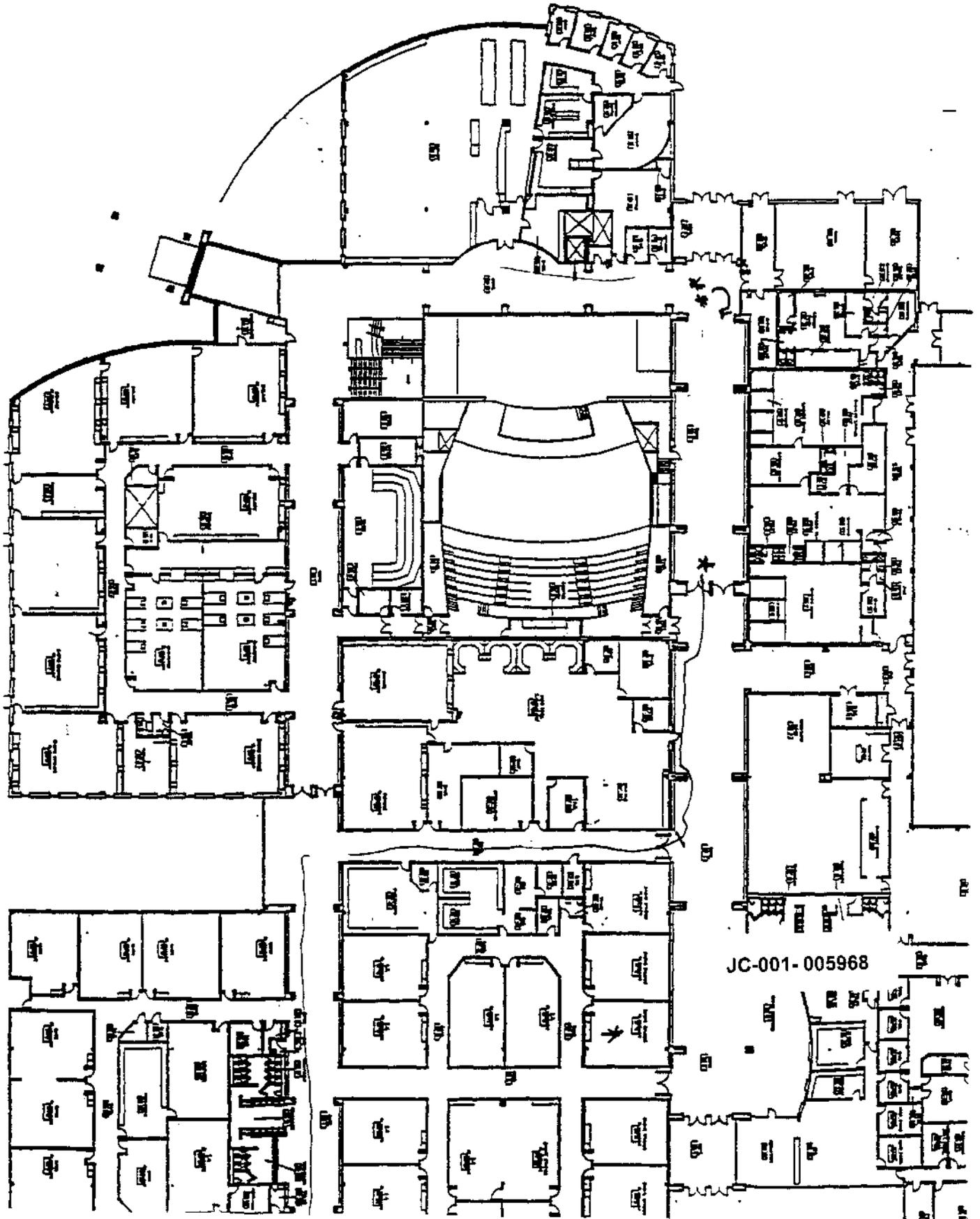
Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 5

Schyler's locker is number 1355 and is located within the first set of lockers in the south end of the main hall. Inside the locker are books, papers and his swim team jacket. He also has mixing bottles in his locker that he used for various supplements that he takes. As part of his weight training routine, he takes Creatine, Norandro, SAD, Tribulis, a carbo drink and a protein drink. He uses the bottles in his locker to mix these varying supplements.

Attachment A is a diagram of the interior of Columbine High School. Schyler indicated on the diagram his approximate location when he saw the subjects and the location of the two subjects. He further indicated on the diagram how he exited the school.

JC-001-005967

ATTACHMENT A



JC-001-005968

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-III			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
				06-15-99			
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

RUSSELL SCHYLER, DOB/07-25-82

7996 West Walker Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-7465

Student: Columbine High School

LINDA SCHYLER

Same as above

**INVESTIGATION:**

On June 15, 1999, at about 1445 hours, I contacted witness Russell Schyler by phone. Russell was a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Russell Schyler advised me on 4-20-99 he did attend his first hour class at Columbine High School. Russell said after his first hour class was over, which was approximately 0820 hours, he left the school and went to a Decca banquet for school. Russell said that he returned to the school on 4-20-99, at approximately 1120 hours. Russell said that upon his return to the school, he saw JCSO Deputy Neil Gardner at what he believed was South Pierce Street and West Fair Avenue in a marked JCSO vehicle, and saw Gardner turn on his emergency equipment and from there possibly went into the parking lot of the high school. Russell said that after parking his vehicle in the student parking lot, he entered Columbine High School through the east main doors next to the administrative offices at Columbine High School. Russell said that for all the events after this he has previously been interviewed by Agent John Elvig of the FBI.

**JC-001-005969**

I asked Russell Schyler about his knowledge and previous dealings with the "Trench Coat Mafia" at Columbine High School. Russell said approximately a year ago, and although he could not confirm what month it was, he did say it was in 1998, as he was walking through the commons area of the cafeteria at Columbine High School, there were "Trench Coat Mafia" students

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i> (3)	Unit <i>EW</i>	Number <i>5002</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-III	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-15-99	
Classification		X First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open		X	
Reclassification		<input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Cleared by Arrest		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Unfounded		<input type="checkbox"/>	
				Recommend Case:		Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
						Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

standing down by the stairs in the commons. Russell said as he walked by he overheard them talking about how they were going to take over the school and blow it up. Russell could not be specific about who he had heard say that within the "Trench Coat Mafia" students that were together.

Russell Schyler advised me that during 1998 he had seen "Trench Coat Mafia" students in the hallway at Columbine High School and also where they gather, which is in the commons area of Columbine High School. Russell said that he heard the "Trench Coat Mafia" students talking about how Isaiah Shoels was black and stupid. They said he does not know which one of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students said that, however, he said there was one tall "Trench Coat Mafia" student who he identified as Robert Perry, and he said there were two to three other male "Trench Coat Mafia" students with Robert Perry, however, he did not know their names. Russell said that these "Trench Coat Mafia" students were always wearing trench coats and in fact he said he had never seen them without their trench coats on. Russell also said that he had overheard the "Trench Coat Mafia" students talking about the "jocks" and how they were "steroid freaks and losers." Russell said that he was never able to hear more than small bits and pieces of the "Trench Coat Mafia" conversations, and therefore could not provide any further information about what had been said between the "Trench Coat Mafia" students.

I asked Russell Schyler if he had seen anyone, prior to or during the shooting incident, carrying duffle bags and/or a propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Russell advised that he had not seen anyone carrying either item. I asked Russell if he had heard about anyone who may be making explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms. Russell advised me that since 4-20-99 he has not heard of anybody who may be doing so, however, he did say that prior to the incident he had overheard an unknown student had helped Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris make pipe bombs. Russell said this student graduated in 1998. I asked Russell if he could describe this person. The only description he could give me was to say that it was a male, short in stature, and had long hair. No further information could be provided by Russell.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

See information control reports by FBI Agent John Elvig for further information about his interview of Russell Schyler

**DISPOSITION:** Case remains open, pending further investigation.

**JC-001-005970**

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
A Peterson		ENW	5082			2
of						2
ORIGINAL	EXEMPT FOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO 1674		

SCHOTT, MICHELLE

JC-001-005971

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSB

Reporting Officer Lock

Case Report No 99-7625

Connecting Case Report No

Victim Name Original Report TOWINSEAD

Date This Report 06/14/99

Classification  HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open  Exceptionally Cleared   
Cleared by Arrest  Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review   
Closure

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

SCHOTT, MICHELLE 091284  
 7932 W QUARTO DR  
 LTN, COLO. 80128  
 303-933-9430

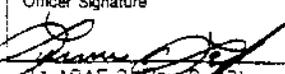
CONTROL NUMBER 4166

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH MICHELLE REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE MAIN HALLWAY AND HEARD GUN SHOTS. SHE SAW STUDENTS RUNNING OUT THE SCHOOL SO SHE RAN WITH THEM. SHE SAID THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING THAT HAPPENED. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION  
OPEN

JC-001-005972

Officer Signature 	Unit <u>UMTP</u>	Number <u>59</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of
---	------------------	------------------	------------------------------	-------------	---------

Servets, P.

JC-001-005973

LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KIRK MCINTOSH #1530

LPD CASE NUMBER: 98-38856

CONTROL NUMBER: 2032

JEFFCO CASE NUMBER: 99-7625

CONNECTING CONTROL NUMBER:

DATE OF REPORT: 5/4/99

COLUMBINE TASK FORCE

LEAD SYNOPSIS

[REDACTED]

LEAD NARRATIVE

Paul D. Serverts DOB 07/27/81

6333 S. Saulsbury Ct. Littleton CO 80123

H-303-972-8505

Columbine Senior

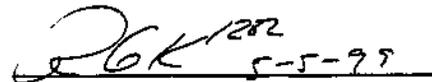
On 4-30-99 I contacted Paul Serverts by phone reference the incident at Columbine. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Serverts stated that he had never even talked to Kliebold or Harris. Serverts stated that he had seen the two in the school, along with others wearing the trench coats, but not on the day of the incident.



Report by: number/date

1530



Approved by: number/date:

Q:\Chassis 17 7011.rpt

OPT

SHIGRIN, K.

JC-001-005975

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>Lock</b>	Case Report No. <b>89-7625</b>
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report <b>TOWNSEND</b>	Date This Report <b>061689</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

Classification Rec <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>HOMICIDE</b>	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--	---

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

**SHIGREN, KIRILL**  
**8170 S JAY DR**  
**LTN, COLO 80123**  
**303-932-0813**

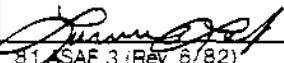
**CONTROL NUMBER 4221**

**INVESTIGATION**

I SPOKE WITH KIRILL REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. HE SAID THAT HE WAS IN THE MAIN HALLWAY WHEN HE HEARD GUN SHOTS. HE LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE MAIN DOORS. HE DID NOT SEE ANYONE SHOOTING. HE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

**DISPOSITION**  
**OPEN**

**JC-001-005976**

Officer Signature 	Unit <b>WMTF</b>	Number <b>55</b>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of <b>7</b>
--	---------------------	---------------------	------------------------------	-------------	------------------

SHINN, ANNETTE

JC-001-005977

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCSA

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-1625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

06 21 99

Classification

Offense Status: Open

DOMESTIC

Exceptionally Cleared

Cleared by Arrest

Unfounded

Recommend Case: Review

Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

SHINN, ANNETTE  
6637 W HINSDALE AVE  
LTD, GOLD 80123  
303-972-1168

CONTROL NUMBER 4272

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH ANNETTE REFERENCING THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE LEFT SCHOOL AT ABOUT 11:30 AM AND DID NOT SEE ANYTHING THAT HAPPENED. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

JC-001-005978

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-II	
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report	
			COLUMBINE	07-19-99	
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

DIV # 3762

ANNETTE SHINN, DOB/04-09-82

6637 West Hinsdale Avenue

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 972-1168

**INVESTIGATION:**

I contacted Columbine High School student Annette Shinn and asked her about her observations on 04-20-99. Shinn stated that she was walking in the south main hallway toward the top of the stairs when she contacted Dave Sanders. Sanders said "Don't go this way." Sanders was standing in the hallway which goes in front of the library. Sanders told her to go downstairs. She began walking down the stairway which leads to the cafeteria. She stated that she heard some popping noises and heard students in the cafeteria begin to scream. She could see some students in the cafeteria area begin to duck. Students then began running up the stairway from the cafeteria. I asked Shinn if Dave Sanders was injured when she saw him in the hallway which runs in front of the library. She stated he was not injured at that time.

Shinn stated she first froze on the stairway, then began running up the stairway. She saw Mr. Kraft, a Science teacher flagging students into the room. She and other students entered that room and then entered a Chemistry store room. She stated this was Mrs. Miller's room. Shinn stated that she remained in the chemical storage room with five other students and a teacher named Mr. Cram. They remained there until they were rescued by the SWAT team. Shinn stated that she did not see any suspects nor did she see any weapons.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005979

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

<b>CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X</b>		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>LUCIANO</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-E</b>
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report <b>COLUMBINE HIGH</b>		Date This Report <b>11-19-99</b>
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>HOMICIDE</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

**CONTROL #3762, 4272**

**WITNESS:**

Shinn, Annette, DOB/4-9-82  
6637 W. Hinsdale Avenue  
Littleton, Co. 80128  
303-972-1168

**INVESTIGATION:**

Columbine High School student Annette Shinn was interviewed by JCSO Investigator Lock reference control #4272.

Shinn was also interviewed by JCSO Investigator Obbema reference control #3762.

According to the report submitted by Investigator Lock, Shinn left school at about 1120 on 4-20-99 and did not see anything that happened.

According to the report submitted by Investigator Obbema, Shinn was in the south main hallway on 4-20-99 as the shootings started. She was contacted by teacher Dave Sanders, who told her "Don't go this way." Shinn heard popping noises and students screaming in the cafeteria. Shinn ended up hiding in the chemical storage room with other students until rescued by SWAT

On 11-18-99 I spoke to Shinn on the telephone for the purpose of verifying her whereabouts on 4-20-99. Shinn told me that the statement she gave to Investigator Obbema is accurate and correct. Shinn did not recall being interviewed by Investigator Lock.

**DISPOSITION:** Open

JC-001-005980

Officer Signature <i>L. Luciano</i>	Unit <b>INV 61</b>	Number <b>61</b>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 11/19/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 11/99 JCSO/1674

TAYLOR, A

JC-001-005981

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/24/1999

Anna Cassidy Taylor, DOB 08/06/1981, 6526 South Teller Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)971-0991, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Marilyn Taylor, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Taylor provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Taylor got out of Language class, taught by Ms. Lucas, and went directly to choir, taught by Mr. Andres, which is her fifth period class. Taylor did not see anything unusual on the way to choir. Taylor is the student assistant in her choir class and took the attendance role everyday. There are over 100 students in the class. Starting at 11:15 am, Taylor took role for five to seven minutes. Taylor then left class and went to the restroom located on the east end of the south main hall. Taylor was returning west down the south main hall, when she saw a rush of students coming down the hall toward her. Taylor did not know what was going on, but joined the group and ran with them out the exit at the east end of the south main hall. Once outside, Taylor jumped in a car with a friend, Tyler Jackman. They then drove together to Leewood Park.

Taylor walked by the cafeteria during first hour and third hour, but did not go in. Taylor did not see anyone carrying any large duffle bags and did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria. Taylor did not see any of the gunmen during the shooting. Taylor did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Taylor did know Brooks Brown a little, because he was in Taylor's fifth period choir class. Brown was not in class on the day of the shooting.

On the day of the shooting, Taylor was wearing a short-sleeved blue shirt, blue jeans, and sandals.

JC-001-005982

Investigation on 05/24/1999 at Littleton, Colorado  
Jeffco #99-7625;  
 File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3859 Date dictated 05/24/1999  
 by SA Ricky V. Wright *rw*

TOY, L

JC-001-005983

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DD	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-25-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESSES:**

LYNAE LOUISE TOY, DOB/03-15-82  
 7759 West Portland Avenue  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 (303) 948-7634  
 Student: Columbine High School

DONALD TOY, DOB/04-28-60  
 Same as above  
 Bus: United States Navy  
 Recruiting Section  
 225 East 16th Avenue  
 Suite 300  
 Denver, Colorado 80205  
 (303) 866-1993

RONDA TOY, DOB/12-26-60  
 Same as above  
 Bus: 361 Inverness Drive South  
 Englewood, Colorado 80112  
 (303) 799-6550

**INVESTIGATION:**

JC-001- 005984

On 5-25-99, at 0900 hours, I responded to 7759 West Portland Avenue to contact and interview Lynae Toy, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i>		JAW	5020			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>PETERSON</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-DD</b>			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <b>05-25-99</b>			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b> Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Lynae Toy's mother, Ronda Toy, and her father, Donald Toy, were present during this interview. Lynae told me on 4-20-99, at about 1110 hours, she got out of her math class, which is located on the second level of Columbine High School. Lynae said she went with a friend of hers by the name of Sara Cleghorn, to the language arts department, which is also on the second level of Columbine High School. She said they were going to do their homework there. Lynae said they both went into the rest room that is located by the math department, and Lynae said they were in the rest room for about two to three minutes when she heard people outside of this rest room running and screaming in the hallway. Lynae Toy said she believed the Seniors at the school were pulling a prank, until she heard the fire alarm at the high school go off. Lynae Toy said they exited the rest room at that time and saw numerous students running down the hallways and out of the school. Lynae Toy said she asked what was going on and at that time heard three explosions that sounded to her like they were coming from the science rooms, or from the downstairs portion of the school. Lynae Toy describes these explosives as "loud pops" and did not know if they were gunshots or explosive devices being detonated. I asked Lynae Toy about her experience with firearms and she said she is not familiar with them and has not shot a firearm or been present when one has been discharged; therefore, she is not very familiar with them. Lynae Toy said the science room "pops" may have been coming from, is located on the second level of Columbine High School, and from the top of the stairway is in the opposite direction from the school's library. Lynae advised me she did not recall anything being unusual or any unusual noises in the area of the library, however, she was in the process of running at that time. Lynae Toy said Sara Cleghorn and her exited the school by running out of the east doors. She said they then ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Lynae Toy said she could recall an ambulance that was at Leawood Park tending to an unknown female subject at that location. Lynae Toy said while she was in Leawood Park she heard three to four shots. She said a Columbine High School teacher, Mr. Moore, and other teachers were at the park and everybody began scattering by running out of Leawood Park when the shots were heard. Lynae Toy said Sara Cleghorn and her ran into the subdivision that she believed was east of Leawood Park (this subdivision is Leawood). Lynae Toy said they ran to "a lady's home" with other students. She said she did not know this lady prior to this incident. Lynae Toy said she called her parents from this lady's home. Lynae Toy told me that while she was in Leawood Park she was looking towards Columbine High School. She said she did not see anyone outside of the high school, and did not see anyone inside of the school through the glass in the windows and doors. Lynae said at no time during the incident see anyone with a firearm or with an explosive device.

JC-001- 005985

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>832</i>	Number <i>5022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>EW</i>	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-DD			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					05-25-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Lynae Toy said she had been aware of the "Trench Coat Mafia," however, prior to the shooting incident she did not know the names of any of the suspects, Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. Lynae Toy said she had seen the "Trench Coat Mafia" students in the hallways of Columbine High School in the days prior to the shooting. She described the "Trench Coat Mafia" students she had seen as being quiet. She also said the male "Trench Coat Mafia" students would wear black baseball hats on backwards, trench coats, and said the rest of their clothing would be black in color. Lynae Toy was not sure if there were any female "Trench Coat Mafia" students or not, however, did not recall seeing females with the male trench coat students. She could also not recall any females at Columbine High School or in that area wearing trench coats. Lynae Toy said she did not see any of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students get harassed, nor did she see any of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students harass anybody else. Lynae Toy said in fact she did not see anyone at Columbine High School harassing anybody.

Although Lynae Toy said she was not in the cafeteria at all on 4-20-99, I showed her photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that was later recovered in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Lynae Toy said she did not see either of these items on 4-20-99 or prior to that date. She told me she has not seen anyone carrying items such as these, and the closest thing she has seen would be the duffle bags the Columbine High School baseball players carry, however, she said these bags are a lighter colored blue.

Lynae Toy said on 4-20-99 she was wearing khaki colored pants and a white shirt under a white and black over shirt. She said she had a blue Jansport backpack, and said it should have her identification in it. Lynae Toy said the backpack was left on the second level of Columbine High School on 4-20-99 when she went outside of the school.

Lynae Toy told me she has no knowledge of anyone who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. Lynae said she would contact me if she heard or sees anything of this nature in the future. Lynae said she does not know anybody who has a double pierced eyebrow, and also said she does not know what the "thought of the day" was on 4-20-99 over the Rebel News Network (RNN).

**JC-001-005986**

I asked Lynae Toy how well she has been dealing with this incident since 4-20-99. Lynae told me she has been doing well, however, her mother, Ronda Toy, indicated differently. Ronda Toy said she believes Lynae was doing fairly well until 5-24-99.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>Inv</i>	<i>5002</i>			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DD		
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
							05-25-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged	

Ronda Toy said on 5-24-99, while Lynae Toy was attending school at Chatfield High School, a bomb threat was called into that school. Ronda Toy said a suspect was arrested for calling in this bomb threat, however, that incident seemed to have scared Lynae Toy. While I was talking with Lynae Toy about the bomb threat that occurred on that day, she began to cry and was upset. I tried to talk with Lynae for a while, trying to ease her mind, and I also gave her, along with her parents, my business card, and asked them to consider talking to a JCSO Victim Advocate. I told them if they wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate they could contact me and I would make all the necessary arrangements for them.

**DISPOSITION:** Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005987

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>Peterson</i> <i>832</i>		<i>TW</i>	<i>5052</i>			of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

VANDERAU, P

JC-001-005988

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04-28-99

On April 28, 1999, PHILLIP VANDERAU, date of birth 09/07/1983, 8031 S. Lamar St. Littleton, Colorado, phone number 303-971-0536, was interviewed by Trooper Christopher T. Schaefer, who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall, currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task Force.

VANDERAU, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer, was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shooting's at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

VANDERAU, provided the following information.

VANDERAU was located in a classroom in the auditorium on the day of the shooting. VANDERAU left his classroom to use the restroom located on the east side of the of the commons area on the lower level. As VANDERAU was walking towards the bathroom an unknown student pushed him back into the auditorium and told him that someone had a gun. VANDERAU had heard what he thought was firecrackers, however he dismissed it as a senior prank. VANDERAU informed his teacher (Mr. Andes Jr.) that someone in the cafeteria had a gun. Mr. Andes left the room and returned shortly and told all of the students to run.

VANDERAU ran through the auditorium and exited on the top level at the doors on the north side. VANDERAU ran past the gymnasium where he saw a fellow classmate that he knew, Jennifer Plato. VANDERAU grabbed Plato and told her to run. Both exited the building at the doors located on the northwest side of the building. As VANDERAU was running he saw dirt come up by his feet. He is unsure as to wether this was a bullet or a rock. VANDERAU turned around and saw that Plato was still behind him and the two continued to run between the varsity baseball field and the softball field, where they took cover behind a shed. Both stayed behind the shed for approximately two minutes. VANDERAU heard numerous gunshots as well as loud bangs, but did not see anything.

VANDERAU and Plato ran and found shelter in a maintenance shack located around "Columbine Hill." VANDERAU

Investigation on 04/28/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174-DN-57419

Date dictated 04/29/1999

by Christopher T. Schaefer *CTS*

**JC-001-005989**

174-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Phillip VanDerau . On 04/28/1999 . Page 2

stayed in the building for approximately 1 and ¼ hours until a deputy came and got them. VANDERAU stated that in the shed was himself, Plato, Andrew Lowry (football coach), and three other students.

VANDERAU spoke with an unknown police officer and gave him a statement shortly after he was taken from the maintenance shed.

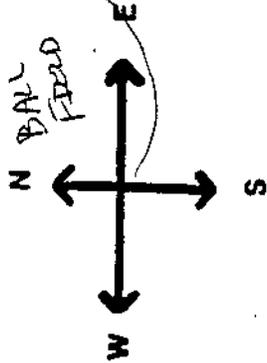
JC-001-005990

DAD VAUVERAU

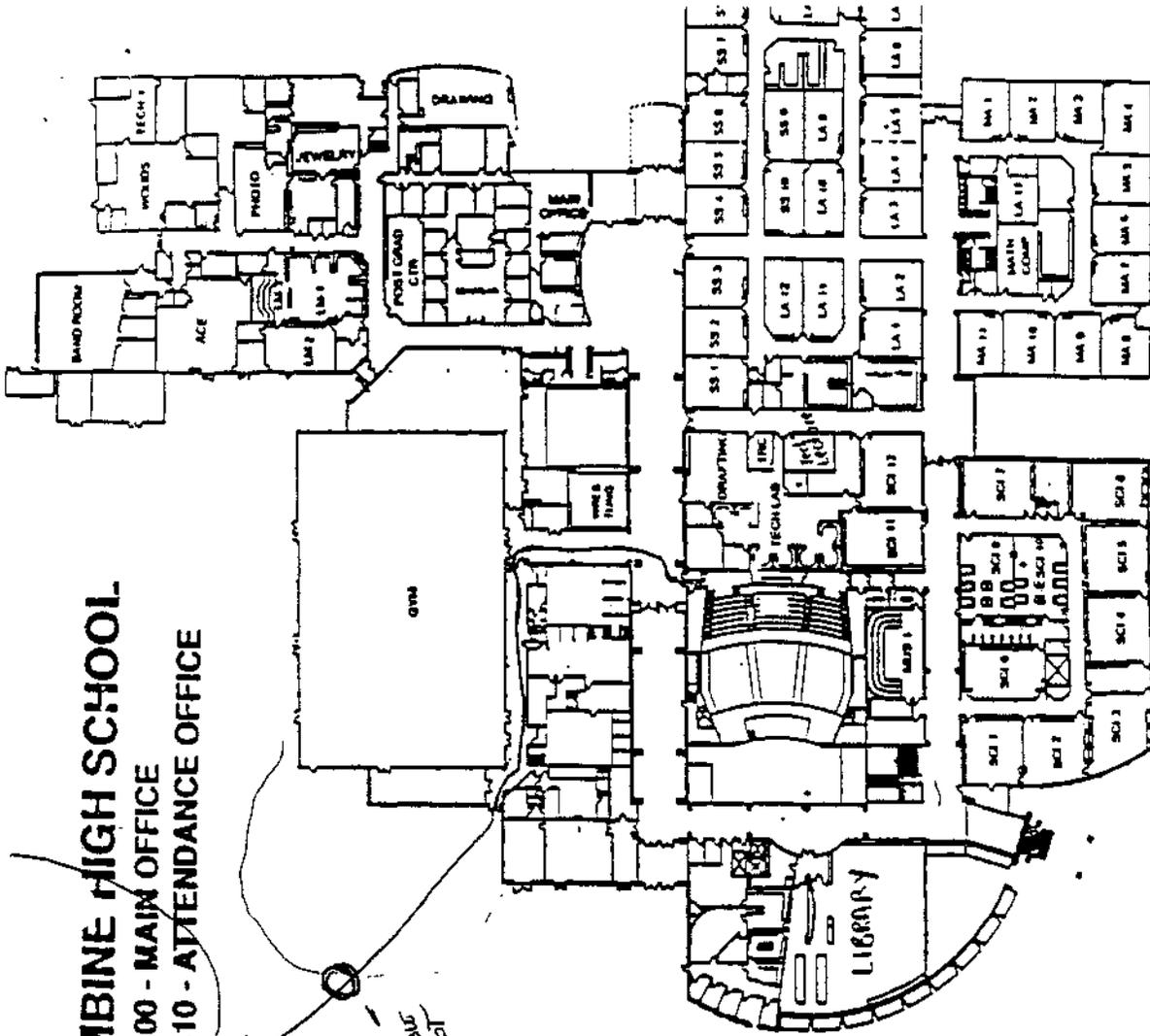
# COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

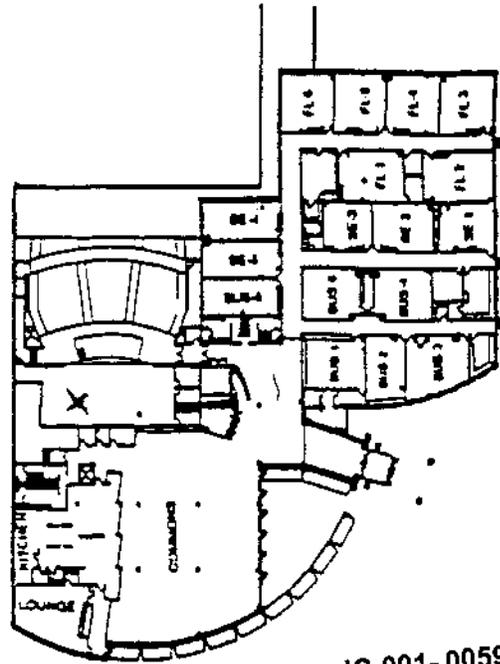
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



Possible Site



LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005991

WALKER, M

JC-001-005992

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	OBEMA	99-7625-L			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Rej		Date This Report		
					04-28-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

**WITNESS:**

DN 1545

MELISSA WALKER, DOB/09-05-82  
 5923 West Maplewood Drive  
 Littleton, Colorado 80123  
 (303) 797-8410  
 Student: Columbine High School

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 4-29-99, at about 1705 hours, I met with Melissa Walker at her residence. I asked Walker if she would describe to me the events of 4-20-99. She stated that when she went to school she parked in the Clement Park parking lot. She and fellow student Rachel Scott then walked from the Clement Park parking lot to the school. They arrived about 0745 hours.

Walker stated that she had her first hour off. The second hour she had photo class. In Photo class she had a project she was working on, so she went to the Tech Lab with Stephanie Plank to do some work. Usually she sees Eric Harris in the video room at that time, but he was not there. I asked Walker if she observed the RNN broadcast during second hour. She stated she did not pay attention to it. Walker's third hour was in Keyboarding with Mr Sanders.

The fourth hour she went to her ACE class. She went back to the tech lab with Stephanie Munson. Walker stated that while in the Tech lab she looked up at the clock and noticed the time was 1140 hours. Walker and Munson left the tech lab at that time to return to their ACE class. When they entered the hallway they saw a teacher who Walker believes to be science teacher, Mr. Peterson. The teacher was yelling, "Get out of the building," She asked him why and he responded, "People are shooting."

Walker stated she went down the hallway towards the doors which enter into the main hallway on the upper level. When she and Munson went through those doors they turned momentarily to the west. Walker saw a gunman in the hallway to the west. The gunman was wearing all black. She stated she only glanced at him and could not describe to me his size or clothing. She

Officer Signature <i>M. Obbema</i>	Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005993	Page 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-L			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					04-28-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

stated all she could see was the color black.

She stated she heard a lot of gunshots, that were so loud the noise hurt her ears. She stated the shots were very rapid. She turned to the east and began running towards the double glass doors which exit to the main entry of the school. The teacher that had yelled for them to get out of the building ran ahead of her and into the administration offices, where he was trying to get people out of the building. Walker stated that she did not notice any crowd in the hallway. She stated she was really not aware of others. She and Munson were exiting the glass doors on the right, then Munson told her, "I can't feel my foot." Walker grabbed Munson's arm and began to pull her along. When they cleared the first set of glass doors Munson stated she felt something hit her upper right arm. (She stated she was bruised for a couple days and sore in that area, however, the bruise was no longer visible at the time of our interview. I asked her if the bruise had any particular shape. She stated that she didn't recall.) I asked Walker if when she exited the set of doors on the right did she notice whether the doors on the left were shattered. She stated they were not. She stated that when they were in between the two set of glass doors the noise became louder and was still rapid.

Once outside the two girls stopped at the bike racks. Walker noticed that Munson's foot was bloodied. She stated that no one was coming out of the school behind them. She told Munson that they could not stop. The two then continued to the east, to Leawood Park, which is on the east side of Pierce, across from Columbine High School. At Leawood Park, Math teacher Mr Havens met them. He said that Munson had been shot. He instructed someone to get a phone to call 9-1-1. Walker stated that the female teacher, whose name she did not know, found a cell phone and called 9-1-1. Walker stated she didn't see the police at first, but about five minutes later officers were pulling into the teacher's parking lot of the high school. She stated about ten minutes later paramedics were arriving.

I asked Walker what she was wearing that day. She stated she was wearing faded denim jeans and a yellow top with the writing "CK Jeans" on the front. I asked Walker if there were any students with Mr. Peterson when they first saw him. She stated that students, whom she could not identify, were running behind Mr. Peterson, saying, "Oh my God." She stated that she does not know which direction those students ran. She believes they possibly could have followed Mr. Peterson into the administration

JC-001-005994

Officer Signature <i>Albherma</i>	Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 1

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION   
 SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency <b>JCSO</b>	Reporting Officer <b>OBEMA</b>	Case Report No <b>99-7625-L</b>					
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report <b>04-28-99</b>					
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

office. I asked Walker if she had any books with her or did she know where she left her books. She stated that when leaving the tech lab she had her books in her hand and kept them with her as they ran out of the school into the park.

Walker stated that she has known Eric Harris from having a gym class with him during the first semester. She stated she would hangout with Harris during class. When they would see each other in the hallway they would always say hi. She stated she had no social contact with him outside of school. Walker recalls that on Friday, 4-16-99, she saw Harris wearing a ball cap with the letters "KMFDM" on it. She stated she thought it was a radio station. Harris "got all defensive over it" and said it was a German band.

Walker stated that she has heard since the shooting that members of the "Trench Coat Mafia." specifically Harris, had been made fun of a lot by other students. She stated she did not think that was true because Harris had a lot of friends. She stated she had never personally seen him ridiculed.

I asked her who were the members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" that she knew. She stated that one white male was named "Tad" and wore a trench coat. She described him as being about 6'1", short blond hair, shaved in the back. She stated "Tad" would slouch whenever he would sit or walk. She described him as having long arms. She has not seen him around lately.

Walker stated that Robyn Anderson, the girl who bought three of the guns for the suspects, associated with the "Trench Coat Mafia." Anderson dated Patrick McDuffy, a former Columbine student, before she dated Dylan Klebold.

Walker described Chris Morris as the leader of the "Trench Coat Mafia." She stated he always had a "mean" face. I asked her why she felt that he was the leader. She stated that the "Trench Coat Mafia" would always sit at the same two tables in the cafeteria. I showed her a diagram of the cafeteria, and she identified tables E and F as the tables they would sit at. She stated when Morris would sit down at the first table ("E") the others would come and sit around him. When he would get up, others would follow him. He would be the one who would say where they were going to go.

**JC-001-005995**

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit <i>INV</i>	Number <i>5067</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>3</i>
ORIGINA	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-L			
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
					04-28-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>First Degree Murder</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

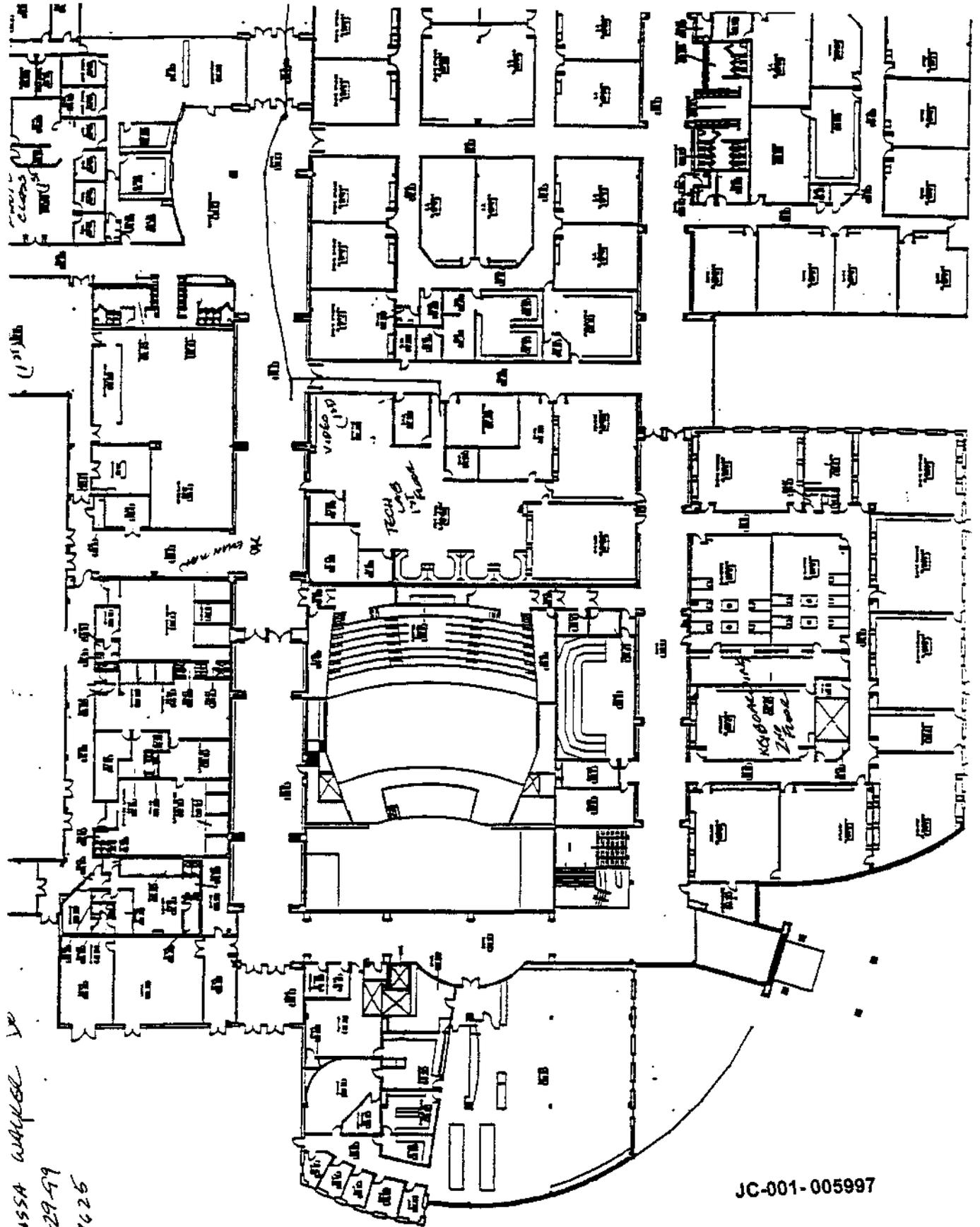
Walker stated that she had no idea that this kind of attack on the school was coming. She stated no one ever hinted about it. She had absolutely no knowledge of any kind of bombs or bomb making, or of a threat of revenge against students in the high school. Walker stated for further information, I should speak with her brother, Christopher Walker, who was a close friend of Eric Harris.

**DISPOSITION:** Open.

JC-001-005996

Officer Signature <i>OBbema</i>	Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MESSA WALKER  
4-29-99  
99-7626



JC-001-005997



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-YYY		
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
DN #4856							07-19-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged	

**ADDITIONAL WITNESS:**

WALKER, MELISSA, DOB/09-05-82  
 5923 West Maplewood Drive  
 Littleton, CO 80123  
 (303) 797-8510  
 Student-Columbine High School

**PARENTAL INFORMATION:**

MAULER, LORI  
 Same as above.  
 Business phone: (303) 741-5123

MAULER, GARY  
 Same as above.  
 Business phone: (303) 977-4646

**INVESTIGATION:**

On 07-16-99, between the hours of 1130 and 1202, I had an opportunity to speak with Melissa Walker in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 04-20-99.

**JC-001- 005999**

Upon contacting Melissa, she told me that she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 8:00 a.m., parking her vehicle in Clement Park and then she walked to the main entrance of the high school. Melissa told me that as she was walking in from Clement Park that she walked into school that morning with Rachel Scott and the two of them proceeded into the school. After entering into the high school, Melissa proceeded to her locker. After she finished at her locker, she went down into the cafeteria, due to the

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit JXCL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/23/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No			
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-YYY			
Connecting Case Report No DN# 4856			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-19-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>FIRST DEGREE MURDER</b>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

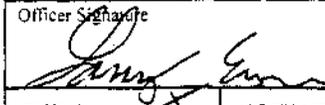
fact that she doesn't have a first hour class. She told me that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 8:05 a.m. and remained until 8:20 a.m. I asked Melissa where she sat in the cafeteria. She stated that her and her friends, Sarah Arzola, Rachel Scott, and Kim Cornell, picked a table over in Rebel Corner just across from the student store.

Melissa explained that about 8:10 a.m. Rachel Scott got up and left the cafeteria, due to the fact that she had an appointment to speak with the organizers of the Rebel News Network (also known as RNN). Apparently, she was applying for an opening as an anchor person. After Melissa left the cafeteria at 8:20 a.m., she told me that she went to her second hour Photo class taught by Ms. Halikala (spelling unknown). Third period she has Keyboarding, which was taught by Mr. Sanders. Fourth and fifth hours, she has Ace Computer class, which is taught by Mr. Tucker. Melissa told me that she believes fourth hour started around 10:15 a.m., and the computer classroom is located at the far north end of the school near the Band room. It wasn't until around 11:00 a.m. that she actually went down to the Tech Lab to work on a computer project with her friend, Stephanie Munson. I asked Melissa if she could tell where the Tech Lab was located within the school. She told me if you are walking west down the main hallway, your second hallway to your left, turn south and then the door to the Tech Lab is the first door on the right. Melissa explained the reason they had gone to the Tech Lab was that she and Stephanie were to work on a school project. She also told me that there was a third member of their group by the name of Brianna Cook, who was normally in their group, but Brianna wasn't at school on 04-20-99.

At about 1125 hours, Melissa told me that she and Stephanie left the Tech Lab in order to contact Ms. Reed, when they saw Mr Peterson run past them and he was telling them to get out of the building. At this point, Melissa had no idea what was occurring. She stated that she questioned Mr. Peterson. He again just told them to get out of the building. She thought that the Chemistry Lab had blown up because she heard popping noises, so she and Stephanie started walking north toward the main hallway. As the two of them reached the main hallway, Melissa looked west down the hallway, where she described seeing a tall, white male, dressed in all black, standing down near the gymnasium. Melissa told me she then looked toward the main office and she observed Mr. Peterson run into the office.

JC-001- 006000

Melissa and Stephanie started to run east down the main hallway and Melissa described that as they reached the glass doors to exit from the school that she heard gunfire coming from behind her, at which time the glass doors shattered, but the two of them

Officer Signature 	Unit I-101	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	4SAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	